

# **“Unfolding the plan... Rangitikei 2018 – 2028”**

**Long Term Plan and simultaneous consultation submissions**

## “Unfolding the plan... Rangitikei 2018 – 2028”

### Long Term Plan and simultaneous consultation submissions

Submission #	Submitter		Organisation	Page #
<b>ORAL HEARINGS</b>				
<b>Taihape</b>				
001	Greg	Rzesniowiecki		9 - 39
174	Details	withheld	Taihape Netball Centre	40
168	Michelle	Fannin	Taihape Community Board	41
WM02	Michelle	Fannin	Taihape Community Board	42
108	Philippa Anne	Stalker	Taihape Area Show Jumping	43 - 47
100	Katene	Peretini	Taihape Community Development Trust	48 - 50
078	Bruce	Gordon	Horizons Regional Council	51 - 57
137	Bruce	Gordon	Dudding Lake	58
<b>Marton</b>				
026	Helen	Worboys	Mayor, Manawatu District Council	60 - 63
080	Roger	Dalrymple	Chair, Nga Tawa Diocesan School	64 - 65
034	Tracey	Gibbs		66 - 67
070	Heather	Thorby		68 - 70
098	Gretta	Mills		71 - 76
092	Jean	McKinstry		77 - 78
077	Richard Harry Tim	Morrison Matthews Matthews	Federated Farmers of New Zealand	79 - 86
089	Charlie	Mete	Ratana Community Board	87 - 88
160	Bart	van der Wee		89
150	Belinda	Howard		90
106	Andrew	Shand	Centennial Park Development - Skatepark Extension Committee	91
025	Jim	Howard		92 - 98
	James	Allen	Kaungaroa Marae	No submission yet
066	George	Vickers	President, Hunterville Rugby Club	99 - 100
121	Wiremu Leeanne Renee	Abraham Abraham Abraham		101 - 107
103	Jo	Rangooni		108 - 109
173	Carolyn	Bates		110
<b>LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSIONS</b>				
002	James	Imlach	New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Inc.	112 - 116
003	Jean	Anderson	Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand	117 - 134

			Charitable Trust.	
004	Margaret	Stewart		135 - 136
005	Barbara	Atkinson		137 - 138
006	Russell G	Mason		139 - 140
007	Jenny	Mason		141 - 142
008	Jaimee	Simpson		143
009	Carol and David		Marton Motel	144
010	Kevin	Thompson		145
011	Keith	Gray		146 - 148
012	Allan	Freeth	Environmental Protection Authority	149
013	Madeleine	Grove		150 - 152
014	Paul	Donaldson		152 - 154
015	Karen	Kennedy		155 - 156
016	Karen	Kennedy	Chair, Hunterville Community Committee	157 - 158
017	Glenys	Piper		159 - 160
018	Dorothy	Piper		161 - 162
019	Alan	Benson		163 - 164
020	Heather	Jeynes		165 - 166
021	Details	withheld		167 - 168
022	J	Gliesche		169 - 170
023	Gina	Mason		171 - 172
024	Details	withheld		173 - 174
027	Nienke	van Dijken	Tourism Industry of Aotearoa	175 - 185
028	Linda	Williams		186 - 187
029	Ben	McMenamin		188
030	Katie	McMenamin		189
031	Fiona	McMenamin		190
032	Laurel	Mauchline Campbell	Chair, Turakina Community Committee	191 - 192
033	M	McKenzie		193 - 194
035	Elaine	Jeffree		195 - 196
036	Ross	Plier		197 - 198
037	Colin	Jeffree		199 - 200
038	Robin and Angela	Hutchinson		201 - 202
039	John	Ransom		203- 204
040	Erin	Ransom		205 - 206
041	Diana	Dyer		207 - 208
042	Jake	Michie		209 - 210
043	Charnell	Michie		211 - 212
044	Darrel	Connelly		213 - 214
045	Joanne	Gosnell		215 - 216
046	Vicki	Rout		217 - 218
047	Frank	Rout		219 - 220
048	Viv	Geekie		221 - 222

049	Paul	Hubbard		223 - 224
050	Heather	Howe		225 - 226
051	John	Gibbs		227 - 228
052	Greg & Lesley	Dixon		229 - 230
053	Barry	Howe		231 - 232
054	Graeme	Harper		233 - 234
055	Dawn	Harper		235 - 236
056	Mrs L and Mr Gary	Pearson		237 - 240
057	Tracey	Ross		241
058	David	Milner	Pou Taiao, Environmental Manager, Ngati Rangī Trust	242 - 250
059	Details	withheld		251 - 252
060	Peter	Dawson		253 - 254
061	Barbara	Dawson		255 - 256
062	Allan & Gillian	Futcher		257 - 259
063	Trudi	Mattock		260 - 262
064	David	Newman		263 - 264
065	Details	withheld		265 - 266
067	Alison	Dorrian	Chair, Mangaweka Heritage	267
068	Kirsten	Price	Operations Manager, Toimata Foundation	268 - 273
069	Cheryl	Barnett		274 - 275
071	Angela	Oliver		276
072	John	Eames		277 - 278
073	Matt & Kay	Hynes		279 - 280
074	Details	withheld		281 - 282
075	Carol	Gray		283 - 284
076	Bill	Gray		285 - 286
079	Paul			287 - 288
081	Chris	Rogers		289 - 290
082	M	Christoffel		291 - 292
083	Details	withheld		293 - 294
084	Details	withheld		295 - 296
085	Details	withheld		297 - 298
086	Louise	Rankin		299 - 300
087	Julie	Swainson		301 - 302
088	Richard	Gower		303 - 309
090	Details	withheld		310 - 311
091	Joyce	James		312 - 313
093	Hugh	McKinstry		314 - 315
094	Margaret	Tunbridge	Health Protection Officer, Wanganui Public Health Centre	316 - 319
095	Kevin	Ellery		320 - 321
096	James	Bryant	Koitiata Residents Committee	322 - 323



097	Annabel	Sidey		324 - 325
099	Maree	Cairns		326 - 327
101	Alan	Buckendahl	Marton RSA	328 - 329
102	Chrissi	Mullin		330 - 332
104	Rauf A	Rangooni		333 - 334
105	Jim	Howard	Chair, St Andrews Church Committee	335
107	C/- Mrs F.	Randle, QSM	Treasurer, Taihape and District Women's Club	336 - 338
109	John	Townsend		339 - 340
110	Judy	Townsend		341 - 342
111	Dulcie	Kraiger		343 - 344
112	Details	withheld		345 - 346
113	Emma	Abernethy		347 - 348
114	Details	withheld		349 - 350
115	Details	withheld		351 - 352
116	Heather	McQueen	Principal Owner of McQueen School of Dance	353 - 354
117	Jan	Byford		355 - 356
118	Ken	Mason	Secretary Taihape Bowling Club	357 - 358
119	Jane	Bell		359 - 360
120	Alex	Reid	Chairman of Taihape Shearing Sports Committee	361
122	Details	withheld		362
123	Details	withheld		362
124	Don and Vivienne	Tantrum		363
125	Details	withheld		363
126	Details	withheld		364
127	Details	withheld		364
128	Alan	Fowler		365
129	Details	withheld		365
130	Details	withheld		366
131	Janine	Spence		366
132	Anton	Pernthaner		367
133	Details	withheld		367
134	Elizabeth	Roberts		368
135	Details	withheld		368
136	Details	withheld		369
138	Tyrone	Barker		369
139	Details	withheld		370
140	Gill	Duncan	Rangitikei Guardians	370
141	Details	withheld		371
142	Tyrone	Barker	Bulls Community Committee	371
143	Details	withheld		372
144	Details	withheld		372
145	Details	withheld		373

146	Jasmin	van der Werff		373
147	Details	withheld		374
148	Geoff	Watts		374
149	Alison	Dorrian		375
151	Edward J	McCulloch		375
152	Emma	Abernethy	Taihape and Districts A&P	376
153	Jenny	Pearce	Taihape Dressage	376
154	Details	withheld	Koitiata Community Committee	377
155	Sandy	Rowland		377
156	Details	withheld		378
157	Alan	McCubbine		378
158	Ngaire	Wishnowsky		379
159	Vanessa	Witt		379
161	Michael	Cathels		380
162	Details	withheld		380
163	Dawn	Storey		381
164	Gill	Duncan		381
165	Amanda	Jane		382
166	Amanda	Jane		382
167	Paul	Eames	Mangaweka Adventure Company	383
169	Michelle	Fannin		383
170	Details	withheld		384
171	Details	withheld		384
172	Details	withheld		385
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT MINIMISATION PLAN</b>				
WM01	Jaimee	Simpson		387
WM02	Michelle	Fannin	Chair, Taihape Community Board	388
WM03	Michelle	Fannin		389
WM04	Wiremu	Abraham		390 - 395
WM05	Marilyn and Kevin	Ellery		396
WM06	Carolyn	Bates		397
WM07	Michael	Parlevliet		398
WM08	Angela	Oliver		399
<b>DRAFT REVENUE AND FINANCING POLICY</b>				
001	Carolyn	Bates		400
002	Madeleine	Grove		401 - 404
<b>DRAFT POLICY ON DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS</b>				
001	Carolyn	Bates		405
002	Zoe	Genet	Solicitor, Fire and Emergency New Zealand	406
003	Angela	Oliver		407

<b>DRAFT SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY</b>			
001	Carolyn	Bates	408
<b>PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES 2018/19</b>			
001	Carolyn	Bates	409
<b>DRAFT RATES REMISSION POLICY ON MAORI FREEHOLD LAND</b>			
001	Carolyn	Bates	410

## **Oral submitters – Taihape**

**Katrina Gray**

---

**From:** Gregfullmoon \* <gregfullmoon013@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 28 March 2018 3:59 PM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** For consideration in your 2018 Annual Plan and/or Long Term Plan  
**Attachments:** CoverLetter\_For consideration in your 2018 Annual Plan and any LTP.pdf; NZOnCuspOfGreatness.pdf

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

**Categories:** Carol

Dear Rangitikei District Council,

For Council's consideration

My earlier email was spammed, however, I've cleared the problem with SMX email support and hopefully you will get this one.

Regards

Greg Rzesniowiecki

----- Forwarded message -----

**From:** **Gregfullmoon** \* <gregfullmoon013@gmail.com>  
**Date:** 27 March 2018 at 17:28  
**Subject:** For consideration in your 2018 Annual Plan and/or Long Term Plan  
**To:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Dear Rangitikei District Council,

For Council's consideration

Regards

Greg Rzesniowiecki

----- Forwarded message -----

**From:** **Gregfullmoon** \* <gregfullmoon013@gmail.com>  
**Date:** 27 March 2018 at 16:16  
**Subject:** For consideration in your 2018 Annual Plan and/or Long Term Plan  
**To:** [info@adc.govt.nz](mailto:info@adc.govt.nz), [info@boprc.govt.nz](mailto:info@boprc.govt.nz), [info@bdc.govt.nz](mailto:info@bdc.govt.nz), [ecinfo@ecan.govt.nz](mailto:ecinfo@ecan.govt.nz), [info@cdc.govt.nz](mailto:info@cdc.govt.nz), [info@chbdc.govt.nz](mailto:info@chbdc.govt.nz), [codcalex@codc.govt.nz](mailto:codcalex@codc.govt.nz), Trudee Thomas <[info@cic.govt.nz](mailto:info@cic.govt.nz)>, [info@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:info@ccc.govt.nz),



[help.desk@cluthadc.govt.nz](mailto:help.desk@cluthadc.govt.nz), [dcc@dcc.govt.nz](mailto:dcc@dcc.govt.nz), [service@gdc.govt.nz](mailto:service@gdc.govt.nz), [info@goredc.govt.nz](mailto:info@goredc.govt.nz), [info@greydc.govt.nz](mailto:info@greydc.govt.nz), Telephone Operators <[info@hcc.govt.nz](mailto:info@hcc.govt.nz)>, [council@hdc.govt.nz](mailto:council@hdc.govt.nz), [info@hauraki-dc.govt.nz](mailto:info@hauraki-dc.govt.nz), [info@hbrc.govt.nz](mailto:info@hbrc.govt.nz), [enquiries@horowhenua.govt.nz](mailto:enquiries@horowhenua.govt.nz), [info@hurunui.govt.nz](mailto:info@hurunui.govt.nz), [contact@huttcity.govt.nz](mailto:contact@huttcity.govt.nz), [service@icc.govt.nz](mailto:service@icc.govt.nz), [kdc@kaikoura.govt.nz](mailto:kdc@kaikoura.govt.nz), Kaipara Council <[council@kaipara.govt.nz](mailto:council@kaipara.govt.nz)>, Mailbox - Kapiti Council <[kapiti.council@kapiticoast.govt.nz](mailto:kapiti.council@kapiticoast.govt.nz)>, [kaweraudc@kaweraudc.govt.nz](mailto:kaweraudc@kaweraudc.govt.nz), [info@mackenzie.govt.nz](mailto:info@mackenzie.govt.nz), [help@horizons.govt.nz](mailto:help@horizons.govt.nz), [public@mdc.govt.nz](mailto:public@mdc.govt.nz), [mdc@marlborough.govt.nz](mailto:mdc@marlborough.govt.nz), [mdc@mstn.govt.nz](mailto:mdc@mstn.govt.nz), [info@mpdc.govt.nz](mailto:info@mpdc.govt.nz), [info@napier.govt.nz](mailto:info@napier.govt.nz), [enquiry@ncc.govt.nz](mailto:enquiry@ncc.govt.nz), [enquiries@npdc.govt.nz](mailto:enquiries@npdc.govt.nz), [mailroom@nrc.govt.nz](mailto:mailroom@nrc.govt.nz), [info@odc.govt.nz](mailto:info@odc.govt.nz), [info@orc.govt.nz](mailto:info@orc.govt.nz), [info@otodc.govt.nz](mailto:info@otodc.govt.nz), [info@pncc.govt.nz](mailto:info@pncc.govt.nz), [enquiries@porirua.govt.nz](mailto:enquiries@porirua.govt.nz), Services - Queenstown Lakes District Council <[services@qldc.govt.nz](mailto:services@qldc.govt.nz)>, [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz), [info@rotorua.govt.nz](mailto:info@rotorua.govt.nz), [info@ruapehuc.govt.nz](mailto:info@ruapehuc.govt.nz), [admin@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:admin@selwyn.govt.nz), [contact@stdc.govt.nz](mailto:contact@stdc.govt.nz), [info@southwaikato.govt.nz](mailto:info@southwaikato.govt.nz), [enquiries@swdc.govt.nz](mailto:enquiries@swdc.govt.nz), [emailsdc@southlanddc.govt.nz](mailto:emailsdc@southlanddc.govt.nz), [service@es.govt.nz](mailto:service@es.govt.nz), [stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz](mailto:stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz), [info@trc.govt.nz](mailto:info@trc.govt.nz), [info@tararua.govt.nz](mailto:info@tararua.govt.nz), [info@tasman.govt.nz](mailto:info@tasman.govt.nz), [info@taupo.govt.nz](mailto:info@taupo.govt.nz), Tauranga City Council <[info@tauranga.govt.nz](mailto:info@tauranga.govt.nz)>, [customer.services@tcdc.govt.nz](mailto:customer.services@tcdc.govt.nz), [enquiry@timdc.govt.nz](mailto:enquiry@timdc.govt.nz), uhcc <[askus@uhcc.govt.nz](mailto:askus@uhcc.govt.nz)>, [info@waide.govt.nz](mailto:info@waide.govt.nz), [info@ew.govt.nz](mailto:info@ew.govt.nz), [office@wmk.govt.nz](mailto:office@wmk.govt.nz), [info@waimatedc.govt.nz](mailto:info@waimatedc.govt.nz), [info@waipadac.govt.nz](mailto:info@waipadac.govt.nz), [administrator@wairoadac.govt.nz](mailto:administrator@wairoadac.govt.nz), [service@waitaki.govt.nz](mailto:service@waitaki.govt.nz), [info@waitomo.govt.nz](mailto:info@waitomo.govt.nz), [info@wcc.govt.nz](mailto:info@wcc.govt.nz), [info@gw.govt.nz](mailto:info@gw.govt.nz), [info@werc.govt.nz](mailto:info@werc.govt.nz), [customerservice@westernbay.govt.nz](mailto:customerservice@westernbay.govt.nz), [council@westlanddc.govt.nz](mailto:council@westlanddc.govt.nz), [information@whakatane.govt.nz](mailto:information@whakatane.govt.nz), [wdc@whanganui.govt.nz](mailto:wdc@whanganui.govt.nz), [mailroom@wdc.govt.nz](mailto:mailroom@wdc.govt.nz), [ask.us@fndc.govt.nz](mailto:ask.us@fndc.govt.nz), [john.carter@fndc.govt.nz](mailto:john.carter@fndc.govt.nz), [phil.goff@auckland.govt.nz](mailto:phil.goff@auckland.govt.nz), [info@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](mailto:info@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz), [infor@lgnz.co.nz](mailto:infor@lgnz.co.nz), [mayor@dcc.govt.nz](mailto:mayor@dcc.govt.nz)

To: **All NZ Territorial Authorities and Regional Councils**

Subject: **For consideration in your 2018 Annual Plan and/or Long Term Plan**

Dear Mayor, Chair, Councillors and Staff,

Please find attached two documents, a cover letter and evidence paper, which contain 4 specific recommendations; on democratic governance, trade and investment treaty making, constituency well-being, and sustainable economics, which we request you consider in respect to the 2018 cycle of annual and long term plans by your Council.

I apologise for the mass email, rather than a specific email for each of the 78 Councils and Authorities, plus LGNZ (for information), and trust you find this approach satisfactory.

I thank you on behalf of civil society for who's benefit this advocacy project is forwarded, for your consideration of our suggested recommendations.

Yours faithfully

Greg Rzesniowiecki

02102431632

-----  
**Reform treaty making in NZ**

TPP Parliamentary Petition - please sign and share: <https://www.dontdoit.nz/>

Whose Interest TPP?



<http://gregfullmoon.blogspot.co.nz/2018/03/letter-concerning-tpp-to-nz-regional.html>

-----

*Appeal for sustainers -*  
Greg's only  
income is from public donations.

Sustain Greg? Contribute to Kiwibank account

Public Advocacy Donations Account

389017-0439360-00 Reference "TPP roadie"

Many thanks for your support.

Aroha and peace.

27 March 2018

Greg Rzesniowiecki

[gregfullmoon013@gmail.com](mailto:gregfullmoon013@gmail.com)

**To: All NZ Territorial Authorities and Regional Councils**

**Subject: For consideration in your 2018 Annual Plan and/or Long Term Plan**

**Greetings Mayor, Councillors and Staff,**

We write as engaged citizens in the New Zealand democracy. Previously in 2014 we wrote to you concerning the Trans Pacific Partnership (TPP) on behalf of the Motueka Renewables where we proposed the TPP Policy Solution. Arising from that a number of Councils engaged with the TPP matter and ultimately 12 Councils adopted the offered policy, many more noted and maintained a watching brief on the negotiations. Presentations were made to over 30 Councils some receiving presentations in multiple forums; workshop, committee and council.

It is fair to say a few councils stated that TPP is not a council matter, however most took an active interest and thanked us for bringing it to their attention.

In the later part of 2015 LGNZ (Local Government NZ) undertook an assessment on behalf of constituents. The resultant report concluded there were some risks to local government interests and some were down the track.

We suggest that trade negotiations are of critical importance to all New Zealanders given the constitutional implications which alter the legal balance between human and property interests and rights.

The TPP has been through a tumultuous process, agreed and signed 4 February 2016, then Trumped January 2017. Since then the remaining 11 nations have negotiated a new agreement signed 8 March 2018 in Chile called Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement on the Trans Pacific Partnership (CPTPP). It is substantially the same agreement with 22 suspended provisions pending the return of the United States (US). Civil Society maintain our concern believing that the entrenchment and extension of property rights for foreign corporations will make it difficult for the NZ Government to ensure the wellbeing of all inhabitants.

All councils will now appreciate the public concern for clean rivers, quality potable water and indignation at allocations from aquifers for bottled water exporters. Whatever your council's attitude, it is acknowledged by Trade Minister Parker that CPTPP would disallow a tax on exported water as it is deemed discriminatory under the CPTPP regime.



With regard to Air NZ – Shane Jones public spat regarding regional air services - the State Owned Enterprises (SOE) Chapter 17 of CPTPP, highlights the government must ensure that Air NZ operates on a purely commercial basis when delivering domestic services unless it has issued a public mandate for it to do otherwise. It's great that regional Mayors are proactive on behalf of their regions and provincial cities. Parliament is displaying bipartisan support for Jones' stance. There's no way the NZ Government has anticipated every angle before locking NZ into CPTPP.

The attached paper also deals with the unfolding Facebook Cambridge Analytics election hacking scandal which demonstrates the dilemma of losing control of one's personal data – the CPTPP E-Commerce Chapter guarantees that the NZ Government will be powerless to prevent misuse of data as NZ will not have any legal right to demand that data is retained in NZ.

CPTPP imposes many constraints on NZ governance, entrenches corporation rights (ISDS) and leaves NZ exposed to whatever amendments are negotiated upon the return of the US which appears likely given statements from their corporate sector.

**LGNZ Conference** this year is in Christchurch from 15-17 July 2018.

The 2018 conference theme is;

**We are firmly focused on the future: Future-proofing for a prosperous and vibrant New Zealand.** There will be a strong focus on leadership and addressing the big challenges and opportunities facing New Zealand and its communities.

Question to LGNZ - **How does TPP/CPTPP future proof NZ?**

We wish you well in your deliberations.

Please consider the attached evidence paper and recommendations for your 2018 Annual Plan and Long Term Planning processes.

**We offer four specific recommendations** (detail in the attached paper);

**Recommendation #1** (page 13 attachment)

We suggest that the Council considers formally supporting the 23 principles offered by Alfred de Zayas in his paper to the UNHRC (A/HRC/37/63) in which he "highlights the urgent need to apply human rights principles systematically and uniformly to all entities and endeavours."

De Zayas states "What we see is a financial system rigged in favour of powerful individuals and corporations, unequal participation in governments and international organisations, and communities suffering from a reduction of social services, imposed austerity, privatization of public utilities, the misplaced priorities of political leaders and a general absence of genuine representation," - UN Human Rights High Commission press release

**Recommendation #2** (page 20 attachment)

Given that de Zayas states “Especially in matters of trade, it is imperative to give all stakeholders the opportunity to weigh in the negotiations so as to ensure transparency and accountability,” we urge Council to endorse the model trade and investment treaty process offered in the [www.dontdoit.nz](http://www.dontdoit.nz) petition

The petition takes the government at its word where it said to the NZ Parliament in the [Speech From The Throne 9 November 2017](#) that it will exclude investor state dispute mechanisms (from TPP) and avoid their inclusion in all future agreements. The petition acknowledges the Labour Party 2017 Trade election manifesto where it offers “[Greater engagement with civil society over trade talks](#)” suggesting a democratic process toward a standing general mandate for New Zealand’s future negotiations to guide NZ’s trade negotiators.

**Recommendation #3** (page 21 attachment)

We urge the council to support the [Local Government \(Four Well-beings\) Amendment Bill](#) which amends the Local Government Act (LGA) 2002 to reinstate references to social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being that were removed by the National government in 2012.

The “four well-beings” were a cornerstone of the LGA 2002 when it was introduced. The “four well-beings” provide the modern focus of local government on serving and being accountable to the communities they serve. It highlights the constitutional role that local governments play in community development and nation building.

**Recommendation #4** (page 23 attachment)

We urge you to read and consider Kate Raworth's “[Doughnut Economics](#)” as a framework for thinking about economics in the 21st century given that the challenges we are facing this century are global in scale but local in solution and we need a different mindset from the economics of the past if we are to viably approach these challenges.

<https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/>

**Attached paper:**

**NZ on the cusp of greatness - we make the case for action to ensure ethical governance in New Zealand – Evidence paper to NZ Regional Councils and Territorial Authorities March 2018**

Many thanks for your consideration.

Greg Rzesniowiecki (on behalf of many in civil society)

## NZ on the cusp of greatness - we make the case for action to ensure ethical governance in New Zealand

Evidence paper to NZ Regional Councils and Territorial Authorities March 2018

The TPP has been through a tumultuous process, agreed and signed 4 February 2016, then Trumped January 2017.

The remaining 11 nations negotiated a new agreement signed 8 March 2018 in Chile called Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement on the Trans Pacific Partnership (CPTPP). It is substantially the same agreement with 22 suspended provisions pending the return of the US.

The likelihood of the US rejoining the TPP is increasing with a number of pronouncements from Administration officials.

The developing trade war prompted by US tariff increases on Steel and Aluminium imports requires careful consideration. The tariffs are directed at the US trading deficit with China. The US has maintained a trade surplus with NZ over the past several years of NZ – US trade.

New Zealand is active in trade and investment treaty negotiations with a number of nations and blocs.

Civil Society opposition to trade and investment treaties centres on several key concerns;

- Secrecy of negotiations and negotiating mandate
- Executive/Crown prerogative to treat with foreign powers without civil society consultation - then retrospectively legislate the agreement as a fait accompli
- Entrenchment of property rights as superior to human, community and ecological rights
- Entrenchment and enforcement of investor property rights through the advance grant of Investment State Dispute Settlement (ISDS) protection
- ISDS provides greater rights to foreign investors than domestic investors and businesses
- Trade treaties conflict with states' obligations in other international agreements, including those protecting human rights, labour standards and the environment
- Impinge on Māori rights in respect to te Tiriti o Waitangi

- Limit the ability of Local Government to make decisions for the wellbeing of their constituency
- Trade treaties confer new monopoly rights over the use and distribution of knowledge and the digital domain or commons.

## The duty of government

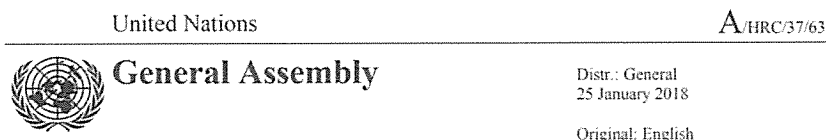
GENEVA (15 March 2018) – Alfred de Zayas the UN’s first Independent Expert on the promotion of a democratic and equitable international order, shared his seventh and final thematic report to the Human Rights Council at an event on the margins of the Council’s 37th session.

We suggest that the Council considers formally supporting the 23 principles offered by Alfred de Zayas in his [paper to the UNHRC \(A/HRC/37/63\)](#) in which he "highlights the urgent need to apply human rights principles systematically and uniformly to all entities and endeavours."

De Zayas states “What we see is a financial system rigged in favour of powerful individuals and corporations, unequal participation in governments and international organisations, and communities suffering from a reduction of social services, imposed austerity, privatization of public utilities, the misplaced priorities of political leaders and a general absence of genuine representation,” - UN Human Rights High Commission [press release](#). Image of front matter;

<https://documents-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/G18/018/46/PDF/G1801846.pdf?>

1 / 23



**Human Rights Council**  
 Thirty-seventh session  
 26 February–23 March 2018  
 Agenda item 3  
 Promotion and protection of all human rights, civil,  
 political, economic, social and cultural rights,  
 including the right to development

### Report of the Independent Expert on the promotion of a democratic and equitable international order\*

#### Note by the Secretariat

The Secretariat has the honour to transmit to the Human Rights Council the thematic report of the Independent Expert on the promotion of a democratic and equitable international order. Alfred de Zayas, pursuant to Council resolution 36/4.

From the media release;

*In his full report\* – based on six years of work on the mandate – the Independent Expert identifies 23 principles of international order which should guide all individuals and institutions to achieve a more just and inclusive world. Among them, he highlights the supremacy of the UN Charter over all other treaties, the validity of the human rights treaty regime over commercial and other interests, and the inviolability of State sovereignty. “Moreover, any and all exercise of power, especially economic power, must be subject to some democratic controls,” said de Zayas.*

## **On the nature of the global order and how it is directed**

Alfred de Zayas' purpose promoting a democratic and equitable international order is undermined by the actions of those who would hack elections for sectarian ends. Global news media are reporting the Facebook Cambridge Analytics scandal through late March 2018.

Some investigative journalists highlighted the concern late last year, notably Dr. Nafeez Ahmed who offered this prophetic advice in December 2017;

*What do NATO, private military contractors, aerospace firms, wine merchants, the NSA, Trump, British property tycoons, Russian oligarchs, and Big Oil have in common? The world's largest social network.*

*Imagine a world in which everybody gave away their freedom, willingly, in return for belonging to a toxic network which, rather than enriching their lives, profited from eroding civil discourse, polarizing communities, and manipulating their minds.*

*Wouldn't you wonder what was wrong with these people? You would.*

*And yet that is the world you are about to inhabit, right now.*

*Unless you do something about it.*

Many individuals and organisations use facebook for it's benefit as a connector, however, where we connect with community building, commerce, social enterprise, family, causes and movement in the democracy, Facebook will be mining our data for end user utility and profit. In the case of Cambridge Analytica through unethical and likely unlawful means.

It is only through exposure of the Cambridge Analytica scandal that Facebook CEO Mark Zuckerberg has announced that he will be reviewing the way his operation does business. It is notable that when Facebook commenced operation Zuckerberg committed to the principle that people who joined would control their data. Here it is demonstrated that trust is built on a track record, not on blind faith that a person will honour their word.

The CPTPP E-Commerce chapter becomes crucial to the question, “who directs and benefits from one's data?”

The owners of the data and large E-Commerce corporations are excited about CPTPP's E-Commerce Chapter and seeks to spread it to NAFTA and around the World. What is good for them is not necessarily good for democracy and ordinary people's interests.

Nz's Privacy Commission offers advice in respect to the CPTPP privacy concerns which gained a comment from Eugene Alfred Morgan-Coakle capture on the quality of trust;

ie-trans-pacific-partnership/

🔍 ☆ 🌐 📧

## Comments

Excellent summary. The 2 base rules on privacy:  
1 Put nothing on the net that you would not show your mother;  
2 There is no ultimate privacy on the net, for no rules can stop the determined, what a person can create another person can undo.  
Therefore, the real value of your "privacy" increases with the Trust you have in your current government.  
Trust? In God we Trust.

**Posted by eugene alfred morgan-coakle,  
20/12/2017 6:04am (3 months ago)**

↩ Reply

In the meantime democracy and human rights to privacy is under threat in a new piece of legislation passed by the US Congress and signed by President Trump Friday 23 March 2018 called the Cloud Act. It passed through both houses attached to a spending bill. Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF) makes the following observations about the Cloud Act's implications.

*There's a new, proposed backdoor to our data, which would bypass our Fourth Amendment protections to communications privacy. It is built into a dangerous bill called the CLOUD Act, which would allow police at home and abroad to seize cross-border data without following the privacy rules where the data is stored.*

*This backdoor is an insidious method for accessing our emails, our chat logs, our online videos and photos, and our private moments shared online between one another. This backdoor would deny us meaningful judicial review and the privacy protections embedded in our Constitution.*

*This new backdoor for cross-border data mirrors another backdoor under Section 702 of the*

*FISA Amendments Act, an invasive NSA surveillance authority for foreign intelligence gathering. That law, recently reauthorized and expanded by Congress for another six years, gives U.S. intelligence agencies, including the NSA, FBI, and CIA, the ability to search, read, and share our private electronic messages without first obtaining a warrant.*

*The new backdoor in the CLOUD Act operates much in the same way. U.S. police could obtain Americans' data, and use it against them, without complying with the Fourth Amendment.*

All of which has serious implications for NZ data security and personal privacy where data is stored outside of New Zealand, with or without the US in CPTPP. US internet corporations Apple, Google, Facebook, Amazon and more store our data on US servers or overseas.

How stable and secure are these platforms given they rely on public confidence to maintain their share price and corporate value? The Herald ran a story 19 March 2018, "Why the tech bubble is ready to burst" a few days before the markets took vengeance on the Facebook share price over election hacking, stripping over US\$60billion from the value of the stock. Bubbles invariably burst with unpredictable results – 2008 Great Financial Crisis (GFC) is one recent example.

## **Who to trust**

Increasingly it appears that one's data is being employed to support interests that one is opposed to. Where one loses ownership of one's data, one loses the right to limit its reproduction and use.

No sane democrat wants future local body or NZ general elections to be determined by who is most clever with data manipulation. We cannot allow our democracy to be hacked. Due Diligence demands counter measure planning, to ensure electoral integrity given we are a democracy.

It is of note that the GCSB's role is to protect the NZ Internet space in that it protects certain traffic to facilitate secure communications for NZ Government and selected commerce or NGO operations. One would think the electoral system in a nation would be worth protecting from hacking.

Surely the NZ Echelon partners at the US NSA or the UK GCHQ would be capable to detect election hacking and close it down.

If US intelligence services did detect the Facebook-Cambridge Analytics election hack - they didn't do the democracy any service by thwarting the coup that resulted. Cambridge Analytics parent company is SCL Group is linked to elite personalities in the UK and US establishment with Security and Intelligence connections. This fact might explain why the UK and US Intelligence Services were thwarted from or reluctant to protect their realms. UK and US regulators are moving on the matter with Zuckerberg facing question in the US. NZ Justice Minister Andrew Little coincidentally has announced a review of NZ's Privacy Laws, with the Privacy Commissioner calling for fines for



breaches of up to \$1million.

Given the level of supposed surveillance it is a puzzle that the breaches are only discovered after the horse has bolted. What tricks will those who desire to hack elections dream up for the next round of ballots?

One question for the NZ Government and its intelligence services, is the degree to which Cambridge Analytics, SCL Group or any other are tampering with or hacking NZ's electoral system.

### **Local Government has a Duty of Care to ensure integrity of their electoral process**

Democracy elections and democratic practice is the basis for the NZ Sovereign State and as such it is integral to the State's existence.

Hacking elections, disseminating fake news, lack of transparency, and deep state interest, threaten the integrity of the democratic process, and call into question the validity of government formation - all of which undermines state cohesion and creates ground for unnecessary internal dissent.

British humanist, philosopher, public intellectual and prolific author [AC Grayling lectured at the NZ Festival in Wellington](#) the talk theme, "With dirty politics, authoritarian leaders and the simultaneous rise of populism rampant across the planet, what can individuals do to preserve democracy, the "least worst" system of government?" Grayling lays bare the specific problems of 21st-century democracy in his new book [Democracy and Its Crisis](#).

AC Grayling suggests that given the Cambridge Analytics hack of the Brexit Referendum, the result is no longer valid, "[We were conned.. and now we need a new referendum](#)" is his response to the hacking of the UK electoral process.

### **Electronic Ballots – how secure?**

NZ is discussing electronic voting on ballots that are machine readable. Is that wise from the perspective of integrity and trust in the process, whether it has been manipulated or otherwise? Why rely on trust, when we can be secure and transparent? It is imperative that we design integrity into our democratic process.

### **Elections can be gamed - it's all in the code**

[Clinton Curtis testifies to a US Senate panel](#) that he was asked by Yang Corporation to write code to manipulate a Diebold Vote Counting machine in time for the 2000 Bush Gore Election. Curtis demonstrates that the Florida State vote of the Bush 2000 election was gamed! Politics US style.

US and Dutch scientists ask "[Are we witnessing a dishonest election? A between state comparison based on the used voting procedures of the 2016 Democratic Party Primary for the Presidency of the United States of America.](#)" They compared ballots from the 2016 Democrat Primary race



between Hillary Clinton and Bernie Sanders and found a curious correlation; Where there was a paper receipt the ballots went to Sanders, whereas those that were only electronic went to Clinton!

## **On the Deep-State**

A majority of the American public believe that the U.S. government engages in widespread monitoring of its own citizens and worry that the U.S. government could be invading their own privacy. The Monmouth University [Poll finds a large bipartisan majority who feel that national policy is being manipulated or directed by a "Deep State" of unelected government officials.](#)

## **Deep-State enemy of choice**

The issue of 'Russian hacking' of the US election is of note particularly given the US record of interference in other nations' affairs, elections, to the point of initiating coups and wars for regime change. We do not seek to justify any meddling in the affairs of sovereign nations. It is a fundamental principle of the [UN Charter - the right to self determination.](#)

The UK is employing similar tactics in its bone pointing toward Russia over the alleged nerve gasing of Sergei and Yulia Skripal in Salisbury 4 March 2018.

Craig Murray ex UK Ambassador and 'former' intelligence asset [says there's no evidence to connect the Russians.](#) Craig states he's winning the public discussion as there's [no valid counter proposal from supporters of the UK line that Russia dunnit.](#)

It is clear that our allied states, UK, US, Canada and Australia in 5 Eyes or Echelon Spy agreement have made many false accusations on the back of 'false or no evidence' – [2003 Iraq War on the basis of Weapons of Mass Destruction \(WMD\) being one large publicly known lie.](#)

We know that internal processes are insufficiently powerful to correct intelligence services and the government ministers' utterances, prior to declarations of foreign policy intent and war-making.

The tendency to 'lie about the facts' indicates an ideological perspective, that isn't above systemically concocting evidence to support the 'club effort against the declared enemy'. The party interest is known as the Military and Industrial Complex – which utilise the security state to create tension and then profit from it through supplying the materials to conduct the resultant hostilities.

The NZ Afghanistan Hit and Run scandal uncovered by John Stevenson and Nicky Hager in their [Hit and Run book](#) highlight NZ involvement and complicity in War Crimes for Empire.

One year after the March 2017 Hit and Run assertions, [NZ Defence Chief Gen Tim Keating finally admits that the events did take place in the places referenced in Stephenson's book.](#)

The UK Prime Minister Tony Blair lied to the world about weapons of mass destruction (WMD) in

Iraq in order to advance the Iraq War on the basis of false intelligence. The Iraq war is credited with the murder of up to a million people and the displacement of many more, both internally and into neighbouring nations as well as hundreds of thousands to Europe and many to Oceania – the globalised impacts of modern war are far reaching.

It is very apparent that Secretive Intelligence agencies and deep agendas within the deep-state are corrupting global politics through a strategy of tension;

*The strategy of tension is a method of social control involving a series of covert attacks upon a population, intended to promote stress and fear amongst them. The purpose is, by inducing a mistrust of one another and of the world at large, to increase child-like dependence upon perceived authority figures (such as national governments). The English phrase originates from the Italian (strategia della tensione), which was first applied to Operation Gladio in Italy.*

The hate Russia disease appears to have mutated and spread to New Zealand with the Prime Minister making a statement that Russia was to blame without any tangible evidence to support the assertion;

*Despite the further details that have emerged since the NZ government statement earlier this week, and despite the international outcry, the Russian reaction has been cynical, sarcastic and inadequate.*

*There is no plausible alternative explanation hitherto, that this came from anywhere other than Russia, and no doubt whatsoever that Russia has serious questions to answer.*

It appears to be the price of the club membership. The question that John Key then a National MP posed to the Clark Government in respect to the 2003 Iraq War makes clear that gaining a Free Trade Agreement with the US depended on New Zealand joining the Criminal Iraq War.

Is joining criminal wars the price that New Zealand wants to pay for its export trade?

Fact: the nexus between trade, foreign affairs, national competition for control of resources and war making. Last words by Stuff's David Armstrong Monday 26 March where he states there's no evidence of Russian involvement in the Skripal case; "Free trade between morality and economic might."

### **Deep-state lies to expedite war-making - how to counter the narrative?**

To counter this tendency to spread propaganda and lies for sectarian (deep-state) interest it is imperative that the democracy assert control over the state where it is being engaged for nefarious purpose. The point becomes important in the globalised context to ensure all government dealings and relations with individuals, corporations, interests and governments that lead to commercial,

contractual, treaty or legislative amendment are open to public scrutiny.

## **Open Government - Shine light into the workings of Government**

The one vehicle which provides a window into Government action is the Official Information Act (OIA) 1982.

Minister for Justice Andrew Little took a question from National MP Brett Hudson 7 December 2017, who asked about Little's proposed review and/or reform of the OIA, Hudson's question, What reform is he planning to make to the Official Information Act 1982?

The NZ Government is yet to formally notify when the public consultation on any OIA reform proposals might occur.

The NZ Law Commission 2010 issues paper, The Public's Right to Know (IP18) discussed areas of possible reform relating to New Zealand's official information legislation. It sought public comment on preliminary proposals. This Issues Paper is part of the Commission's Review of the Official Information Act 1982 and Parts 1-6 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987;

*The key principle of the Official Information Act 1982 and the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 is that official information should be made available unless in the particular case there is good reason for withholding it.*

## **Requirements of a functioning democracy**

Everyone says that transparency and open access to government information is critical to the maintenance of a well functioning democracy. We need to instrumentalise that to ensure public trust in government processes and decision making.

We have seen repeated instances where governments; local, central, NZ, and global claim privilege for the information they hold in order to stop the public from knowing what is being done in our name, and often without our consent.

Trans Pacific Partnership both as TPP and CPTPP iterations were negotiated in secrecy which was only penetrated by leaks. Where has the NZ democracy sanctioned the government to reach agreements to alter NZ legislation then return to NZ with an Agreement and claim it's in the National Interest to Sign and Ratify it. Commercial privilege is claimed. Where has the NZ democracy said yes to ISDS in trade treaties?

## **War making – Creating Tension**

War is often initiated with false pretense or through the ruse of a staged events - examples;

- Nazi Germany's Reichstag Fire scapegoat communists 'regime change'

- US's Gulf of Tonkin non-event that was employed as the ruse for ramping up the Vietnam War against communists 'regime change'
- Afghanistan - Osama bin Laden and retribution for the 9/11 event - Taliban 'regime change'
- Iraq - weapons of mass destruction (WMD) and 'regime change'
- Libya responsibility to protect and the case against the leader Gaddafi – 'regime change'
- Syria and the case for 'regime change'
- UK Salisbury Skripal nerve agent attack – case for attacking Russia = Putin 'regime change'

Each of the listed nations and disputes is informed to the NZ and global population through the statements of national officials and the reporting of the Mainstream News Media.

The public are told in all of the above examples that the security agency reports or the Government statements and acts make the case for an attack on a sovereign nation.

Here is a [critique of the hate Russia narrative](#) by a London businessperson;

*On 1st March, Vladimir Putin gave his annual address to the Federal Assembly in Moscow.*

*Unsurprisingly, one segment in particular drew the attention of the western press – the section on defence. Putin described a number of highly advanced weapons systems scheduled to come online over the next few months and years. He explained the necessity for the development of these systems, particularly since George W. Bush's withdrawal from the ABM treaty in 2002, and went on to describe the parameters within which they would be used. In the passage below, you will see that he alludes to recent statements made by the United States, in which they have asserted their prerogative to make a first nuclear strike:*

*“We are greatly concerned by certain provisions of the revised nuclear posture review, which expand the opportunities for reducing and reduce the threshold for the use of nuclear arms. Behind closed doors, one may say anything to calm down anyone, but we read what is written. And what is written is that this strategy can be put into action in response to conventional arms attacks and even to a cyber-threat.*

*I should note that our military doctrine says Russia reserves the right to use nuclear weapons solely in response to a nuclear attack, or an attack with other weapons of mass destruction against the country or its allies, or an act of aggression against us with the use*

*of conventional weapons that threaten the very existence of the state. This all is very clear and specific.*

*As such, I see it is my duty to announce the following. Any use of nuclear weapons against Russia or its allies, weapons of short, medium or any range at all, will be considered as a nuclear attack on this country. Retaliation will be immediate, with all the attendant consequences.*

*There should be no doubt about this whatsoever. There is no need to create more threats to the world. Instead, let us sit down at the negotiating table and devise together a new and relevant system of international security and sustainable development for human civilisation. We have been saying this all along. All these proposals are still valid. Russia is ready for this”*

*Anyone who has followed international politics since the sixties will hear echoes of ‘mutually assured destruction (MAD)’ in this passage. I.E. “No-one can win, we will all lose, so let’s calm it down’...with the addition of what was missing for much of the cold war...”so let’s talk”.*

*This is not how the speech was reported in western media. Here are some of the headlines:*

*The Guardian: “Putin threatens US arms race with new missiles declaration”*

*The BBC: “Russia’s Putin unveils ‘invincible’ nuclear weapons”*

*The Washington Post: “Putin just bragged about Russia’s nuclear weapons”*

*Of course, it is easy to understand how those outlets could draw such inferences from the speech – anyone with half a brain and a drum to bang could take any segment and extract a case for ‘Russian aggression’. However, read the whole speech, attempt to put yourself in Russia’s shoes for even a moment...and what you will notice about western coverage is an almost total lack of objectivity, intelligent analysis, or understanding. In short, our media do not attempt to see the world through the eyes of Vladimir Putin...*

The author concludes in the following terms;

*Finally, let me say this: I have no personal animosity towards individual journalists who peddle this crap. I don’t know them personally. They may have been ‘duped’, they may have been ‘persuaded’, they may be ‘assets’. I don’t know on an individual basis.*

*What I do know is this: a war-mongering mind-set has taken hold in governments, in our security services, and increasingly in the military...a mind-set that the media is drip-feeding into the population. On that score, I am personally committed to exposing this mind-set for what it is: whether it is print media hacks with their whitewashing of the US funding of al-*

*Qaeda and the White helmet 'psyop'; or whether it is the televisual media that parrots the governmental line on anything Putin says, does, or doesn't do...I will not sit quietly by whilst these sociopaths and morons take us to war...again.*

*To my fellow citizens I say this: Make up your own mind – don't blindly believe me or anyone else; and for God's sake don't let the government and the media make up your mind for you.*

*To politicians and the media, I say this: I haven't forgotten Iraq even if you have. If you think for one moment that I'm going follow you down the warpath on the basis of zero evidence or blatant 'bullshit' – it's never going to happen. Either tell the truth, or get out.*

### **Transparency and open government is a public good**

Each council and territorial authority has matters that it has hidden from constituents. Likewise Central Government. It could be argued that privilege is necessary, however, where privilege is employed to misrepresent or do unlawful activity – “false accusations of culpability” there needs to be a public interest test mediated in a competent court to ensure that all decisions are taken with the utmost integrity and with a full weighing of facts and the benefit of human rights law.

World Scientists' Warning to Humanity: A Second Notice published 13 November 2017 co-signed by 15,000 Scientists;

*Twenty-five years ago, the Union of Concerned Scientists and more than 1700 independent scientists, including the majority of living Nobel laureates in the sciences, penned the 1992 “World Scientists' Warning to Humanity” (see supplemental file S1). These concerned professionals called on humankind to curtail environmental destruction and cautioned that “a great change in our stewardship of the Earth and the life on it is required, if vast human misery is to be avoided.” In their manifesto, they showed that humans were on a collision course with the natural world. They expressed concern about current, impending, or potential damage on planet Earth involving ozone depletion, freshwater availability, marine life depletion, ocean dead zones, forest loss, biodiversity destruction, climate change, and continued human population growth. They proclaimed that fundamental changes were urgently needed to avoid the consequences our present course would bring.*

The scientists recommend;

*Sustainability transitions come about in diverse ways, and all require civil-society pressure and evidence-based advocacy, political leadership, and a solid understanding of policy instruments, markets, and other drivers. Examples of diverse and effective steps humanity can take to transition to sustainability include the following (not in order of importance or urgency): (a) prioritizing the enactment of connected well-funded and well-managed*

*reserves for a significant proportion of the world's terrestrial, marine, freshwater, and aerial habitats; (b) maintaining nature's ecosystem services by halting the conversion of forests, grasslands, and other native habitats; (c) restoring native plant communities at large scales, particularly forest landscapes; (d) rewilding regions with native species, especially apex predators, to restore ecological processes and dynamics; (e) developing and adopting adequate policy instruments to remedy defaunation, the poaching crisis, and the exploitation and trade of threatened species; (f) reducing food waste through education and better infrastructure; (g) promoting dietary shifts towards mostly plant-based foods; (h) further reducing fertility rates by ensuring that women and men have access to education and voluntary family-planning services, especially where such resources are still lacking; (i) increasing outdoor nature education for children, as well as the overall engagement of society in the appreciation of nature; (j) divesting of monetary investments and purchases to encourage positive environmental change; (k) devising and promoting new green technologies and massively adopting renewable energy sources while phasing out subsidies to energy production through fossil fuels; (l) revising our economy to reduce wealth inequality and ensure that prices, taxation, and incentive systems take into account the real costs which consumption patterns impose on our environment; and (m) estimating a scientifically defensible, sustainable human population size for the long term while rallying nations and leaders to support that vital goal.*

*To prevent widespread misery and catastrophic biodiversity loss, humanity must practice a more environmentally sustainable alternative to business as usual. This prescription was well articulated by the world's leading scientists 25 years ago, but in most respects, we have not heeded their warning. Soon it will be too late to shift course away from our failing trajectory, and time is running out. We must recognize, in our day-to-day lives and in our governing institutions, that Earth with all its life is our only home.*

## **Looking forward - New Zealand assists creating a better World**

We encourage New Zealand to adopt Alfred de Zayas' recommended principles to the 9 March 2018 side-event to the 37th session of the Human Rights Council on international order and multilateralism . Alfred focused primarily on his visit to Venezuela 26 November to 4 December 2017 and uses that expedition to highlight the 23 principles of international order which should guide all individuals and institutions to achieve a more just and inclusive world.

Alfred's suggestions bear careful and deliberate consideration the are critical to comprehend for democracy advocates.

It ought be noted that NZ has championed causes previously through the UN - most recently the Security Council resolution 2334 on Palestine 23 December 2016 concerning Israeli settlements in

"Palestinian territories occupied since 1967, including East Jerusalem"

We will never achieve justice in law without a concerted global campaign. In a globalised world we require a global movement toward just law. We encourage all NZ Regional Councils and Territorial Authorities to be partners in creating the solution.

### **Recommendation #1**

We suggest that the Council considers formally supporting the 23 principles offered by Alfred de Zayas in his paper to the UNHRC (A/HRC/37/63) thus endorsing their merit and requesting the New Zealand Government similarly endorse them and champion them in International Fora and diplomatic relations and negotiations.

#### **Principles of international order**

The reports of the Independent Expert have been guided by numerous General Assembly resolutions, notably resolutions 2625 (XXV) and 3314 (XXIX), which, together with the Charter, propound a vision of a democratic and equitable international order. Based on the work of the mandate holder, the following should be generally recognized as principles of international order:

(a) Pax optima rerum. The noblest principle and purpose of the United Nations is promoting peace, preventively and, in case of armed conflict, facilitating peacemaking, reconstruction and reconciliation;

(b) The Charter takes priority over all other treaties (Article 103);

(c) Human dignity is the source of all human rights, which, since 1945, have expanded into an international human rights treaty regime, many aspects of which have become customary international law. The international human rights treaty regime takes priority over commercial and other treaties (see A/HRC/33/40, paras. 18–42);

(d) The right of self-determination of peoples constitutes jus cogens and is affirmed in the Charter and in common article 1 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights and the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights. The rights-holders of self-determination are peoples. The duty bearers are States. The exercise of self-determination is an expression of democracy and attains enhanced legitimacy when a referendum is conducted under the auspices of the United Nations. Although the enjoyment of self-determination in the form of autonomy, federalism, secession or union with another State entity is a human right, it is not self-executing. Timely dialogue for the realization of self-determination is an effective conflict-prevention measure (see A/69/272,



paras. 63–77);

(e) Statehood depends on four criteria: population, territory, government and the ability to enter into relations with other countries. While international recognition is desirable, it is not constitutive but only declaratory. A new State is bound by the principles of international order, including human rights;

(f) Every State has an inalienable right to choose its political, economic, social and cultural systems, without interference in any form by another State. Already in 1510 the Spanish Dominican Francisco de Vitoria, Professor of Law in Salamanca, stated that all nations had the right to govern themselves and could accept the political regime they wanted, even if it was not the best;

(g) Peoples and nations possess sovereignty over their natural resources. If these natural resources were “sold” or “assigned” pursuant to colonial, neocolonial or “unequal treaties” or contracts, these agreements must be revised to vindicate the sovereignty of peoples over their own resources;

(h) The principle of territorial integrity has external application, i.e. State A may not invade or encroach upon the territorial integrity of State B. This principle cannot be used internally to deny or hollow out the right of self-determination of peoples, which constitutes a jus cogens right (see A/69/272, paras. 21, 28, 69 and 70);

(i) State sovereignty is superior to commercial and other agreements (see A/HRC/33/40, paras. 43–54);

(j) States shall refrain in their international relations from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State or in any other manner inconsistent with the purposes of the United Nations (Charter, Art. 2 (4));

(k) States have a positive duty to negotiate and settle their international disputes by peaceful means in such a manner that international peace, security and justice are not endangered (Charter, Art. 2 (3));

(l) States have the duty to refrain from propaganda for war (International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, art. 20 (1));

(m) States shall negotiate in good faith for the early conclusion of a universal treaty on general and complete disarmament under effective international control (A/HRC/27/51, paras. 6, 16, 18 and 44);

(n) States may not organize or encourage the organization of irregular forces or armed bands, including mercenaries, for incursion into the territory of another State;

(o) States must refrain from intervening in matters within the national jurisdiction of another State;

(p) No State may use or encourage the use of economic, political or any other type of measures to coerce another State in order to obtain from it the subordination of the exercise of its sovereign rights and to secure from it advantages of any kind;

(q) No State may organize, assist, foment, finance, incite or tolerate subversive, terrorist or armed activities directed towards the violent overthrow of the regime of another State, or interfere in civil strife in another State;

(r) The use of force to deprive peoples of their national identity constitutes a violation of their inalienable rights and of the principle of non-intervention;

(s) The ontology of States is to legislate in the public interest. The ontology of business and investment is to take risks to generate profit. A treaty that stipulates one-way protection for investors and establishes arbitration commissions that encroach on the regulatory space of States is by nature *contra bonos mores*. Hence, the investor-State dispute settlement mechanism cannot be reformed; it must be abolished (see A/HRC/30/44, paras. 8, 12, 17 and 53, and A/70/285, paras. 54 and 65);

(t) States must respect not only the letter of the law, but also the spirit of the law, as well as general principles of law (Statute of the International Court of Justice, Article 38), such as good faith, the impartiality of judges, non-selectivity, uniformity of application of law, the principle of non-intervention, estoppel (*ex injuria non oritur jus*), the prohibition of the abuse of rights (*sic utere tuo ut alienum non laedas*) and the prohibition of contracts or treaties that are *contra bonos mores*. It is not only the written law that stands, but the broader principles of natural justice as already recognized in Sophocles' *Antigone*, affirming the unwritten laws of humanity, and the concept of a higher moral law prohibiting unconscionably taking advantage of a weaker party, which could well be considered a form of economic neocolonialism or neo-imperialism (see annex II below);

(u) States have the duty to cooperate with one another, irrespective of the differences in their political, economic and social systems, in order to maintain international peace and security and to promote international economic stability and progress. To this end, States are obliged to conduct their international relations in the economic, social, cultural, technical and trade fields in accordance with the principles of sovereign equality and non-intervention. States should promote a culture of dialogue and mediation;

(v) The right to access reliable information is indispensable for the national and international democratic order. The right of freedom of opinion and expression necessarily includes the right to be wrong. "Memory laws", which pretend to crystalize history into a

politically correct narrative, and penal laws enacted to suppress dissent are anti-democratic, offend academic freedom and endanger not only domestic but also international democracy (see A/HRC/24/38, para. 37);

(w) States have a duty to protect and preserve nature and the common heritage of humankind for future generations.

Alfred concludes his report with two annexes to frame consideration of the 23 Principles of International Order, Human Rights Annex I and Rule of Justice Annex II.

The full text of each [annex can be accessed in the full report](#):

#### **Annex I - A new functional paradigm on human rights**

1. All rights derive from human dignity. Codification of human rights is never definitive and never exhaustive, but constitutes an evolutionary mode d'emploi for the exercise of civil, cultural, economic, political and social rights. Alas, the interpretation and application of human rights is hindered by wrong priorities, sterile positivism and a regrettable tendency to focus only on individual rights while forgetting collective rights. Alas, many rights advocates show little or no interest for the social responsibilities that accompany the exercise of rights, and fail to see the necessary symbiosis of rights and obligations, notwithstanding the letter and spirit of article 29 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

2. The time has come to change the human rights paradigm away from narrow positivism towards a broader understanding of human rights norms in the context of an emerging customary international law of human rights. Law is neither physics nor mathematics, but a dynamic human institution that day by day addresses the needs and aspirations of society, adjusting here, filling lacunae there. Every human rights lawyer knows that the spirit of the law (Montesquieu) transcends the limitations of the letter of the law...(cont.)

Points 2 – 9 in UN report page 21; (A/HRC/37/63)

#### **Annex II - Rule of law must evolve into rule of justice**

1. The rule of law is a pillar of stability, predictability and democratic ethos. Its object and purpose is to serve the human person and progressively achieve human dignity in larger freedom.

2. Because law reflects power imbalances, we must ensure that the ideal of the rule of law is not instrumentalized simply to enforce the status quo, maintain privilege, and the exploitation of one group over another. The rule of law must be a rule that allows flexibility and welcomes continuous democratic dialogue to devise and implement those reforms

required by an evolving society. It must be a rule of conscience and of listening.

3. Throughout history law has been all too frequently manipulated by political power, becoming a kind of dictatorship through law, where people are robbed of their individual and collective rights, and the law itself becomes the main instrument of their disenfranchisement. Experience has taught us that law is not coterminous with justice and that laws can be adopted and enforced to perpetuate abuse and cement injustice. Accordingly, any appeal to the rule of law should be contextualized within a human-rights-based framework.

Points 4. - 6 in the UN report page 23; (A/HRC/37/63)

### **Trade and investment treaty effects on public policy**

Councillors will note the many references to trade and investment treaties and Investor State Dispute Settlement (ISDS) made by Alfred de Zayas in his 23 principles, namely;

(c) Human dignity is the source of all human rights, which, since 1945, have expanded into an international human rights treaty regime, many aspects of which have become customary international law. The international human rights treaty regime takes priority over commercial and other treaties (see A/HRC/33/40, paras. 18–42);

This statement is reasserted in many ways through the principles, notably in;

(i) State sovereignty is superior to commercial and other agreements (see A/HRC/33/40, paras. 43–54);

(p) No State may use or encourage the use of economic, political or any other type of measures to coerce another State in order to obtain from it the subordination of the exercise of its sovereign rights and to secure from it advantages of any kind;

(s) The ontology of States is to legislate in the public interest. The ontology of business and investment is to take risks to generate profit. A treaty that stipulates one-way protection for investors and establishes arbitration commissions that encroach on the regulatory space of States is by nature *contra bonos mores*. Hence, the investor-State dispute settlement mechanism cannot be reformed; it must be abolished (see A/HRC/30/44, paras. 8, 12, 17 and 53, and A/70/285, paras. 54 and 65);

(t) States must respect not only the letter of the law, but also the spirit of the law, as well as general principles of law (Statute of the International Court of Justice, Article 38), such as good faith, the impartiality of judges, non-selectivity, uniformity of application of law, the principle of non-intervention, estoppel (*ex injuria non oritur jus*), the prohibition of the abuse of rights (*sic utere tuo ut alienum non laedas*) and the prohibition of contracts or

treaties that are contra bonos mores. It is not only the written law that stands, but the broader principles of natural justice as already recognized in Sophocles' Antigone, affirming the unwritten laws of humanity, and the concept of a higher moral law prohibiting unconscionably taking advantage of a weaker party, which could well be considered a form of economic neocolonialism or neo-imperialism (see annex II below);

(u) States have the duty to cooperate with one another, irrespective of the differences in their political, economic and social systems, in order to maintain international peace and security and to promote international economic stability and progress. To this end, States are obliged to conduct their international relations in the economic, social, cultural, technical and trade fields in accordance with the principles of sovereign equality and non-intervention. States should promote a culture of dialogue and mediation;

The following have implications for trade treaties whilst having general importance;

(v) The right to access reliable information is indispensable for the national and international democratic order. The right of freedom of opinion and expression necessarily includes the right to be wrong. "Memory laws", which pretend to crystalize history into a politically correct narrative, and penal laws enacted to suppress dissent are anti-democratic, offend academic freedom and endanger not only domestic but also international democracy (see A/HRC/24/38, para. 37);

(w) States have a duty to protect and preserve nature and the common heritage of humankind for future generations.

### **TPP or CPTPP - on balance a public good?**

The best that can be said about the CPTPP is that it provides limited economic benefits to NZ. That benefit is also a potential poor outcome where it expands our primary producing economy in a manner that increases NZ's emissions of greenhouse gases.

There is a lot of material on TPP/CPTPP. The community that oppose its imposition on New Zealand are of a similar mind to the Union of Concerned Scientists, Alfred de Zayas the UN Independent Expert on the promotion of a democratic and equitable international order and Dr Nafeez Ahmed.

We ask, "why take binding and enforceable action to lock NZ and the region into an agreement that is patently against the interests of the present and future NZ State?"

LGNZ previous President Lawrence Yule said in July 2017, "local government's vision for New Zealand in 2050 is a vibrant country enjoying environmental, social, cultural and economic prosperity" when launching the new Local Government Position Statement on Climate Change, and 2017 climate change declaration signed by 44 mayors from around the country. The statement includes the following passage;

## *2. Policy alignment and a clear mandate to address climate change*

*Central government policies can support (or hinder) council, private sector and community action to respond to climate change.*

*Effective climate policy involves a diverse range of adaptation and mitigation actions. A broad review of existing policy is required to support climate change adaptation and mitigation actions.*

*To highlight that local government's actions to address climate change are part of a national effort, we seek an explicit mandate under the Local Government Act to consider how decisions affect climate change outcomes.*

We have already demonstrated in clear factual terms the limits that TPP/CPTPP and the ISDS regime will impose on effective climate action. The www.dontdoit.nz petition places importance on ensuring any trade and investment treaty NZ enters will not constrain effective climate action.

NZ must move to a future where everyone's wellbeing is nurtured. This could be ensured by way of amendment to the manner in which NZ negotiates, consults, signs and ratifies international trade and investment treaties.

The petition takes the government at its word where it said to the NZ Parliament in the Speech From The Throne 9 November 2017 that it will exclude investor state dispute mechanisms (from TPP) and avoid their inclusion in all future agreements. The petition acknowledges the Labour Party 2017 Trade election manifesto where it offers Greater engagement with civil society over trade talks suggesting a democratic process toward a standing general mandate for New Zealand's future negotiations to guide NZ's trade negotiators.

### **Recommendation #2**

We urge Council to endorse the model trade and investment treaty process offered in the www.dontdoit.nz petition

The dontdoit.nz petition where it is implemented would ensure that New Zealand honours PM Jacinda Ardern's statement that MFAT will negotiate no further FTAs with Investor State Dispute Settlement (ISDS). It would ensure in a transparent and public manner that there would be no surprises or treaties negotiated that are adverse to NZ interests and inhabitants' wellbeing. The petition says in part;

***...urge the House to call upon the Government:***

***k) not to sign the TPPA or the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement on Trans-Pacific***

*Partnership*; (note: the petition was formulated prior to the 8 March 2018 CPTPP Signing in Chile)

*l) to conduct a principles-based review of New Zealand's approach to free trade, investment and economic integration agreements that involves broad-based consultation;*

*m) to engage with Maori to reach agreement on effective protection of their rights and interests consistent with te Tiriti o Waitangi and suspend negotiations for similar agreements until that review is concluded;*

***and further, urge the House to pass new legislation that***

*(n) establishes the principles and protections identified through the principles-based review under paragraph (l) as the standing general mandate for New Zealand's future negotiations, including;*

*i. excluding ISDS from all agreements New Zealand enters into, and renegotiating existing agreements with ISDS;*

*ii. a requirement for the government to commission and release in advance of signing an agreement independent analyses of the net costs and benefits of any proposed agreement for the economy, including jobs and distribution, and of the impact on health, other human rights, the environment and the ability to take climate action;*

*iii. a legislative requirement to refer the agreement to the Waitangi Tribunal for review prior to any decision to sign the treaty; and*

*(o) makes the signing of any agreement conditional on a majority vote of the Parliament following the tabling in the House of the reports referred to in paragraph (n) (ii) and (iii);*

***and for the House to amend its Standing Orders to***

*(p) establish a specialist parliamentary select committee on treaties with membership that has the necessary expertise to scrutinise free trade, investment and economic integration agreements;*

*(q) require the tabling of the government's full mandate for any negotiation prior to the commencement of negotiations, and any amendment to that mandate, as well as periodic reports to the standing committee on treaties on compliance with that mandate;*

*(r) require the tabling of any final text of any free trade, investment and economic integration agreement at least 90 days prior to it being signed;*

*(s) require the standing committee on treaties call for and hear submissions on the mandate, the periodic reports, and pre-signing version of the text and the final text and*

report on those hearings to Parliament;

*(t) require a two-third majority support for the adoption of any free trade, investment or economic integration agreement that constrains the sovereignty of future Parliaments that is binding and enforceable through external dispute settlement processes.*

### **Recommendation #3**

#### **Support the Local Government (Four Well-beings) Amendment Bill**

We urge the council to support the Local Government (Four Well-beings) Amendment Bill which amends the Local Government Act (LGA) 2002 to reinstate references to social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being that were removed by the National government in 2012.

The “four well-beings” were a cornerstone of the LGA 2002 when it was introduced. The “four well-beings” provide the modern focus of local government on serving and being accountable to the communities they serve. It highlights the constitutional role that local governments play in community development and nation building.

The bill is sponsored by Paul Eagle MP (previously Wellington City Councillor). It would be a great demonstration of the alignment between Local Government and Central Government to achieve wellbeing for all NZ inhabitants. The bill offers the following explanation;

*The Bill amends the Local Government Act 2002 to reinstate references to social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being that were removed by the National government in 2012.*

*The “four well-beings” were a cornerstone of the Act when it was introduced. The “four well-beings” provide the modern focus of local government on serving and being accountable to the communities they serve. It highlights the constitutional role that local governments play in community development and nation building.*

*The removal of the “four well-beings” by the National government was based on factual inaccuracies and misconceptions. The effect of the removal of the “four well-beings” is wide reaching and is not limited to section 10 amended by the National government, as the four-well beings permeate the Local Government Act 2002 and there are references to them in other Acts.*

*Given that the “four well-beings” remain in these other acts of Parliament, the risk of inconsistency and confusion is real, especially with the Resource Management Act 1991 and the Local Government Act 2002. Many Mayors and Councillors continue to be concerned that the National government’s removal of the “four well-beings” and its replacement*



wording is sufficiently unclear as to almost certainly lead to legal challenges of the way local authorities interpret their responsibilities, especially legal challenges from well-resourced special interest groups.

In its submission on the Local Government Act 2002 Amendment Bill, Local Government New Zealand, the representative body of local governments representing all 78 local authorities in New Zealand, had this to say—

- *“There is no evidence that a substantive problem exists that requires legislative change. The examples by the Government to justify the proposed change are not examples of a failure of the well-beings. The examples adduced are either explicable due to the underlying circumstances, for example, holdings in particular business activities which are mandated by the communities affected and deliver an acceptable commercial return or address a community need”*
- *“There is no evidence that councils are finding it difficult to decline requests for funding. Instead the recently completed long-term planning round suggests that the opposite is the case. Councils have been aware of the straightened financial circumstances that the country is in and have been fiscally prudent as a result. The prime driver of rates increases is infrastructure investment”*
- *“Most significantly, the proposed amendment will likely have significant legal and cost implications. These implications arise for both decision-makers and the community, who are likely to be confused by its intent or application. It is concerning that the legal (and associated cost) consequences of the proposed amendment do not appear to have been considered by the Government. The Regulatory Impact Statement is silent on this point. The proposed new purpose, and how it changes the proper interpretation of specific obligations under the LGA 2002, is sufficiently unclear as to almost certainly lead to legal challenges of the way local authorities have interpreted their responsibilities. In light of the body of case law under the existing provisions, it would be naïve to think that changing those provisions would not encourage further litigation by well resourced interest groups who opposed particular local authority decisions. As a result, the proposed change is likely to produce significant costs without any concomitant benefit”*
- *“Given the lack of a problem definition, the lack of any evidence to substantiate the general claims made by Government about the impact of the well-beings, and the un-scoped legal risk associated with the change, the proposal to alter the well-beings appears somewhat reckless”*
- *“As a result of this analysis, the members of LGNZ resolved unanimously at its Annual General Meeting on 15 July 2012 that the Government should retain the well-beings”*

We believe that NZ Local Government support this initiative as there was universal opposition to the removal of the Wellbeings from the LGA 2002.

#### Recommendation #4

We urge you to read and consider Kate Raworth's "Doughnut Economics" as a framework for thinking about economics in the 21st century given that the challenges we are facing this century are global in scale but local in solution and we need a different mindset from the economics of the past if we are to viably approach these challenges.

<https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/>

Kate Raworth's book, "Doughnut Economics: Seven Ways to Think Like a 21st-Century Economist" on Amazon.

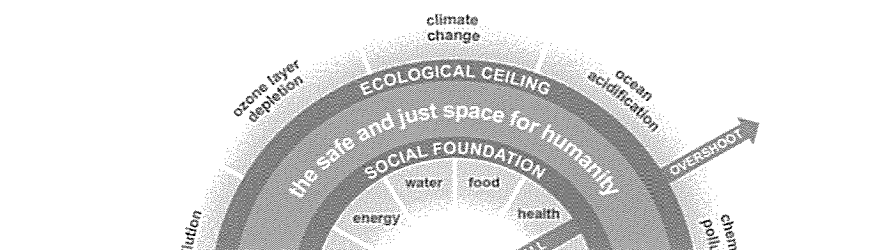
More of [Kate Raworth's publications and writings](#) are available at her website.

Secure <https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/>

#### What on Earth is the Doughnut?...

Humanity's 21st century challenge is to meet the needs of all within the means of the planet. In other words, to ensure that no one falls short on life's essentials (from food and housing to healthcare and political voice), while ensuring that collectively we do not overshoot our pressure on Earth's life-supporting systems, on which we fundamentally depend – such as a stable climate, fertile soils, and a protective ozone layer. The Doughnut of social and planetary boundaries is a playfully serious approach to framing that challenge, and it acts as a compass for human progress this century.

#### The Doughnut of social and planetary boundaries (2017)



<https://www.kateraworth.com/about/> a brief CV;



Kate Raworth is a renegade economist focused on exploring the economic mindset needed to address the 21st century's social and ecological challenges, and is the creator of the Doughnut of social and planetary boundaries.

She is a Senior Visiting Research Associate at Oxford University's Environmental Change Institute, where she teaches on the Masters in Environmental Change and Management. She is also a Senior Associate at the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership.

Her internationally acclaimed idea of Doughnut Economics has been widely influential amongst sustainable development thinkers, progressive businesses and political activists, and she has presented it to audiences ranging from the UN General Assembly to the Occupy movement. Her book, *Doughnut Economics: seven ways to think like a 21st century economist* is being published in the UK and US in April 2017 and translated into Italian, German, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch and Japanese.

Ends.

<b>Submission #</b>	174
<b>First Name</b>	
<b>Last Name</b>	
<b>Position / Organisation</b>	Taihape Netball Centre
<b>Address 1</b>	
<b>Address 2</b>	
<b>Town</b>	
<b>Postcode</b>	
<b>Telephone 1</b>	
<b>Email Address</b>	
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	
<b>Correspondence</b>	Email
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	yes
<b>Details to remain private?</b>	yes
<b>Issue One</b>	Option1
<b>Issue Two</b>	e
<b>Priority 1</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 2</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	b
<b>Priority 3</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	d
<b>Priority 4</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	c
<b>Priority 5</b>	
<b>Other economic development activities</b>	
<b>Issue Three</b>	no
<b>Other Issues - CD</b>	
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>	<p>Taihape Netball Centre has occupied the Squash Club building as part of the Combined Sports Association for 20+ years. The Association had lapsed some time ago and each sporting code (squash, tennis and netball) now runs on its own with separate leases.</p> <p>Just recently, Squash has renovated that building to their advantage and removed one toilet and built a wall encroaching on half of the changing facility that was utilised by Netball players.</p> <p>Netball will be approaching Council to gain some autonomy in terms of the "space" remaining.</p> <p>A recent attendance at the Memorial Park User Group meeting highlighted the need for a multi-use changing and bathroom facility for all Park users. Taihape Netball Centre fully supports this concept.</p> <p>Attention will be required on the tennis and netball courts in the next year or so. The current tiled surface that Netball funded is deteriorating - and removal of this surface revealing the one underneath will not be beneficial to any sports. Total removal of the court surfaces and relaying the drainage and improving up from there will future proof the courts for future generations.</p>

<b>Submission #</b>	168
<b>First Name</b>	Michelle
<b>Last Name</b>	Fannin
<b>Position / Organisation</b>	Taihape Community Board
<b>Address 1</b>	C/- Taihape Town Hall
<b>Address 2</b>	
<b>Town</b>	
<b>Postcode</b>	
<b>Telephone 1</b>	211526412
<b>Email Address</b>	michelle.fannin62@gmail.com
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
<b>Correspondence</b>	Email
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	yes
<b>Details to remain private?</b>	
<b>Issue One</b>	Option 2
<b>Issue Two</b>	e
<b>Priority 1</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	c
<b>Priority 2</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 3</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	d
<b>Priority 4</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	b
<b>Priority 5</b>	
<b>Other economic development activities</b>	<p>â€¢Taihape Community Board wants Economic Development.</p> <p>â€¢To achieve the above the board would like to see Rangitikei District Council be more welcoming and business friendly, more supportive and to minimise the consent process and other related matters. A clear succinct â€œpathwayâ€ would be encouraging rather than â€œoff-puttingâ€.</p> <p>â€¢We would also like to see a system that clearly explains to an organisation or business what and when information is required. This would allow for ease of collection and unhindered progress to be made.</p> <p>â€¢Rangitikei District Council needs to enable (support/encourage) growth and incentive.</p>
<b>Issue Three</b>	yes
<b>Other Issues - CD</b>	<p>06. Taihape Community Board supports Upgrade of Taihape Pools. â€œ</p> <p>The board would like to support the concept of co-funding this project with TCDT who have indicated a willingness to help in this space.</p> <p>07. Amenities on Taihape Memorial Park. Taihape Community Board supports the new amenities block on the Taihape Memorial Park.</p> <p>11. Taihape Civic Facility - Taihape Community Board supports further consultation on the development of Taihape Town Hall.</p> <p>14. Parks - Taihape Community Board supports maintaining the current provision of service at Taihape Memorial Park, the level of service is excellent. To ensure this level of service, the board requests that Rangitikei District Council considers more of the contracts need to come back in house, so the levels of service continue to increase in-line with those observed in the parks and reserve space.</p>
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>	<p>We support â€œFriends of Taihapeâ€, and the Papakai Park/Taihape Memorial Park Reserve development and upgrade, with the support and direction from Rangitikei District Council.</p> <p>Taihape Community Board wants to see the development of a Motor home friendly town rating for Taihape and see the potential development of the Weka street extension turnoff area at the back of the bowling/croquet grounds at Taihape Memorial Park as a possible site.</p> <p>Taihape Community Board supports the suggestion that the Gentle Annie road become part of the State Highway network.</p> <p>Taihape Community Board together with Rangitikei District Council to work on development of the Outback Playground; â€œGumboot Themeâ€ playground.</p>

RECEIVED

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY:

1-AM-7-3

- 9 MAY 2018

To: KG  
File: 1-AM-7-3  
Doc:

# SUBMISSION FORM

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

## Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

18 0204

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written submission to:

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers and the Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission, please tick the box below.

**I wish to speak to my submission.**

- Taihape – 16 May 2018
- Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

### Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick this box if you would like your name withheld

Name	Michelle Fannin.
Organisation (if applicable)	Taihape Community Board
Postal address	Cl Taihape Town Hall
Phone	0211526412
Email	michelle.fanninb2@gmail.com

Do you agree with the following initiatives?

Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

A very good Plan to read.  
TCBU supports all of the above.  
Looking forward to seeing  
our community of Taihape  
using the off farm waste disposal  
& subsidised composting units.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed	
Date	3/5/2018

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.



RECEIVED

Taihape 4 May 2018  
1:50 pm

- 9 MAY 2018  
KA

LATE

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY: [Signature]

RANGITIKEI  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

# Submission Form

File: 108  
Doc: 108

after noon

### Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

PHILIPPA ANNE STALKER

Email address:

berghof@inspire.net.nz

Preferred contact phone number:

06 388 1839

Your postal address:

969 MOKAI ROAD  
R.O 3 Taihape 4793

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Taihape Area Showjumping

Your position in the organisation:

President

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

### Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

### Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

Please See

Attached.

---



---



---



---



---

#### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



Our Group would like to bring Councils attention to the need for an ablution and toilet block at the Taihape Recreation Grounds.

We are a small committee who organise and run an annual three day show jumping event attracting up to 400plus competitors and their supporters on the 2<sup>nd</sup> weekend in February. This event runs from Thursday night until Sunday afternoon.

In the past we have been forced to use totally inadequate facilities for showering. Last year these were inspected and we were informed that they were deemed to be unsafe. In order for us to get these up to an acceptable safety standard a large sum of money would be required to fix these.

As there has been ongoing discussion with Council over a period of time in regard to the need of new facilities, we decided that in the meantime we would hire showers instead. As you can see, by the attached quotes, these turned out to be both expensive (from local Hire business) and unrealistic in regards to travel (Upper Hutt). We then opted to hire just two porta showers but in the end these proved to also be inadequate for the number of people requiring them. We also have to hire extra toilets for this event.

Our main focus moving forward as a group is to continue upgrading, in some area's derelict, horse pens. To continue attracting competitors to our show we need to be seen to be improving these facilities.

We continually get told, by visitors to the show, that the Taihape Recreational grounds would be the most scenic and have the best location because of the easy access to town, supermarkets, restaurants and shopping. The swimming pool and park are also popular with the children but adequate toilet and more important shower facilities need to be provided.



PO Box 29  
Main Road  
WAIOURU

108

Taihape Show Jumping

**Quote 00013525**

Date: 19/01/2018

Order Number:

GST No: 86562405

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	TOTAL
12	4 Pack Portaloo, pick up PM 8th Feb, Return 11th Feb, 3 days	\$17.39	\$208.70
4	Travel to Taihape Sat Morning to clean 52km at \$3 per km	\$33.92	\$135.66
4	Cleaning 1 Portaloo Sat 10th Feb	\$22.61	\$90.43
4	Clean on Return	\$22.61	\$90.44
8	Portashower Single	\$86.96	\$695.65
16	Extra 2 Days Portashower Single	\$43.48	\$695.65
8	cleaning single portashower on return	\$22.61	\$180.87
3	Water Tanker	\$86.96	\$260.87
1	Generator Trailerised weekend	\$391.30	\$391.30
156	Delivery and Uplift Towable at \$3 per km, 52km trip. x 3 vehicles	\$2.61	\$406.96

**INTERNET BANKING:**

Tweeddale Contracting Ltd

01 0763 0013854 00

Please use Invoice number as reference. 00013525

**CONTRACTING/ACCOUNTS:**

06 3875 022 or  
tweeddale.ltd@xtra.co.nz

**SALES AMOUNT:** \$3,156.53

**GST:** \$473.48

**EFTPOS:**

Pop into Hire Centre and pay via cash/eftpos

**HIRE CENTRE:**

06 3876 955 or  
tweeddalehire@xtra.co.nz

**SUB TOTAL:** \$3,630.01

**PAYMENT** \$0.00

**POST:**

Cheque to  
PO BOX 29  
Waiouru 4861

**WEBSITE:**

www.tweeddale.co.nz

**BALANCE DUE:** \$3,630.01

**Pip and Stuart Stalker**

---

**From:** Stewart Weddell [stewart@portashowers.co.nz]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 17 January 2018 7:46 p.m.  
**To:** 'Pip and Stuart Stalker'  
**Subject:** RE: shower units for Taihape

Good evening Pip,  
Yes, we can supply 2 x two cubical trailer units = 4 individual showers.

On your site as discussed on the phone you need:

- 1) Adequate drainage for the grey waste water.
- 2) A pressurised water supply- normal hose tap is great.
- 3) 240 volt power supply, a normal hot point is fine.
- 4) The units a based in our Upper Hutt depot and return.
- 5) The hot water is heated by LP Gas which comes with the unit, and we ask for the bottles  
to be refilled prior to returning of the units.

Your members can collect them on the Thursday from Upper Hutt, we will email full setting up and operating instruction prior, and they can be returned them on the Monday.

The cost of each unit for the week end is \$385.00 + GST = \$442.74 x 2 units = \$885.50 Incl GST.

Your earliest confirmation is advised as it is a very busy time of the year. Do not hesitate in contacting us in regard to the above.

Regards,  
Stewart Weddell



Freephone 0800 767827  
Email: [stewart@portashowers.co.nz](mailto:stewart@portashowers.co.nz)

---

**From:** Pip and Stuart Stalker [<mailto:berghof@inspire.net.nz>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 17 January 2018 8:56 a.m.

LATE

Taihape Community Development Trust



T C D T

Long Term Plan  
Freepost 172050  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

RECEIVED

- 7 MAY 2018

To: KS  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 100

Taihape Town Hall  
P O Box 25  
Taihape 4742  
Phone: + 64 6 388 1307  
Fax: 64 6 388 1919  
Email: info@taihape.co.nz  
Website: www.taihape.co.nz

3 May 2018

To Whom it my Concern

**RE: UNFOLDING THE PLAN – SUBMISSION**

Below is an overview of the Taihape Community Development Trust's thoughts about and ideas for the Rangitikei Long Term Plan 2018-28. We have used the numbering and heading of the Rangitikei Long Term Plan – Consultation document

*Rubbish*

The Trust's mission is 'to have a sustainable community, enriched with growth, with a population that feels empowered and is committed to improve Taihape & District for future generations'. This includes our environment.

Council is suggesting the collection of recycles at an extra cost of \$106 per year per ratepayer. In addition, Council is suggesting the option of collecting both recycles and rubbish at an extra cost of \$165 per ratepayer. Assuming this amount includes the provision of a wheelie bin for both recycles and rubbish, **the Trust supports the second option**. If it doesn't include the cost of a wheelie bin for the collection of rubbish, the Trust feels that Council should include that expense.

*Economic Development*

The Trust acknowledges the importance of economic growth & development in the Rangitikei District. It will benefit the people that live here and contribute/encourage communities to grow. The Trust's mission supports this view as well. Therefore, **trustees suggest the following options in order of priority:**

1. Incentivising growth – to attract residential development, new businesses and expand existing business
2. Promotion – to build the district's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit  
1&2 go hand in hand. There's no point in 1 if there's no increase in population to go with it
3. To align businesses employment needs with education providers  
No point in having a growth in business if there's no employment opportunities or employees to go with it
4. Expanding markets – to focus on business growth and prosperity.
5. Facilitation – to facilitate and connect business development agencies with local business.

TCDT .. .. all encompassing .. .. for the community





4&5 should be seen as options that go together. Facilitation can be offered to businesses that are growing/show the potential to grow. First however, we need the infrastructure (1&2).

#### *Voluntary targeted rate*

Great that the RDC is willing to offer this option to its ratepayers. Are there any securities in place/being considered for when ratepayers that take up the offer cannot make payments as they are due?

#### *Other issues – Upgrade of Taihape Pool*

The Trust strongly supports the RDC's intention to purchase new pool covers as this will have an impact on the cost involved with heating and cleaning the pool. In addition, the Trust suggest more funding to be put aside for the reroofing of the pool, and exploring energy efficient options (eg collecting solar energy on the roof). The Trust would be happy to be of assistance if deemed necessary (and appropriate) as part of its MOU with the RDC.

#### *Other issues – Amenities on Taihape Memorial Park*

The Trust would like to see a visual plan for the 'new' facilities at Memorial Park prior to any work commencing. Spending \$600,000 on a new amenity block without an idea of what the final 'product'/park is going to be/look like might not gain the desired public support for all the changes. Displaying a plan (at the information centre) is a good way to inform the public of what is happening and what the long term plan for the park is (including the grandstand, new toilet facilities, new changing rooms, access, etc).

Clubs Taihape, established to bring local clubs and groups together to be able to promote the establishment of a facility at Memorial Park, should play a role here. The Trust could be involved in this process as well (together with Council staff) as part of its MOU with the RDC.

#### *Other issues – Taihape Civic Facility*

The Council is committed to developing an improved civic facility on the Town Hall site.

First consideration should be, in our opinion, who is going to lead this project (local councillor?), how will communication take place (with the community and other interested parties), what decisions can be made by committee members/council staff, which need public consultation and how will the Council deal with minority votes?

The Trust has the interest of the Taihape Community at heart and sees an opportunity here to work together with the Taihape Community Board in informing and possibly representing Taihape residents possibly as part of its MOU with RDC.

#### *Other issues – parks*

The plan mentions investigations that are in progress to maximise recreational activities at Taihape Memorial Park. The Trust is interested to know what investigations these are. The Trust has had a meeting with RDC representatives, TAS and the contractor regarding a skate park in Taihape and there was going to be some testing done of the ground. We haven't heard back at this stage and wonder whether the testing has taken place?



The contractors hired by the RDC for the design and construction of a skate park suggested costs of around \$450,000 which is much higher than expenses discussed at the meeting with TAS. The budgetted \$50,000 by RDC seems 'light' when regarding a 2:1 contribution from other funds or in-kind contributions.

*Other issues – youth*

The Trust has made it one of its objectives 'to empower youth – involve the next generation in activities and grow responsibility for the future'. The Trust will continue to support any initiatives by Council to improve the delivery of youth services (eg Youth Zone) in Taihape and is open to discussion regarding further involvement from the Trust (if required).

*Our community and leisure facilities*

In its draft plan, Council refers to the managing of asbestos in its buildings and that priorities are being established for inspections. The Trust is interested to know what has been put into place/will be put into place when buildings are tested positive (e.g. Taihape Woman's club).

*Other issues we would like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28:*

Establishment of a formalized and signposted Camper van parking area close to Taihape shops and eateries, especially with the loss of the Motor camp to cater to increased/increasing Tourist traffic.

Finally, with regards to Council's vision & context (page 12&13 Draft LTP), the Trust would particularly like to align itself with the Council's aspirations around Community resilience (number 18).

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the draft LTP. We are happy to answer any questions regarding our submission at the meeting at the Taihape Town Hall, 16 May.

Kind regards,



Katene Peretini & trustees  
Taihape Community Development Trust

**Carol Dickson**

---

**From:** Lynne Best <Lynne.Best@horizons.govt.nz>  
**Sent:** Friday, 4 May 2018 11:43 AM  
**To:** LongTerm Plan Communications  
**Cc:** Penelope Tucker  
**Subject:** Horizons submission to the Rangitikei LTP  
**Attachments:** Horizons submission Rangitikei LTP 2018-28.pdf

Morena

Please find attached the Horizons Regional Council submission on the Rangitikei District City Council Long Term Plan 2018 – 2028.

Could you please contact me directly on 06 952 2849 or by return email to confirm details of our hearing time. As stated in our letter, we would appreciate it if this could be scheduled for the afternoon of 16<sup>th</sup> May, if possible. I believe that hearings will be scheduled in Marton on that afternoon and it would be appreciated if our hearing could be scheduled immediately before or after Bruce Gordon's.

Ngā mihi  
Lynne

**Lynne Best | PA to Dr Nic Peet, Group Manager Strategy & Regulation**

DDI + 64 6 952 2849 | M + 64 27 411 9515

Horizons Regional Council  
Regional House | Palmerston North

Horizons Regional Council | 24 hr freephone 0508 800 800 | [www.horizons.govt.nz](http://www.horizons.govt.nz)

T [twitter.com/horizonsrc](https://twitter.com/horizonsrc) | FB [facebook.com/horizonsregionalcouncil](https://facebook.com/horizonsregionalcouncil)

This email is covered by the disclaimers which can be found by clicking [here](#).





4 May 2018



Private Bag 11025  
Manawatu Mail Centre  
Palmerston North 4442

P 06 952 2800  
F 06 952 2929

[www.horizons.govt.nz](http://www.horizons.govt.nz)

Ross McNeill  
Chief Executive  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
MARTON 4741

File ref: ROA 01 04  
PAT:MLB

BY EMAIL ONLY  
[ltip@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:ltip@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Dear Ross

## LONG TERM PLAN 2018-28 CONSULTATION – HORIZONS' SUBMISSION

Thank you for the opportunity to engage with Rangitikei District Council (RDC) through the long term plan consultation process. Horizons Regional Council (Horizons) values ongoing opportunities to work with RDC through a wide range of projects and processes, particularly those relating to natural resource management. We look forward to continuing to collaborate with RDC and all the councils in the Region for growth and prosperity, through initiatives such as Accelerate25.

Horizons recently wrote to you to let you know that we are initiating a review of freshwater management across the Region. We believe it is time to take stock of the different measures in place to achieve better freshwater outcomes, and that the best results will be achieved by working together with local communities in each of our catchments. Your Council is a key partner in managing fresh water; we appreciate your existing investment in this area. Over the course of this long term plan, we will be seeking your views on how we best design an effective community process, and your support in making it a success.

### Wastewater

Councillors will be aware of the strength of the national debate around water quality and the moves being taken by government, regional councils, territorial authorities and communities to improve water quality. There is growing recognition that old practices once accepted by many, such as effluent discharge into water, are no longer acceptable or require considerably higher levels of treatment if they are to occur. We have seen increasing contestability in the consenting process for wastewater plant discharges and more conservative decisions around the term for consents arising from hearings, particularly where there is ongoing discharge to water.

Horizons recognises the efforts that territorial authorities have put into maintaining infrastructure and improving discharges. Horizons is seeking that all territorial authorities have an active and clear consenting strategy for their wastewater treatment plants, and that expenditure in relation to that strategy is built into long term plans and asset management plans. In particular, Horizons encourages your Council to recognise the focus nationally on water quality improvement and the increasing level of environmental standards in your strategy.

Barotunga

Marton

Palmerston North

Taharua

Tairātea

Wanganui

Woodville



Horizons' expectation is that consenting strategies minimise the use of the existing use rights provisions of the Resource Management Act. Horizons councillors have directed staff to use the powers available to them to avoid prolonged use of existing use rights for wastewater treatment plant discharges. Council will be seeking an explanation from all territorial authorities where there are discharges occurring via existing use rights as to timeframes and approach to re-consenting. Council's expectation is that planning for re-consenting has occurred well in advance of consent expiry and the need to resort to the use of existing use rights is removed.

Horizons is keen to continue to work with council officers as you further develop and refine your approach to consent renewals. With this in mind, we support RDC's funding commitment to improving the quality of wastewater discharges in the District, and your acknowledgement of increasing environmental standards and ongoing compliance costs associated with wastewater treatment. We look forward to working with RDC as the proposal to pipe Marton's wastewater to Bulls for treatment and discharge progresses. In principle, Horizons supports an approach that will result in fewer discharges of a higher quality. However, we do have some concerns regarding the timeframes and seek from council a firm commitment to manage Marton's wastewater, given our earlier comment regarding our council's concerns about protracted reliance on existing use rights and the challenges of non-compliance with existing consent conditions. Ongoing discharge to the Tutaenui Stream is likely to continue to be challenging and Horizons is seeking the development of a definitive consenting strategy. We note that Manawatū District Council (MDC) is proposing a similar approach and we suggest that RDC continues to explore practical options, including combining treatment with MDC.

With regard to the expansion of the Ratana treatment plant, we note the collaboration between our councils and the community to successfully secure the continued support of the Freshwater Improvement Fund. Horizons acknowledges the challenges RDC faces in resourcing upgrades to wastewater treatment, and will continue to work with our territorial authorities and their communities to identify and support applications to sources of non-ratepayer funding.

#### Stormwater and flood protection

Horizons notes RDC's focus on private drains and stormwater 'hot spots'. We would be happy to discuss management of private drains, and whether it would fit best with RDC's activities or within an existing river management scheme. If the concerns around hot spots relate to flooding issues, Horizons looks forward to continuing to work collaboratively with RDC and your technical advisors to ensure the effective alignment of management of these areas with Horizons' river management scheme activity.

With regard to the information presented in the draft Financial and Infrastructure Strategy relating to changes in compliance requirements, the One Plan has for some years included regulations for discharges of stormwater. While wastewater discharges remain Horizons' most pressing priority, we are starting to work more closely with territorial authorities in the Region as they assess consenting requirements for their discharges of stormwater to water. We note your

acknowledgement that the quality of stormwater discharges will need to be addressed during the life of this long-term plan, although no funding has been allocated for this purpose.

#### Water supply

Horizons supports RDC's commitment to meeting New Zealand Drinking Water Standards and the allocation of resources to increase standards of service. We look forward to continued opportunities to work with RDC and other territorial authorities in the Region, and MidCentral Health Board, in relation to the National Environmental Standard for Sources of Drinking Water. We believe that a cooperative approach to this issue that takes advantage of opportunities for co-investment will lead to better outcomes than would be possible from working independently.

#### Transport

The recent direction indicated by Government shows a focus on alternative transport modes such as active transport, i.e. walking and cycling. This is reflected in the draft Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP) as a strategic priority for the Horizons Region (an integrated walking and cycling network). Given the vision indicated by the Government and the strategic direction of the RLTP, your Council is encouraged to consider opportunities for development and enhancement of facilities to enable active transport, particularly walking and cycling within the district and allocate funding accordingly.

Given the messaging from the Ministry, the Minister himself and the likely direction of the new Government Policy Statement, we feel strongly that this is an opportune time to seek central government funding for walking and cycling projects through the National Land Transport Plan. We urge your Council to be aspirational with planning for and developing, in unison with its partners, opportunities for more active transport infrastructure.

#### Environmental education

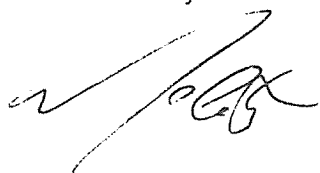
Thank you for your ongoing support and commitment to the Enviroschools Programme. The programme aims to equip young people with the competencies they need to be leaders in sustainability resulting in long term behaviour change. As such there is a strong focus on themes such as living landscapes, water for life, energy use, ecological building and zero waste. We appreciate the opportunity to engage with your staff and to grow the relationships between RDC, Horizons and participating schools and centres, as well as the community.

At the end of 2017, the Toimata Foundation, the national organisation which runs Enviroschools, undertook a nationwide census. Please find attached a summary of the key results.

Horizons would like to speak in support of this submission; please contact Lynne Best ([lynne.best@horizons.govt.nz](mailto:lynne.best@horizons.govt.nz) or 06 9522 849) to arrange a time for our

officers to appear. We would prefer to attend the hearing on the afternoon of 16 May, in Marton.

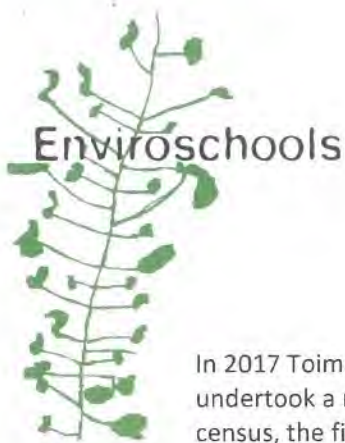
Yours sincerely



Michael McCartney  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE**

**Encl:** Key results of the Enviroschools nationwide census 2017 – overview for partners





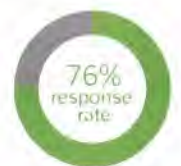
## Key Results of the Enviroschools Nationwide Census 2017 Overview for partners - March 2018

In 2017 Toimata Foundation, the national support organisation for the Enviroschools Programme, undertook a nationwide census of the Enviroschools network. This was the second nationwide census, the first was in 2014. In both census projects, Toimata has worked with external evaluators and engaged a specialist advisory panel to ensure a highly robust process. Both census had high response rates and have provided a wealth of valuable information for reporting purposes and for ongoing programme development.

We have produced this initial results overview of the 2017 Census to share with our partners in Central and Local Government. Further reporting will be undertaken in the coming months.

### There is significant nationwide reach through a large number of active participants and a focus on collaboration with the community

- **1,100 + Enviroschools** - schools and early childhood education (ECE) centres, representing 34% of schools and 6% of the large ECE sector.
- Actively participating are **153,000 children & young people**, supported by **15,700 school and centre staff** - teachers, caretakers, administration staff, principals, boards of trustees.
- **Reach is growing** – around 50% more children & young people and over 1.5 times the number of adults actively participating compared to 2014.
- **Strong commitment** – high response rate to a comprehensive questionnaire
- **88% are connecting with other organisations in their community** - councils, restoration groups, Iwi, landowners, businesses etc.
- Data shows Enviroschools has a substantial positive influence on the degree of **interaction with families/whānau and the wider community**.



### There is a wide range of action for sustainability - environmental, social, cultural & economic



All Enviroschools are engaging in a range of sustainability action areas ...  
...and participating in multiple ways within each action area.

\* Percentages are the total % of participants who are taking one or more actions in the area



## Enviroschools is positively influencing a wide range of sustainability outcomes

The Census asked to what degree participants thought Enviroschools positively influenced 40 different outcomes associated with creating a sustainable world.

In addition to the positive influence on the sustainability of the physical environment, there was also evidence of a positive influence on a wide range of other outcomes. Examples include:

				
<b>Citizenship</b>	<b>Educational</b>	<b>Social</b>	<b>Cultural</b>	<b>Economic</b>
<i>Children and young people initiating and taking action on sustainability issues that are important to them - 74%</i>	<i>Motivation to learn - 84%</i> <i>Teachers collaborating - 77%</i>	<i>Ethics being a key part of people's decisions and actions - 79%</i> <i>Healthy eating and physical activity - 79%</i>	<i>Respecting differing beliefs - 80%</i> <i>Correct te reo Māori pronunciation - 80%</i>	<i>Integration of sustainability into their strategic and operational planning - 71%</i>

\* Percentages are the total % of participants who rated the influence as 'moderate', 'considerable' or 'high' (ratings 3, 4 & 5 on a 5-point scale)

## Key aspects of programme design are valued by participants and contribute to effectiveness

The Enviroschools Programme was intentionally designed to be a long-term journey supported by a collaborative network.

The 2017 Census showed the value participants place on key aspects of the programme's design and the relationship of programme design to the effectiveness of the programme. The aspects of programme design strongly reinforced by the census data include:

- **Student-led action**
- **Support from an Enviroschools Facilitator**
- **Long-term nature of an Enviroschools journey**
- **Integration of Māori Perspectives**
- **Focus on community involvement**
- **Emphasis on participants networking with each other**
- **Links made to global issues**
- **The Enviroschools visioning process**



<b>Submission #</b>	137
<b>First Name</b>	Bruce
<b>Last Name</b>	Gordon
<b>Position / Organisation</b>	Dudding Lake
<b>Address 1</b>	265 Waimutu Road
<b>Address 2</b>	
<b>Town</b>	Marion
<b>Postcode</b>	
<b>Telephone 1</b>	274427462
<b>Email Address</b>	Bruce@brucegordoncontracting.co.nz
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
<b>Correspondence</b>	Email
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	Yes
<b>Details to remain private?</b>	
<b>Issue One</b>	N/A
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 1</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 2</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 3</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 4</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 5</b>	
<b>Other economic development activities</b>	
<b>Issue Three</b>	
<b>Other Issues - CD</b>	
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>	As the operator of Dudding lake, I would like to present to you the importance of this facility to our District. The Lake attracts people from both the local community, and throughout the North Island. Money is needed constantly for driveway repairs and upgrading work being carried out at the lake. With the recent felling of the trees and the income going to Council I would like to submit to you to consider the sealing of the roadway into the Lake. This has been allowed for in past LTPs however has not been able to proceed. I would also like to share with you a brief report on Lake usage. Regards Bruce

## **Oral Submitters – Marton**





**Jo Irvine**

---

**From:** Lisa Thomas <Lisa.Thomas@mdc.govt.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 2 May 2018 8:50 AM  
**To:** LongTerm Plan Communications  
**Subject:** Submission from MDC to RDC  
**Attachments:** Final submission from MDC to RDC's LTP.pdf

**RANGITIKEI**  
 DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

**Categories:** Jo Done, Saved to SharePoint

Good morning

Please find attached the submission from the Manawatu District Council to the Rangitikei District Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2018-28.

As outlined in our submission, we wish to be heard at the Hearing. Our preference is to speak on the 17<sup>th</sup> of May in the Marton Council Chamber.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions regarding our submission.

Kind regards,

---

**I LISA THOMAS | Policy Adviser |**  
 | Manawatu District Council | Private Bag 10001 | Feilding 4743 |  
 | P: (06) 323 0000 | [www.mdc.govt.nz](http://www.mdc.govt.nz) |

---

*"Our people delivering great service to our community."*

This message may contain privileged and confidential information intended only for the use of the addressee(s) named above. If you are not an intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or reproduction of this message is prohibited.

If you have received this message in error please notify the sender immediately and erase all copies of the message and attachments.

Any views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and may not necessarily reflect the views of Manawatu District Council.

This email has been scrubbed for your protection by Barracuda Email Filter @ Advantage.

---

This message has been saved to:  
[http://intranet/RDCDoc/Strategic-Planning/Long-Term-Plans/LTP 20182028](http://intranet/RDCDoc/Strategic-Planning/Long-Term-Plans/LTP%20182028)  
 on 02 May 2018 09:03:47 using MacroView DMF



RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018



26 April 2018

To: .....  
 File: .....  
 Doc: .....

Mayor and Elected Members  
 Rangitikei District Council  
 Private Bag 1102  
 MARTON 4741

Emailed to: ltp@rangitikei.govt.nz

Attn Mayor Andy Watson

Dear Mr Watson

**Submission from the Manawatu District Council to the Rangitikei District Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2018-28**

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Rangitikei District Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2018-28.

The Manawatū District Council is generally in support of the Draft Long Term Plan but wishes to comment on matters that are of particular interest to the Manawatū District.

**Town Centre Redevelopment**

The Manawatū District Council supports the Rangitikei District Council's proposed town centre projects, including the Bulls Community Centre, the redevelopment of the Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams buildings in Marton and the Taihape Civic Facility. We are of the opinion that these projects will contribute to economic development and increase the prosperity of wider Manawatu-Wanganui Region.

**Decision Sought:**

- That the town centre projects, including the Bulls Community Centre, the redevelopment of the Cobbler/Davenport/Abraham & Williams buildings in Marton and the Taihape Civic Facility be retained in the Long Term Plan 2018-28 as drafted.

**Upgrades to Wastewater Treatment Plants at Ratana, Marton and Bulls**

The Manawatū District Council supports the Rangitikei District Council's proposed upgrade of the wastewater treatment plants at Ratana, Marton and Bulls. Manawatū District Council supports any initiatives that result in water quality improvements, such as the upgrade of the Ratana wastewater treatment plant to end all discharges to Lake Waipu.

The Manawatū District Council commends the initiative to investigate options of conveying Marton wastewater to Bulls for treatment. Based on the Infrastructure Strategy we understand that the piping of Marton's wastewater to Bulls will end discharges to the Tutaenui

Stream and will be the most cost-effective solution for managing wastewater from Marton and Bulls.

The Manawatū District Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2018-28 includes a similar wastewater centralisation project that involves the piping of wastewater from the villages of Halcombe, Sanson, Rongotea, Awahuri, Cheltenham and Kimbolton to the Feilding Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Manawatū District Council also notes and supports Council's intention to also investigate upgrades to Mangaweka's wastewater within the next five years.

***Decisions Sought:***

- That the proposed upgrades to the Ratana wastewater treatment plant be retained in the Long Term Plan as drafted.
- That the proposal to pipe Marton's wastewater to Bulls for treatment is retained as proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan 2018-28, providing this solution is still deemed to be the most cost-effective solution with the best environmental outcomes following further analysis of soil types and other treatment processes as outlined in the Infrastructure Strategy.
- That Council investigate upgrades to Mangaweka's wastewater treatment plant within the next five years as proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan.

**Mangaweka Bridge**

The Manawatū District Council supports the inclusion of the Mangaweka Bridge replacement in the Rangitikei District Council's Draft Long Term Plan. As noted in the Consultation Document, this is a boundary bridge that is shared with the Manawatū District Council.

The Manawatū District Council's Draft Long Term Plan includes the Mangaweka Bridge replacement as a key project. Our draft budget includes the Manawatu District Council's share of the project costs (\$5,038,430), spread across 2018/19 and 2019/20. The majority of the costs lie in 2019/20 (\$4,213,040). Manawatū District Council notes that these timeframes are dependent on the outcome of the New Zealand Transport Agency business case investment process.

***Decisions Sought:***

- That the Mangaweka Bridge replacement project be retained in the Long Term Plan.

**Kerbside Recycling**

The Manawatū District Council supports the Rangitikei District Council's proposal to introduce a kerbside recycling service in Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape as it will result in the diversion of recyclables from landfill. The Manawatū District Council considers that this kerbside recycling initiative shows environmental leadership on the part of the Rangitikei District Council.

**Decision Sought:**

- That a Council kerbside recycling service be provided in Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape as proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan.

We wish to be heard in respect to this submission. Our preference is to speak at the Hearing at the Marton Council Chamber on the 17<sup>th</sup> of May.

Yours sincerely



Helen Worboys  
Mayor

On behalf of the Manawatū District Council

**Carol Dickson**

---

**From:** Sally Patrick <PatrickSally@ngatawa.school.nz>  
**Sent:** Friday, 4 May 2018 12:01 PM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** Hockey Turf LTP Submission.docx  
**Attachments:** Hockey Turf LTP Submission.docx

Dear Rangitikei District Council

Please find attached Nga Tawa Diocesan School Board's Submission to Rangitikei 2018-2028, LTP. The School would like the opportunity to speak to the submission at the Marton meeting.

Yours sincerely

S. Patrick on behalf of R. Dalrymple, Chair.



## Rangitikei District Council LTP Submission 2018

### Nga Tawa Diocesan School Board

The Nga Tawa Diocesan Board wish to acknowledge Rangitikei District Council’s generosity and commitment to developing and maintaining excellent sporting facilities in the Rangitikei, and for partnering with the School to develop a national standard Hockey turf for the benefit of the Rangitikei community and development of hockey in the region.

The Board notes the Council’s confirmation in its Long Term Plan 2018-2028 Consultation Document of its commitment for essential partnerships to progress facility development.

*Council will continue to support the provision of play grounds and skate parks but will look increasingly for partnerships with the community to renew or refurbish these facilities.*

*(Rangitikei 2018-2028, p.25)*

The Board understands that the amount of \$100,000 from insurance monies put aside in the 2015-2018 LTP for the partnered hockey Turf Project, is still tagged for this development.

The Board would like to update the Council on progression of the Nga Tawa Hockey Turf Project.

It has been working steadily through its current asset development and maintenance plan, and is now in a position to prioritise the Hockey Turf Project, and to engage in full with its Memorandum of Understanding partners (Rangitikei District Council, Rangitikei College, Rangitikei Hockey Association and Sport Whanganui).

School representatives have met regularly with Sport Whanganui personnel during 2018, and Board Chair Roger Dalrymple is working closely with the Rangitikei Hockey Association. .

Stuart Hylton Consultancy Ltd has been contracted to revise the earlier (2008) Feasibility Study, focusing on the key areas of community need and outcomes, funding strategy, operational plan and risk management. This essential body of work prepares the School in readiness for major funding applications in the next quarter.

Engineering analysis of the proposed site at Nga Tawa is currently underway, with the quantity surveying process is due to follow in June 2018.

Successful funding initiatives specific to the Project have been undertaken over the last four years, and will form an integral part of the School’s contribution within the 2018 Project Funding Strategy.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit to the Long Term Plan, 2018-2028.

Yours sincerely



Roger Dalrymple  
Chair  
**Nga Tawa Diocesan School**  
PBag 1101 Marton 4787

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY:

To: KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-6-1-AM-7-3 034  
Doc: 034

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

TRACEY GIBBS.

**Email address:**

tracy.gibbs@xtra.co.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 322 0269

**Your postal address:**

1946 Pavewanui Road  
Scotts Ferry  
Bulls 4894.





# SUBMISSION FORM

## Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Submissions close at 12 noon on 4 May 2018</b></p> <p>Return this form, or send your written submission to:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan Rangitikei District Council Private Bag 1102 Marton 4741</p> <p>Email: <a href="mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz">info@rangitikei.govt.nz</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Oral submissions</b></p> <p>Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers and the Taihape Council Chambers</p> <p>If you wish to speak to your submission, please tick the box below.</p> <p><b>I wish to speak to my submission.</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Taihape – 16 May 2018 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Marton – 17 May 2018</p> <p>Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members.</p> <p>If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here.</p> <hr/> <p><input type="checkbox"/> I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Privacy</b></p> <p>All submissions will be public, please tick this box if you would like your name withheld <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p><b>Name</b> TRACEY GIBBS</p>	
	<p><b>Organisation (if applicable)</b></p>	
	<p><b>Postal address</b> 1946 Porewanui Road</p>	
	<p><b>Phone</b> 06322 0269</p>	
	<p><b>Email</b> t.c.gibbs@xta.co.nz</p>	
	<p><b>Do you agree with the following initiatives?</b></p>	
	<p>Koitiata - village recycling</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/></p>
	<p>Scotts Ferry - village recycling</p>	<p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/></p>
	<p>Huntermville - paper and cardboard</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/></p>
	<p>Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>Ratana - greenwaste acceptance</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
<p>Mangaweka - paper and cardboard</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
<p>Off farm waste disposal</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
<p>Subsidised composting units</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
<p><b>Comments:</b></p> <p>Option 2 only</p> <p><b>NO COMMUNIAL RECYCLE BIN</b></p>		
<p><i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i></p>		
<p><b>Signed</b></p>	<p>Gibbs</p>	
<p><b>Date</b></p>	<p>30/04/18</p>	

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

RECEIVED

- 3 MAY 2018



RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL  
Making this place better

# Submission Form

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Heather Thorby

Email address:

Preferred contact phone number:

06 3221510

Your postal address:

RD1, Bulls 4894

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





## RDC SUBMISSION 2018

Overall: Council to separate the NEEDS from the WANTS in the Community.

The basis of all Communities are clean drinking water and proper sanitation. The lack of either results in disease and health issues. This should be the major priority of any Council.

LTP Key Priorities for 2018-2028, as per RDC Unfolding the plan

### **Marton Sewerage – permit expires 2019**

This should be under urgency. The 2 Options in the LTP present unacceptable risk to the Ratepayers. Marton has 6,000 people and is the main town in the Rangitikei. Piping sewerage to Bulls Plant (designed for up to 2,000 pop) would entail major rebuild cost to this plant. We are in the same earthquake risk/zone as Wellington. A split or break in a pipe would present a contamination of land and groundwater – the potential suing of RDC Ratepayers for damages by landowners could not be ruled out. Open channels are totally out of the question, adverse weather events present too greater risk to properties and containment. Marton needs a state of the art treatment facility. No short term fixes. RDC, bite the bullet ... do it properly even if it means mega millions! This is a NEED not a WANT.

Spreading waste on sand country. Environmentally unsound practice. Contamination of groundwater and private bores will affect peoples lives and livelihoods. Society is very aware of clean rivers, land pollution and sustainable practices within communities. The Public are not tolerant of Councils that get it wrong – Havelock North water and fire fighting foam episodes.

### **Roading and Bridges**

Heavy vehicles have increased in weight for the past 10 years. This 10 year Plan sees no serious attempt to strengthen RDC Roads and Bridges. So this 20 years of lack of action is unacceptable and is having an economic impact right now.

I am concerned by a RDC letter I received which states RDC has no knowledge of deaths and serious accidents which have occurred on my rural road. I want RDC to establish a full accident record of all their rural roads. This should be the basis for setting redevelopment priorities on these roads.

### **Economic Development**

Get with the Technology....Electronic sign boards. Have a look at Signmakers in Palmerston North. The impact these huge boards have is immediate and can be programmed from a laptop!

People get their information directly now – apps, websites etc. the old days of pamphlets expensive staffing of information centres are obsolete. Contract out the booklets/pamphlets to suitable local business.

### **Bulls Community Centre**

The state of the Criterion site is a mess. Where is the owner's building programme? From the start of this consultation our Town has grown in population, to provide a 306 person Town Hall, floor area 11.5 metre by 13 metres is well under the needs of our town. The floor area of the existing hall is 14 metres square (not including the foyer or stage)! There is a considerable disconnect between Bulls citizens and RDC agenda on this project.

NZ has grown from 3 million to close to 5 million – our population is on the increase!

Finally, RDC to provide the NEEDS of the Community and re-evaluate the WANTS.

H Thorby, Bulls Ratepayer

## Rangitikei Long Term Plan • Consultation Document 2018-2028

### LTP Submission Form 2018-2028

Your name

Gretta Mills

Email address

Preferred contact phone number

Your postal address

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend:

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)  
 at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes  
 No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or  
 on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation:

Position:

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

### Key Choice One

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

The options are:

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

### Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below. Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of the consultation document and identify the priority you believe each option is below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

- a. **Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.**
- b. **Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.**
- c. **Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.**
- d. **Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.**
- e. **Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.**

Priority 1

a

Priority 2

c

Priority 3

a

Priority 4

a

Priority 5

a

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

- Priority 1- Promotion
- Priority 2- Facilitation

The other options are not appropriate for our size council to spend funds on. Government (taxpayer) money has already been spent on various regional and national organisations to provide these functions.

All council staff and elected members should already be promoting Rangitikei in their work interactions locally, regionally and nationally.

I strongly disagree with the practice of incentivising growth with rates remissions funded by the existing ratepayer \$\$.

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes
- No

### Other Issues

Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document?

1. The 3 Waters

It is imperative that attention is paid to ensuring that all Rangitikei ratepayers have drinking water and wastewater disposal systems that do not have a detrimental effect on our environment. Stormwater and its disposal/treatment should also be addressed.

Using local water supplies for irrigation/water bottling or other intensive-use industries should also be closely monitored to ensure that individuals/certain business uses, including agriculture/horticulture, do not have detrimental impact on other ratepayers and the environment.

Regardless of whether or not subsidies are available from central government (i.e. taxpayer funds), this council needs to prioritise its 10 year spending on resolving the problems that we have with water compliance/environmental issues. Only then will Rangitikei be

What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28?

1. How is the Rangitikei District Council intending to address SDG 5 (sustainable development goal) of gender equality 50/50 by 2030? Women are at least 50 % of the Rangitikei population and usually active owners/co-owners of property, businesses and enterprises. I note that all management roles at RDC, except for the EO (Executive Officer) are male. Our elected representation is at an almost equal level.

Women's views, ideas and expertise need to be an integral part of all decisions made on behalf of our increasingly culturally diverse Rangitikei population.



**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28?**

098

1. How is the Rangitikei District Council intending to address SDG 5 (sustainable development goal) of gender equality 50/50 by 2030? Women are at least 50 % of the Rangitikei population and usually active owners/co-owners of property, businesses and enterprises. I note that all management roles at RDC, except for the EO (Executive Officer) are male. Our elected representation is at an almost equal level. Women's views, ideas and expertise need to be an integral part of all decisions made on behalf of our increasingly culturally diverse Rangitikei population.

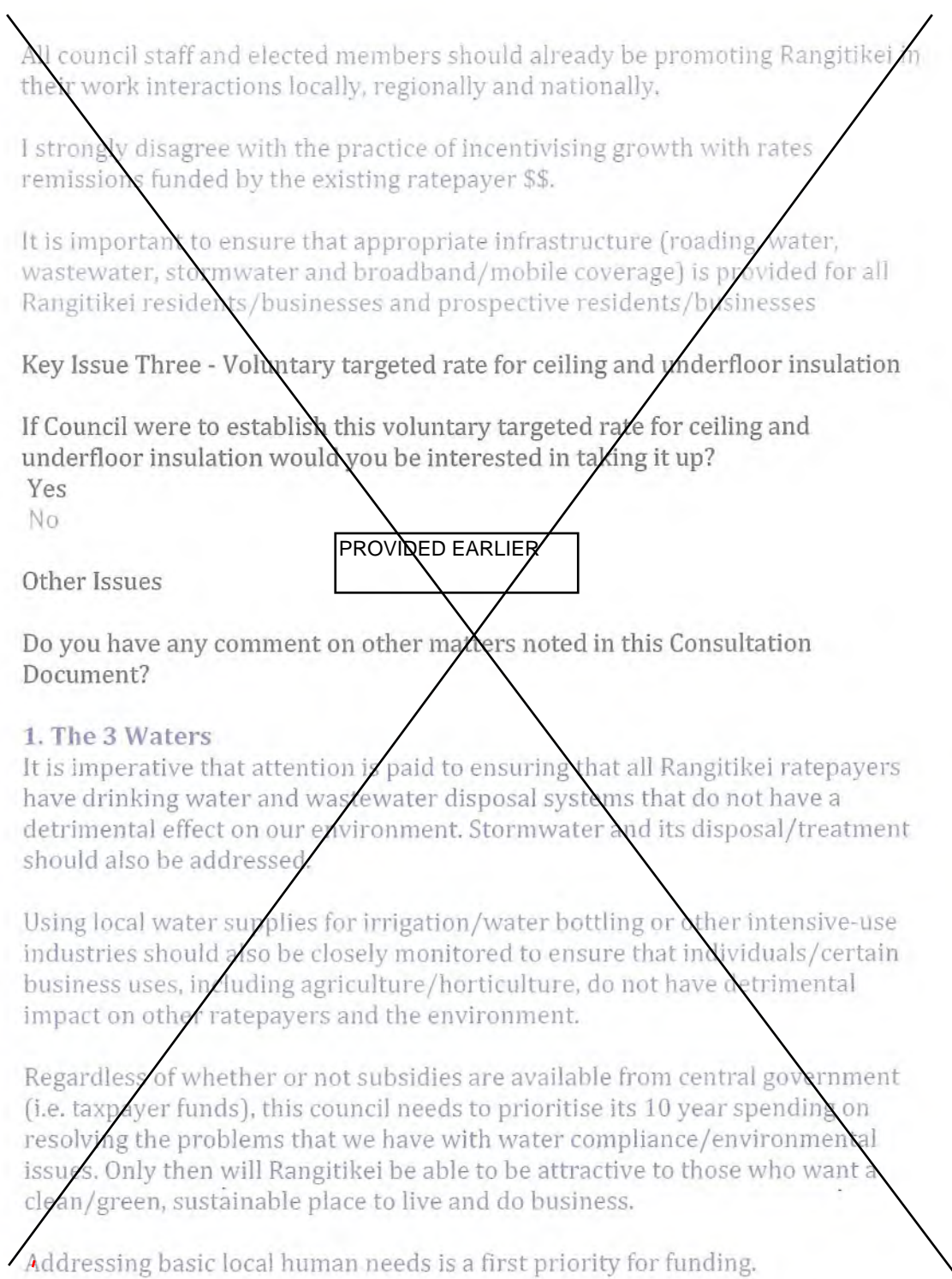
**Privacy Act 1993**

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018.**

Processing



All council staff and elected members should already be promoting Rangitikei in their work interactions locally, regionally and nationally.

I strongly disagree with the practice of incentivising growth with rates remissions funded by the existing ratepayer \$\$.

It is important to ensure that appropriate infrastructure (roading, water, wastewater, stormwater and broadband/mobile coverage) is provided for all Rangitikei residents/businesses and prospective residents/businesses

**Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation**

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes
- No

PROVIDED EARLIER

Other Issues

Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document?

**1. The 3 Waters**

It is imperative that attention is paid to ensuring that all Rangitikei ratepayers have drinking water and wastewater disposal systems that do not have a detrimental effect on our environment. Stormwater and its disposal/treatment should also be addressed.

Using local water supplies for irrigation/water bottling or other intensive-use industries should also be closely monitored to ensure that individuals/certain business uses, including agriculture/horticulture, do not have detrimental impact on other ratepayers and the environment.

Regardless of whether or not subsidies are available from central government (i.e. taxpayer funds), this council needs to prioritise its 10 year spending on resolving the problems that we have with water compliance/environmental issues. Only then will Rangitikei be able to be attractive to those who want a clean/green, sustainable place to live and do business.

Addressing basic local human needs is a first priority for funding.

**2. Future-looking community facilities**

These projects are 'nice to have' but Rangitikei ratepayers cannot justify spending/going into debt to pay for facilities that only replace what we already have.

It will be ironic if the council indebts its ratepayers to pay for new facilities in order to avoid earthquake strengthening existing buildings. Meanwhile private



owners/ratepayers will be responsible for funding their own earthquake strengthening, demolition/rebuild or sale of buildings/sites that they can no longer use.

Other districts that are investing large sums on new community facilities have a wider purpose/audience for their projects i.e. the attract regional, national and international interest, support and visitors (Whanganui's Sargent Gallery project, Foxton's Windmill complex and now National Dutch museum).

I understand that Bulls residents are keen to have a flash new building but \$3-5 million is a lot of money to spend for a small population (approx. 2000) when Ohakea personnel who live in Bulls already have Airforce provided facilities on base.

The position of the proposed building is going to exacerbate existing traffic issues on SH3 and SH1.

It is also not going to be the showcase for Bulls and the statement entrance to the Rangitikei District that it was originally touted to be as it will not be visible from SH3 or SH1. There will be the partnership/private developers' commercial buildings occupying the SH3 frontage.

### 3. Proposed debt increases

I do not support ratepayers being committed to long-term debt for other than essential needs e.g. water

I still do not understand how councils and regional councils consider that is OK to base annual rate increases on inflation plus 2% or more!! Local wages, salaries, superannuation payments do not magically annually increase at this rate to keep up. Rangitikei has a large percentage of residents on low incomes.

What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28?

#### 1. How is the Rangitikei District Council intending to address SDG 5 (sustainable development goal) of gender equality 50/50 by 2030?

Women are at least 50 % of the Rangitikei population and active owners/co-owners of property, businesses and enterprises.

I note that all management roles at RDC, except for the EO (Executive Officer) are male. Our elected representation is at an almost equal level (5 women: 7 men) Women's views, ideas and expertise need to be an integral part of all decisions made on behalf of our increasingly culturally diverse Rangitikei population.

Privacy Act 1993

PROVIDED EARLIER

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private  
Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018.



RECEIVED

LATE

092



4 MAY 2018

# Submission Form

To: 18-18-18  
File: 18-18-18  
Doc: 092

RECEIVED  
BY: Ash 12:50 pm

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Making this place better*

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Jean McKinstry

Email address:

jeanmck77@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

06 327 4030

Your postal address:

557 A Wellington Road  
marton

## Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

## Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

## Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

## Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**


The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile. 



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2	✓				
Priority 3		✓			
Priority 4				✓	
Priority 5			✓		

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

The possibility of having a motor-home and caravan park - run by Council. It would probably need to be closer to town than Duddings Lake. This would generate income if cabins & units were included.

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



**Carol Dickson**

---

**From:** Coralee Matena <CMatena@fedfarm.org.nz>  
**Sent:** Friday, 4 May 2018 11:21 AM  
**To:** LongTerm Plan Communications  
**Subject:** Federated Farmers Submission to the LTP  
**Attachments:** 20180504 Federated Farmers Submission to Rangitikei District Council LTP.pdf

**Categories:** Carol

Please find attached Federated Farmers submission to the LTP.

Please contact me if you have any queries

Kind regards

**Coralee Matena**

SENIOR POLICY ADVISOR – Central North Island  
Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Farming House – 105 Queen Street  
PO Box 945 - Palmerston North 4440

T 06 353 5104

M 027 265 1648

[www.fedfarm.org.nz](http://www.fedfarm.org.nz)

This email communication is confidential between the sender and the recipient. The intended recipient may not distribute it without the permission of the sender. If this email is received in error, it remains confidential and you may not copy, retain or distribute it in any manner. Please notify the sender immediately and erase all copies of the message and all attachments. Thank you.

This email communication is confidential between the sender and the recipient. The intended recipient may not distribute it without the permission of the sender. If this email is received in error, it remains confidential and you may not copy, retain or distribute it in any manner. Please notify the sender immediately and erase all copies of the message and all attachments. Thank you.





# Federated Farmers of New Zealand

## Submission to the Rangitikei District Council on the Draft Long Term Plan 2018

4 May 2018



0800 327 646 | **FED FARM**.ORG.NZ

## SUBMISSION ON RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2018

To: Rangitikei District Council

Name of submitter: Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Richard Morrison  
Manawatu/ Rangitikei Province  
President

Harry Matthews  
Wanganui Province  
President

Tim Matthews  
Wanganui Province  
Meat & Fibre Chair

Contact person: Coralee Matena  
Regional Policy Advisor

Address for service: Federated Farmers of New Zealand  
PO Box 945  
Palmerston North, 4340

Phone: 06 353 5104  
Email: [cmatena@fedfarm.org.nz](mailto:cmatena@fedfarm.org.nz)

### INTRODUCTION

1. The Manawatu-Rangitikei and Wanganui Province of Federated Farmers (henceforth collectively referred to as Federated Farmers) welcomes the opportunity to comment on the Rangitikei District Council Long Term Plan 2018. We acknowledge any submissions made by individual members of Federated Farmers.
2. Federated Farmers is focused on the transparency of rate setting, rates equity and both the overall and relative cost of local government to agriculture. We support councils that are making progress towards achieving fairness and equity in their rating policies.
3. Federated Farmers wishes to be heard in support of this submission.

### SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

4. Federated Farmers continues to advocate that Council needs to focus on providing infrastructure and core services to the community, and not be carried away with delivering nice to have projects.

5. Federated Farmers recommends that Economic Development should be funded by the beneficiaries of such expenditure, primarily central business owners.
6. Federated Farmers strongly supports the replacement of the Managweka bridge and encourages Council to expedite this activity where possible.
7. As farmer compliance with wastewater, waste, water and nutrient management is funded directly by the farmer, we therefore recommend that Council should target rates for these developments to those who will be using the services.
8. Federated Farmers recommends that Council's recycling depots be accessible to rural users also, given the contribution that rural ratepayers make to the rubbish core service.
9. Community and Leisure Assets is becoming a significant cost to Council. Federated Farmers submits that it is inappropriate for Council to fund such projects unless other businesses and funding channels are prepared to also come to the table. We are particularly concerned about the money proposed to be spent on the Marton Council Building, Empire building and precinct.
10. To more fairly cost recover the roading rates, Federated Farmers recommends that Council apply a differential to the roading rate, where urban and rural rate payers' differential are struck at 1, commercial and industrial struck at 2 and forestry 2.5. These differentials will enable Council to obtain a greater contribution from heavy road users, therefore enabling a more proactive maintenance schedule than what Council have proposed
11. We remind Council that the incomes of ratepayers will in no way increase to the same extent as the proposed increases in rates.
12. Federated Farmers is disappointed to see Council proposing to move activities funded by the UAGC to instead utilising the General Rate to fund these activities, given that Council notes that they are activities which will have a district wide benefit. Federated Farmers does not support these changes and recommends that Council continue to fund these activities via the UAGC.

## **GENERAL COMMENTS**

13. In our submission to the proposed 2017 Annual Plan, we reminded Council about the 2012 revision of the Purpose Statement for Local Government – *“to meet the current and future needs of communities for good quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses”*. Our reference to this Policy Change was driven by concerns that Council were focusing too heavily on the four well-beings rather than on core infrastructure such as water and sewerage.
14. Federated Farmers continues to advocate that Council needs to focus on providing infrastructure and core services to the community, and not be carried away with delivering nice to have projects. With vital core infrastructure in the Rangitikei to be maintained and upgraded, Council is not in a position to be spending large on nice to haves.
15. Further, with a small rating base, large geographical area and many kilometres of roads per ratepayer, there are many tensions and demands for expenses. It is unlikely the community will specifically identify, let alone agree on, specific areas of expenditure which should be cut back. We consider it is Council's responsibility to lead this discussion by assessing and prioritising current and planned expenditure and then discussing these options with the community. This means that nice-to-have projects may have to postponed or cancelled.

## **PROPOSED PROJECTS**

### ***Economic Development***

16. Federated Farmers believes that Economic Development should be funded by the beneficiaries of such expenditure, primarily central business owners, and potential new central business owners. However, we note that the funding policy requires capital value ratepayers (particularly farmers) to fund 85% to 95% of these costs, when benefits accrue to those businesses operating in the central business area.
17. Most of these businesses do not have significant capital value required to produce income from tourism, and contribute limited rates to the District, yet potentially benefit from other ratepayers contributions on their behalf. Typically, a farm will have 10 to 100 times the land value rated compared to these businesses, so will pay 10 to 100 times more towards promotion of those enterprises, and pay around \$36/per ha for dairy, and \$3-4/ha for sheep and beef to their own industry-good organisations each year.

### ***Mangaweka Bridge – strengthen/replace***

18. Federated Farmers strongly supports the replacement of the Mangaweka bridge to allow for heavy vehicles to use the bridge, and therefore access to the pastoral farms and horticultural businesses for whom the bridge is vital to maintaining their operations. Federated Farmers asks Council to ensure that this vital road link is reinstated as soon as possible.

### ***Wastewater, Waste Minimisation and Water Schemes***

19. Federated Farmers supports developments to core infrastructure such as wastewater, solid waste and water. As farmer compliance with wastewater, waste, water and nutrient management is funded directly by the farmer, we therefore believe that Council should target rates for these developments to those who will be using the services.
20. Federated Farmers also recommends that Council's recycling depots be accessible to rural users also, given the contribution that rural ratepayers make to the rubbish core service.
21. Federated Farmers advocates that rating differentials or targeted rates for wastewater, solid waste and drinking water, more fairly require those who are benefiting or utilising the activity to provide the required rating contributions. Federated Farmers also reiterates that given the new developments proposed, these activities should be funded directly from those who will utilise/benefit these services.

### ***Bulls community centre, Marton heritage precinct and Marton civic centre***

22. Community and Leisure Assets is becoming a significant cost to Council. While we accept there is a need for basic services to be provided, such as community halls, Council offices and essential community infrastructure, the proposed schemes have the potential to become grandiose white elephants, as enthusiasm and egos overtake common sense. It is inappropriate for Council to fund such projects unless other businesses and funding channels are prepared to also come to the table. We are particularly concerned about the money proposed to be spent on the Marton Council Building, Empire building and precinct.

### ***Roading***

23. For our members, and primary producers in general, roading remains the critical component of New Zealand's land transport infrastructure, and we hold in particular, concerns in respect to both the current and future state of local roading.
24. Federated Farmers has previously raised concerns about the usability and safety of some of Rangitikei's rural roads, and in particular the minimal contribution made by heavy road users to



their maintenance. Given our concerns we do not support Council taking a “fix as you go” approach to roads impacted by increased heavy traffic activities like forestry.

25. As demonstrated in our recent submission to the review Horizons Land Transport Plan, rural ratepayers contribute heavily to roading, with the contribution from Rangitikei rural ratepayers the highest across the Horizons region (refer following table).

<b>ROADING RATE for RURAL RATEPAYERS for Indicative Rating Values by DISTRICT</b>				
District	Rate Factor (Incl GST)	C.V. \$1 000 000	C.V. \$2 000 000	C.V. \$5 000 000
		L.V. \$700 000	L.V. \$1 450 000	L.V. \$4 200 000
Horowhenua DC	0.00067203 C.V.	672.03	1344.06	3360.15
Manawatu DC	0.00065 +\$100 C.V.	750.00	1400.00	3350.00
Rangitikei DC	0.002153 C.V.	2153.00	4306.00	10765.00
Ruapehu DC	0.00171335 C.V.	1713.35	3426.70	8566.75
Tararua DC	0.00171912 L.V. + \$275.98	1479.36	2768.70	7496.28
Whanganui DC	0.0016723 C.V.	1672.30	3344.60	8361.50

26. As Council's roading rates are struck using Capital Value, farms unfairly pay the bulk of roading contributions despite utilizing the infrastructure less than forestry, commercial and industrial users.

27. A forestry rating unit, will have a capital value that is predominantly based on land value, as these units have a low proportion of improvements as tree values do not form part of the valuation. On the contrary, a farm of the same land value, will have a far greater capital value given the proportion of improvements that a farm has which increases its capital value. This anomaly therefore requires forestry rating units to contribute a small amount when compared to a farming operation.

28. Commercial and industrial rating units however, are more likely to have a capital value similar to a farming rating unit, therefore generally providing roading rate contributions which are similar. This is despite the reality that a commercial and industrial property is far more dependent on the road than a farm, given the need to utilise roading to regularly receive and/or send stock, and enable customers access.

29. To more fairly cost recover the roading rates, Federated Farmers recommends that Council apply a differential to the roading rate, where urban and rural rate payers' differential are struck at 1, commercial and industrial struck at 2 and forestry 2.5. These differentials will enable Council to obtain a greater contribution from heavy road users, therefore enabling a more proactive maintenance schedule than what Council have proposed.

## FINANCIAL STRATEGY

### *Rates Increases*

30. Over the past few years, ratepayers have experienced rates increases well above the rate of inflation, whether it is expressed as the consumer price index (which is of primary importance to ratepayers) or the local government cost index. This places considerable burden on ratepayers.
31. We remind Council that the incomes of ratepayers will in no way increase to the same extent as the proposed increases in rates, with the implication that the costs Council is imposing on its ratepayers, will squeeze out other areas of expenditure. An average regional increase of 4.9%, forecast% is significant and it is therefore important that Council looks to save money where possible.
32. Federated Farmers again reiterates our support for the inclusion of examples of the impact of rating proposals in the Consultation Document. We are pleased that Council has included this information in the summary, as when one looks at overall rating impact, it is often difficult to tell the impact this will have on individual properties within the District.
33. When reviewing the rating examples, Federated Farmers is however concerned about the size of the rates increase forecasted for the example property on page 30 of the document, Rural Dairy/Pastoral – Rangatira – New capital value \$7,200,000. We note that this rating unit has a rates increase of 63.97%, a vast increase yet the property will not receive any additional services from Council. It appears the increase is as a result of a change in valuation. Federated Farmers submits to Council, that for properties that have rating contributions unfairly skewed by the value of their property, Council work to reduce these rates to a fairer amount by way of rating remission.

## REVENUE AND FINANCING STRATEGY

### *General Rate*

34. Federated Farmers recognises the general rate is based on capital value. While Federated Farmers prefers the use of Capital Value when compared with Land Value rating because it achieves a better connection between services received and costs, we consider that rating based on property value does not reflect the benefit received from Council services. It also means that high value properties such as farms are contributing disproportionately more to rates than lower value commercial and residential properties, regardless of the relative earnings and of the extent to which the property creates demand for council services.
35. Federated Farmers is of the belief that Council should only use the general rate where there is a correlation between a ratepayer's property value and the benefit they receive from the expenditure, or the amount the ratepayer contributes towards the need for the expenditure.

### *Uniform Annual General Charge*

36. Federated Farmers considers that Uniform Annual General Charges are a fair way for Council's to rate for services that provide an indistinguishable amount of benefit across ratepayer groups. When these mechanisms are utilised every ratepayer pays the same amount for the public good services of council. Higher use of uniform annual general charges also reduces reliance on the property value general rate as a funding mechanism, and flattens the distribution of rates bills between high to low value properties.
37. We note the legislative cap on use of UAGC at 30% of rating revenue. This Draft Annual Plan sees the UAGC maintained at 22% of total rates required, much the same as last year. This is concerning for Federated Farmers, as we would hope Council would be increasing the use of the UAGC rather than decreasing.

### ***Draft Revenue and Financing Policy***

38. Federated Farmers is disappointed to see Council proposing to move activities funded by the UAGC to instead utilising the General Rate to fund these activities, given that Council notes that they are activities which will have a district wide benefit. The proposal specifically rates to:

- Community Leadership Group of Activities
- Community and Leisure Group of Activities
- Environment and Regulatory Service Group of Activities.

39. This leaves scope to fund additional activities through the UAGC. Where the benefit received or the contribution to the cost of the activity has no correlation to property value, or where the activity does not provide any specific benefit to any particular ratepayer groups, should be included in the UAGC calculation. These include halls, property, community awards and environmental and regulatory services, where the balance is not met by user charges. Federated Farmers therefore does not support these changes and recommends that Council continue to fund these activities via the UAGC.

---

### **ABOUT FEDERATED FARMERS**

Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector policy and advocacy organisation that represents the majority of farming businesses in New Zealand. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the interests of New Zealand's farmers.

The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:

- Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
- Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government rating and spending policies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.

---

Manawatu/Rangitikei and Wanganui Federated Farmers thanks Rangitikei District Council for considering our submission.

RECEIVED

089



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Making the good better.*

- 4 MAY 2018

# Submission Form<sup>KC</sup>

File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 089

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: Charlie Mete

Email address: ih1274@yahoo.co.nz

Preferred contact phone number:

027 418 9108

Your postal address:

Box 41 Ratana Paia 4548

## Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

## Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

## Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Ratana community board

Your position in the organisation:

Chairman

## Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

*please refer next page.*

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				
Priority 2					✓
Priority 3			✓		
Priority 4	✓				
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

At our public meeting held on Tuesday May 1st there was no clear consensus from the board and those within the community as to which option was preferred in regards to Recycling/Rubbish collection. The board will meet ~~next~~ again next week and make a final decision and notify council of the outcome.

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

Maintenance and possible upgrade of Rabana community gym.  
 Support redevelopment of Rabana community park.  
 Possibility of green waste disposal.  
 Footpath on Taio Kerau and Waiparamu street.  
 Install permanent speed humps within the community.  
 will follow through with more detail document next week..

**Privacy Act 1993**

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



<b>Submission #</b>	160
<b>First Name</b>	Bart
<b>Last Name</b>	van der Wee
<b>Position / Organisation</b>	
<b>Address 1</b>	2965 SH1
<b>Address 2</b>	
<b>Town</b>	Marion
<b>Postcode</b>	4787
<b>Telephone 1</b>	223427570
<b>Email Address</b>	<a href="mailto:bart@vanderwee.kiwi.nz">bart@vanderwee.kiwi.nz</a>
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	<a href="#">yes</a>
<b>Correspondence</b>	Email
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	yes
<b>Details to remain private?</b>	
<b>Issue One</b>	Option 3
<b>Issue Two</b>	c
<b>Priority 1</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	b
<b>Priority 2</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 3</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	e
<b>Priority 4</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	d
<b>Priority 5</b>	
<b>Other economic development activities</b>	
<b>Issue Three</b>	no
<b>Other Issues - CD</b>	
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>	The on-going use of known dangerous chemicals near waterways, in building materials, horticultural/agricultural sprays and what is being allowed into landfill.

<b>Submission #</b>	150
<b>First Name</b>	Belinda
<b>Last Name</b>	Howard
<b>Position / Organisation</b>	
<b>Address 1</b>	149 Kakariki Road
<b>Address 2</b>	RD1
<b>Town</b>	Marton
<b>Postcode</b>	
<b>Telephone 1</b>	06 327 4215
<b>Email Address</b>	<a href="mailto:belindah@inspire.net.nz">belindah@inspire.net.nz</a>
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
<b>Correspondence</b>	Email
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	yes
<b>Details to remain private?</b>	
<b>Issue One</b>	Option 2
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 1</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	e
<b>Priority 2</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	c
<b>Priority 3</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	d
<b>Priority 4</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 5</b>	
<b>Other economic development activities</b>	<p>Promotion is probably the most important option, as many businesses aren't aware that Rangitikei exists, let alone the benefits it offers. But I seriously doubt this could be done effectively with the budget you have set aside.</p> <p>Incentivising growth is something that is also very important, judging by comments I've heard from people moving to the area about the incredibly difficult time they've had with Council. The main focus should be on training Council officers to be far more focused on facilitating rather than obstructing.</p> <p>Business development services are readily available to Rangitikei businesses - Council's role should be fairly simple here - ensuring businesses are aware of the services available, particularly through CEDA, and perhaps encouraging CEDA to be more proactive in our District.</p> <p>There is also an opportunity through CEDA for local employers to highlight opportunities and pathways through the annual Sort It Careers Expo. There's no point duplicating the work being done there by setting up a stand-alone event - talk to CEDA about working together.</p> <p>I don't believe Council has the expertise to be working on expanding markets - far better to facilitate better connections for local export businesses with NZTE's programmes.</p>
<b>Issue Three</b>	yes
<b>Other Issues - CD</b>	<p>I would like to record my disappointment that the full draft Long Term Plan was only available online, according to the Council staff member I spoke to at the Marton office. The full plan contains far more information about a range of issues than the consultation document, which is obviously designed to consult on only a few key things. Making the full draft available only online means a significant portion of the community will be completely unaware of issues outside those Council has chosen to include in the consultation document.</p>
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>	<p>In the Rangitikei District Council Long-Term Plan 2015-25, on page 90, Council made reference to an Arts Policy.</p> <p>1 Arts Policy</p> <p>To promote the District as an "arts friendly community" where those who create original works of the imagination feel appreciated. This policy sits under the key strategic intent "to support recreation, creative and cultural pursuits". Council will provide support for cultural arts and expression and celebrating the diversity within communities.</p> <p>However, despite a search of Council's website, and annual plans developed since the adoption of the Long-Term Plan, it appears no attempt has been made to progress this. It appears Council's only contribution has been to distribute funds supplied by Creative New Zealand's Creative Communities funding scheme. Indeed, the policy itself does not seem to exist on the website.</p> <p>Independently of any Council action (or inaction) the creative community in Rangitikei has been developing strongly, with new arrivals contributing their skills and expertise to existing local groups. New initiatives are being developed and existing groups are taking steps to upskill themselves.</p> <p>The arts offer a significant economic potential for Rangitikei. Our arts community has come to the attention of the organisers of Open Studios Whanganui and as a result several local artists and organisations have been part of this programme in 2018. Open Studios brings visitors and their money to the region from around the country, and Rangitikei now has an opportunity to leverage off the event and bring those visitors to our district.</p> <p>A significant arts supply business is in the process of relocating from Wellington to Marton, with the intention of continuing and expanding their retail business, and developing gallery, workshop and creative spaces in their new premises. This business will attract money, and visitors. Another art supply business has recently relocated to Marton and is investigating ways to become involved with our arts community.</p> <p>A trial pop-up gallery/retail operation ran in Marton in 2016 and was successful enough for the organisers to commit to running it again in 2017, with plans to expand in 2018. The gallery brought people to Marton, and enabled local artists and crafters to sell their work.</p> <p>As well as adding to the vibrancy of our community, these initiatives demonstrate an economic potential for the region. Our relatively affordable housing and good transport links make this a desirable location for arts practitioners. We are well positioned to leverage off the arts communities in Palmerston North and Whanganui, and to bring visitors from outside the region to visit for special events. Those visitors may well consider moving to the area, increasing the population and bringing new businesses with them.</p>

LATE

Dear Mayor and Councillors,

I am writing representing the Centennial Park Development - Skatepark Extention Committee.

Firstly, thank you to Council for your inital \$50,000 commitment to this project (on a 1:2 basis) That level of commitment gave us the leverage we needed to be able to secure a further \$132k. Thanks needs to given to His Worship the Mayor, Cr Ash and Cr Sheridan who have all been active members of the committee. A special mention needs to made of Athol Sanson who, as Project Manager, is doing a phenomianal job.

Our inital estimate of the skatepark build was based on a verbal conversation with Rich Landscapes. Described to him was the area size of the current park and the desire to extend it by half again. Richard verbally indicated that he could potentially complete the new build for \$100,000, doing so at a cheaper-than-normal rate, in between other near-by district jobs.

Rich Landscapes is in high demand nation-wide, being the best in his feild. Due to that Richard needed the insurance of raised funds and signed contracts with Council before agreeing to meet on site with the users to workshop their desired park. This happened on 16 March 2018.

The outcome from that workshop resulted in the users wanting a bowl among other features. This has increased in the estimated cost. We are continuing to fundraise. Followng our lastest committee meeting we have identified where cost saving can made to Richards recent design, through community input. At this time we cannot provide the finite quote but are aware the project cost is more than what we currently have at hand.

I would like to adress Council at Oral hearings submission in Marton, with the final figures and request that Council consider the option of investing further funds into the project through the Long Term Plan.

Thank you for considering our LTP submission.

Andrew Shand  
Centennial Park Development - Skatepark Extention Committee

RECEIVED

- 9 MAY 2018

To: KC  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 106



LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION. 2018

The Mayor and Councillors,  
Rangitikei District Council.  
Marton.



I enclose, by way of submission, the text of two articles which I wrote for the Wanganui Chronicle last year, which were printed on their Opinion page and on their Stuff website. I can say it no better now than I did then.

This is very different from the normal discussion on economic development, which seeks to throw a little money here or there, to alleviate pressure points. This seeks to look at the basic causes of why regional economies have deteriorated over recent decades, and what needs to be done to resurrect them. It is big picture stuff, and no one district on its own, not even Rangitikei, can hope to achieve anything on its own.

I took this discussion to Horizons Regional Council, as lead agency for the Regional Growth Strategy, when they called for submissions on how to implement the Growth Strategy, two years ago. They were predictably dismissive. If all the constituent Districts within the Horizons' catchment could be brought together to discuss this "big picture" approach, and come to a consensus, not necessarily exactly the same as this, that would be a very good start on a positive new path. Beyond that, I hope there is still, within Local Govt. N.Z, a rural districts' forum; this would be the logical forum within which to pursue this debate, as all rural districts and regions suffer from the same problems to a greater or lesser degree.

I look forward to a preliminary discussion with you all at Annual Plan submission time, and hope it may be possible to pursue it further with a few of you with a real concern in this area subsequently.

*Jim Howard*  
Jim Howard.



## W(H)ITHER THE REGIONS ?

The Government's big guns were in town last week, announcing the findings of the much vaunted Manawatu – Wanganui Regional Growth Strategy. Minister of Economic Development, Hon Steven Joyce said "you have a focus on this region which I believe is a once-in –a –lifetime opportunity" Too true. This paper has been carrying articles for years bemoaning the poor economic results from this, and many other, regions around the country. When this study was announced last year, I hoped that, at long last, we would see a comprehensive and competent, analysis of what has gone wrong with the country's regional economies for decades, and consequently, what needed to be done to put them right. I obtained a copy of the study and read it eagerly from cover to cover. Nowhere did I find such an analysis or recommendations. What an incredibly wasted opportunity!

I had the opportunity, at the National Party's Regional conference in Palmerston north in May, when the same Minister was leading a session on Regional Development, to put these concerns to him. He dismissed my concerns curtly, saying he was not interested in what had gone wrong and who was to blame; he just wanted to find some projects in the regions for investment. If the problems which have caused the regional run-down are not identified and corrected, what is the point in investing more money on to the same failed infrastructure? Is this not a classic case of the old truism of "throwing good money after bad"? Practically all of the new investment opportunities identified are export oriented, so they need an export friendly economy to be successful. It is exactly the lack of such an export-friendly economy over recent decades that has caused the decline of New Zealand's export industries, and with them the regions, because the bulk of these industries are based in the regions.

There are continuing calls, whenever regional development is discussed, that regional towns and centres need to attract more and new industry. What seems to escape these wise advisers is that every region in the country is home to a substantial share of the country's major industry. Dare I point out that this is farming, the "sunset industry" of Rogernomics times? The components of farming change over the years, in response to the fluctuating fortunes of the respective sectors of the industry, but the farming industry as a whole continues to be the major driver of the economy, especially the regional economies. It has become fashionable recently to split farming in to its different sectors, whether dairy, meat, wool, arable, horticultural, etc. Maybe it makes it easier to pit one sector against another. It certainly makes it easier to claim that, for example, tourism is a greater export earner than dairy. But it is the farming industry as a whole that is important and that, like it or lump it, continues to sustain the N.Z. economy, and is likely to continue to do so until the new sunrise industries arise above the horizon.

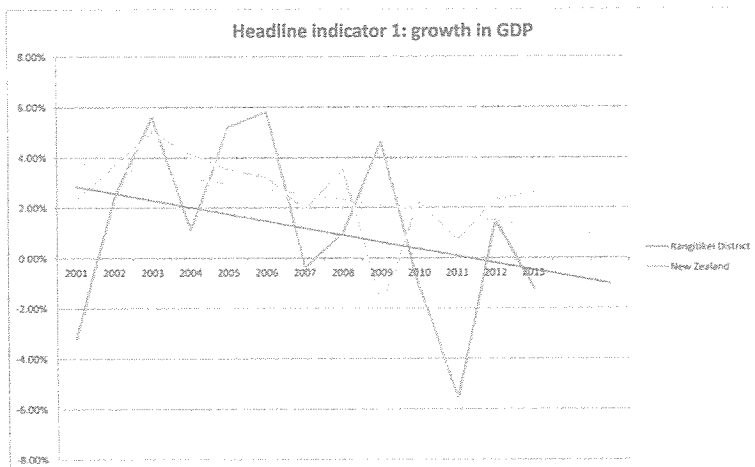
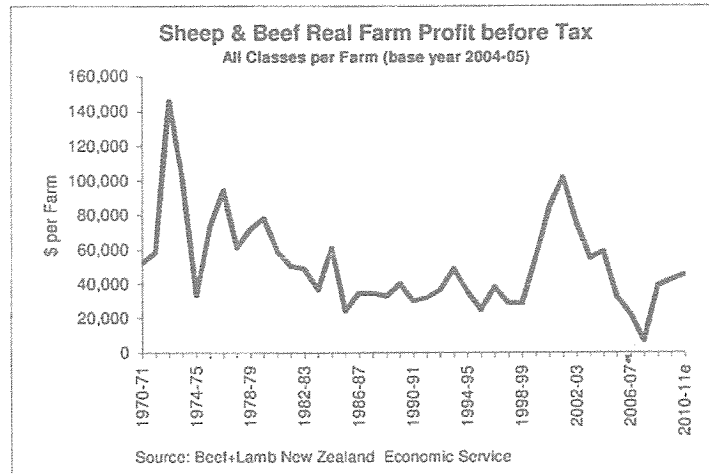
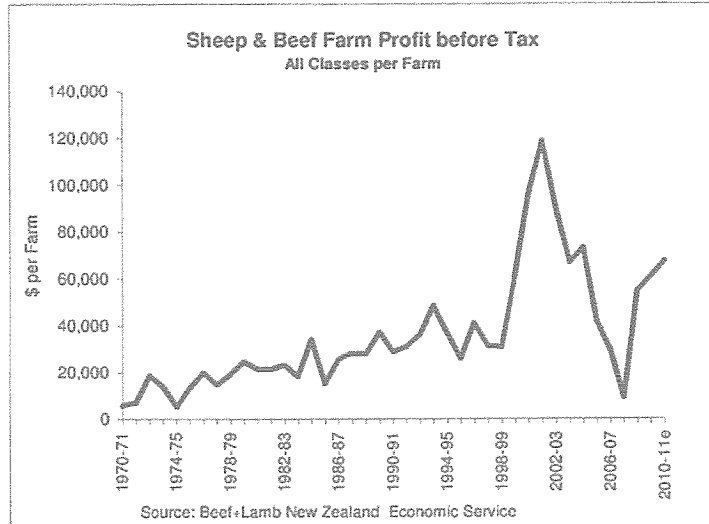
Over the past few years, I have obtained figures from Beef and Lamb N.Z.'s economic service, showing the "real" incomes, i.e. adjusted for inflation, of N.Z. sheep and beef farming over the past three decades. A line through the averages of the peaks and troughs shows a steady decline of effective incomes. It is no surprise that so many sheep and beef farmers responded to this steadily worsening situation by converting to dairy farming, where this was physically practical. Unfortunately for them, and for the country, the pot of gold, white gold, at the end of the rainbow evaporated, and they and the country are now suffering.



Beef + Lamb New Zealand Economic Service  
Trend Data  
31-May-11

Year	Farm Profit Before Tax	Real Farm Profit Before Tax
1970-71	5,833	52,550
1971-72	7,108	58,744
1972-73	18,820	145,891
1973-74	14,259	100,415
1974-75	5,368	33,550
1975-76	13,625	73,253
1976-77	20,194	94,364
1977-78	14,985	61,414
1978-79	19,495	71,937
1979-80	24,771	78,142
1980-81	21,697	59,120
1981-82	21,401	50,237
1982-83	23,395	48,537
1983-84	18,411	36,602
1984-85	34,209	60,870
1985-86	15,359	24,074
1986-87	25,866	34,719
1987-88	28,487	34,656
1988-89	28,261	32,823
1989-90	37,292	40,359
1990-91	28,816	29,892
1991-92	31,081	31,878
1992-93	36,241	36,718
1993-94	48,774	48,774
1994-95	36,988	35,806
1995-96	26,110	24,655
1996-97	41,240	38,185
1997-98	31,577	28,890
1998-99	31,003	28,287
1999-00	60,962	55,119
2000-01	96,439	84,447
2001-02	118,788	101,615
2002-03	89,737	75,031
2003-04	66,800	54,934
2004-05	73,265	58,659
2005-06	41,698	32,249
2006-07	29,110	21,920
2007-08	9,080	6,633
2008-09	54,942	38,856
2009-10p	61,000	42,391
2010-11e	67,600	45,339

Source: Beef + Lamb New Zealand Economic Service



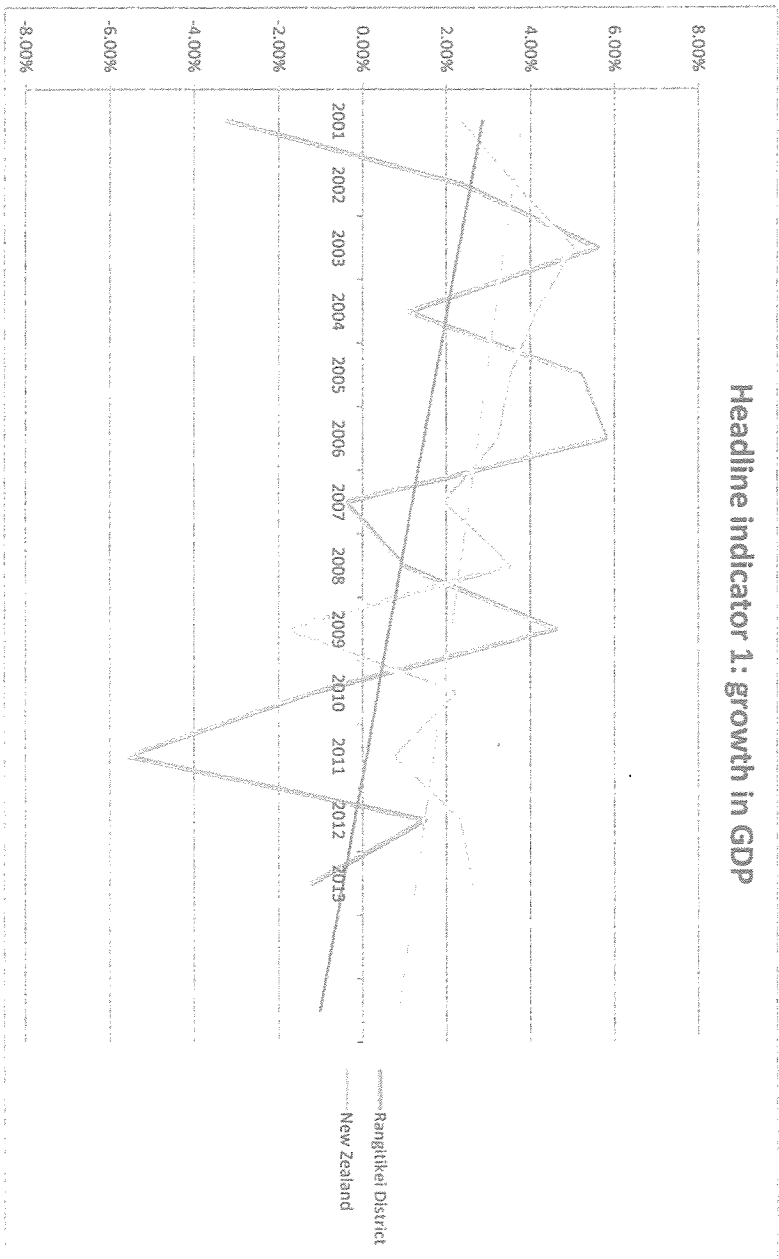
Last year, at a workshop organised by the Rangitikei District Council, to look at the implications for the District of the then recently announced Regional Growth Strategy, we were given various pieces of paper with economic facts and figures. One of these is shown here, illustrating the "growth" in G.D.P. for the Rangitikei District relative to the rest of New Zealand. (the rest of N.Z. doesn't look too flash either). It doesn't take a rocket scientist to recognise the remarkable similarity between the two downhill lines. Regional towns, whether of the size of Whanganui or Marton, or Bulls or Hunterville, grew up in a symbiotic relationship with their surrounding countryside to service the needs of the surrounding population and for that population to provide the custom to maintain the viability of the businesses in the towns. So it continued for a century until the spending power of the countryside diminished and failed to support the businesses in the towns. As businesses failed, potential customers travelled further to meet their needs, and so the downhill spiral began.

Why? Since the afore-mentioned Rogernomics disaster, the N.Z. economy, under the largely laissez faire policies of successive governments, has been bedevilled by either excessive inflation, or excessive interest rates to try to control that inflation, and an excessively high exchange rate brought about by both of the above. All of these have had a devastatingly adverse effect on export industries, and on manufacturing industries which suffer from much the same pressures and are forced to compete with imports made very cheap by the high exchange rate. Just look at the long list of N.Z. manufacturing firms which have gone out of business over recent years, or "relocated" to Asia, taking their employment with them. The focus of economic policy has been on controlling inflation, which had to happen, because it was doing so much damage to the economy, but it should not have been done at the expense of all other facets of the economy. Because of this preoccupation of controlling inflation at the expense of everything else, and the Government's consequent contract with the Governor of the Reserve Bank, we now have the nonsense of that Governor trying to push inflation back up to the target range, because that is what his contract says he has to do. His job depends on it. What is needed is a much more balanced formula, which takes account of the health of the export economy, national savings levels, national consumption and productivity.

Whenever people talk of these macro-economic factors, most people hold up their hands in horror and put it in the too hard basket. Talk of the problems of the high exchange rate generates the same response "we're just a small country in the midst of so many much greater players; we can't have any influence". It is precisely because we are such a small country, more dependent, per capita, on exporting than any other country, that we must do whatever we can to run our economy in a manner which encourages export and competitive domestic industries, which are our life blood.

Next week we might look at some of these ways in which we can, and must, do better.

### Headline Indicator 1: growth in GDP



## HOW TO RE-BALANCE THE ECONOMY.

Most economic commentators either overlook the need to address this problem, or say that there is very little that New Zealand, as a small country at the end of the world, can do to fight against the major forces of world economies. Yet because we are a very small country, more dependent, per capita, on overseas trade than any other in the developed world, is the very reason that it is critical that we re-develop our economy in a manner which gives us the best possible balance in international trade. The key factor in this balance is the country's exchange rate. This gives the greatest encouragement to export industries to earn the overseas income on which we live, and also discourages excessive importing of consumer goods when the country cannot afford them.

Twice within the past year, when the exchange rate had come down to a reasonable level, I asked the Minister of Finance, at public forums, what policies the Government had to maintain the exchange rate at that acceptably low level. The response was totally dismissive. We don't have such a policy; we don't need one; we look to the American economy improving; that will bring their interest rates up and lower our exchange rate relative to the \$U.S. We are still waiting, and our dollar is increasing to the extent that more and more commentators are expressing real concern at its adverse impact on our export economy.

One of the few independent economists who has addressed this challenge is Bryan Gould, New Zealand born, who spent much of his life in journalism and politics in Britain before returning to New Zealand as Vice-Chancellor of Waikato University. No-one can say it better than him. His summary page of his excellent little book "Rescuing the N.Z. Economy" is reproduced here. They are not necessarily a take it or leave it prescription. Their value lies in showing that there are many ways in which N.Z. can, and must, address its own problems and not leave us at the whim of international forces.

Not all of his recommendations will be viewed favourably by everyone, but they should at least provoke vigorous debate. Many will oppose many of them because they will go against what has become the status quo, which has enabled many in some favoured sectors of the economy to prosper excessively at the expense of those in less favoured sectors of the economy, e.g. regional N.Z. and those having difficulty finding jobs and housing.

Difficult as it will be to implement this major re-balancing, it must be addressed; it will only get worse the longer it is left to fester. There are twelve months before the next election. Let's hope all political parties address the problem in that time and come up with credible policies to set us on a new course.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS FROM BRYAN GOULD'S BOOK  
RESCUING THE NEW ZEALAND ECONOMY.

To summarise, a succinct answer to the challenge that there are no viable alternative policies would specify the following possibilities, which could be used singly or in combination with each other;

Greater reliance on macroeconomic policies in areas like the exchange rate and interest rates to achieve greater profitability, competitiveness, productivity and innovation – in other words, policies directed at controlling inflation by increasing supply rather than restricting demand.

Greater use of fiscal policy and an integration of fiscal policy with monetary policy, so that quicker acting and better focused fiscal measures would take more of the burden of controlling inflation.

A wider remit for the Reserve Bank so that it was required to look at broader goals such as growth and efficiency in the real economy in addition to the current exclusive priority given to inflation control.

Entrusting decisions on inflation control to a wider group than just the Governor of the Reserve Bank.

A more effective monetary policy that takes account of the major inflationary factor – the huge increase in bank lending for the purpose of buying residential property – and takes effective action to restrain bank lending where necessary.

Tackling the housing market by bringing the taxation of housing investment into line with other kinds of investment, through measures such as a capital gains tax and ending the ring-fencing of losses in housing investment.

Replacing the Official Cash Rate with the Interest – Linked Savings Scheme, which would be more effective in controlling inflation and would encourage, rather than destroy, our productive economy.

Encourage saving so that, in conjunction with more production-oriented macroeconomic policies, we could increase investment in our productive industries.

Combine with other countries in restraining the volatility of foreign- exchange markets and in establishing a better balance between the interests of major foreign investors and the communities in which they operate.

These proposals enable us to identify a clear programme of change that could get us off the treadmill of failure and open up a new economic future for us. That programme would require us, at the outset, to supplant the mechanistic doctrines of monetarism with a broad based and coherent macroeconomic policy that would focus on improving competitiveness, encouraging investment and innovation, and planning for growth. Monetary policy, including policy on interest rates and the exchange rate, would no longer be focused entirely on the restrictive business of controlling inflation. It would, in combination with a range of other policies in the macroeconomic sphere, take account of the general health of the economy, and seek to achieve the optimal level of activity and expansion so that investment, innovation and new capabilities were encouraged.



066

RECEIVED

2 May 2018

To: Rangitikei Council

- 3 MAY 2018  
To: KA  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 066

Hunterville Rugby Club  
Paraekaretu Street  
Hunterville.  
President - George Vickers  
06 3228604  
027 546 1645  
vickers.hunterville@gmail.com

Dear Mayor + Councillors,

I am writing on behalf of the Hunterville Rugby Club in regards to an upgrade of a transformer.

This transformer is located on Paraekaretu Street in Hunterville between the Hunterville Pools and the Hunterville Squash Club.

We understand there is a boar planned to go down close to this transformer concerned (Boar will be behind the Rugby Club).

We Presume this transformer will need to be upgraded in order to power the new boar.

If this is the case, The Rugby Club would like to submit a request that the transformer that is being upgraded be big enough to also power new flood lights.

We have been investigating these new flood lights to enable the club to play night rugby under.

We have also been in contact with the Westpac Rescue Helicopter regarding the lights.

They are also keen to come on board



with us to help fund the lights as it would benefit them also by providing a night lit landing area for the surrounding community.

In addition to this written submission we would be happy to make a verbal submission at one of your meetings if required. Please contact me directly with any further questions regarding this matter.

We feel that new flood lights would add real value to the community going forward.

We thank you in advance for your consideration on this submission.

Thanks and Regards,

George Vickers,

06 3228604  
027 546 1645

vickers.hunterville@gmail.com.

**Katrina Gray**

---

**From:** Leanne Abraham <martonites@xtra.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Friday, 4 May 2018 11:31 AM  
**To:** RDC Information; Gaylene Prince  
**Subject:** Submissions  
**Attachments:** Submission Final.pdf  
  
**Categories:** Carol

To Whom It May Concern,

Here are our submissions. Thank you very much.

Kind Regards

Wiremu Abraham, Leanne Abraham, Renee Abraham



**SUBMISSION FORM**  
**Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018**



**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)**

**Oral submissions**

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers and the Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission, please tick the box below.

**I wish to speak to my submission.**

Taihape – 16 May 2018  
 Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

**Privacy**

All submissions will be public, please tick this box if you would like your name withheld

<b>Name</b>						WIREMU ABRAHAM					
<b>Organisation (if applicable)</b>											
<b>Postal address</b>						PO Box 36 Marton					
<b>Phone</b>						021 477 813					
<b>Email</b>						martonites@xtra.co.nz					
<b>Do you agree with the following initiatives?</b>											
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Hunterville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Hunterville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>					
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>					
<b>Comments:</b>											
I HAVE ATTACHED A FORM WITH MY SUBMISSION.											
<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>											
<b>Signed</b>		W. Abraham									
<b>Date</b>		4/5/18									

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

## Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

Submissions of Wiremu Abraham, LEEANNE ABRAHAM and RENEE ABRAHAM

28 Hair Street

Marton 4710

Rate Payer

We have been part of the rubbish collection service since 1998. We contributed to the first Waste Management plan and have done since then. We opposed the sale of Bonny Glen and was part of the High Court Action to stop the sale as we believed it was a resource and an income generation opportunity for the rate payers. Since then, we started a waste removal business of commercial and residential customers throughout the Rangitikei. With regard to the commercial customers, we have implemented recycling for a number of businesses by asking them to get a cardboard and recycling bin to reduce the amount of waste entering the waste stream. This is very successful and is still in place today with some commercial customers coming together to share a cardboard and paper bin. These recycling figures are not in your figures of recyclables as this would have been done privately. Some businesses take their own waste to the transfer station and recycle there to reduce their bill.

Since we started the waste removal business, we have seen plenty of people try to start up recycling of plastics, cardboard, paper and bottles and fail a number of times because of volumes and geographic locations and the cost to do it. This situation has been repeated a number of times in Rangitikei, Wanganui, Manawatu and particularly Palmerston North which was a very big flop. We don't want the rate payers to be burdened by external forces that we do not control ie: demand and supply of recyclables.

In Tauranga, glass is being taken out of the collectable recyclables and now being dumped. We have a property in Auckland and while on the surface things are created to meet government strategies, it has in fact created more waste and is a shambles in the sense waste bins provided are too small for bigger families which consequently lead to fly tipping which is really bad. We see evidence of this at a reserve close to our property and guaranteed to fill up with illegal rubbish bags not only that, trailer loads of rubbish. Also providing a large 240L bin will create a lot more rubbish to landfill based on filling up the bin with everything which is a human thing including recyclables. A flexible service is what is needed.



We currently go into all the elderly houses to collect the waste as a lot of them cannot push and handle the 240L bin. We do this as a part of our service to help support the elderly in the Rangitikei at no extra charge. All other operations do not provide this service.

The two largest companies in New Zealand are Chinese owned. While they are not related in New Zealand, they are related in China and as a consequence hold a monopoly. This has been reflected in Wanganui, Manawatu and Palmerston North by sharp price increases implemented over the last year and the withdrawing of services in some of these areas ie: bag collections. Until technology changes the way we deal with waste, there will be more likely no change to the above scenario including recyclables right across the board.

A very large percentage of recyclables are sold to China. We believe that the cost of processing recyclables will only rise and then international buyers of recyclable product will soften leaving a volatile market for recyclables and eventually forcing down prices which is currently happening in the industry. This would also lead to dumping of recyclables.

Rangitikei has the opportunity to get it right and be sustainable. The past has shown that the council has had a low regard for waste activities because of the low cost of entry into Bonny Glen which is now being threatened by the volumes of waste now being produced in the Rangitikei. We have not been as active as other councils who do not share the privileged of low entry costs to Bonny Glen and this view has actually made us lose traction and we are not as far forward as we should be despite the huge advantage that we have had. The council has taken a conservative stance for the last few years and this has not been reflected in anything that the council has done for the rate payers including entry to the transfer station which has always reflected neighbouring council prices. We are told this is done because outside influences will come and dump their waste. Irrespective of this, we as a community haven't done enough to secure our resource and our ability to manage our waste. I believe we should implement inorganic collections as part of a service which should impact volumes. This is done successfully in Auckland with the current system which could be adopted in Rangitikei.

We realised that there was no competition in our district with regard to waste which gave the waste companies no restrictions to prices being charged and this was created by the Rangitikei District Council and has big impacts on families in the Rangitikei with regards to extra costs. Then a buy out of the transfer station and subsequent buy out of skip bin operators which has allowed one of the largest waste operators to establish in the lower North Island. We as rate payers and a local business have provided the only competition to the biggest companies in New Zealand. We have managed to stop escalating prices and when the bigger companies have stopped a service, we have provided it. This has been deliberate and the benefit of the actions has directly impacted the rate payers of the Rangitikei with cost savings. We have sponsored many local groups and events which are listed below and we are proud to serve the Rangitikei community.

## Sponsorship:

South Makirikiri School, Rangitikei College, Ronald McDonald House – monies went to the Wanganui / Hawera room of a new house, Ratana Netball Club, Marton Bears Netball Club, Marton Bears Rugby League Club, Rangitikei Rugby League Club, Samoan Rugby Club, Marton Rugby Club, Ratana Kapa Haka Group, Regional Kapa Haka Competitions, Paimarie Kohanga Reo, Taekwondo Marton, Marton Country Music Festival, Feilding Rotary Club, Ratana 25<sup>th</sup> Celebrations, Project Marton, Marton Harvest Festival, Marton Christmas Parade, Bulls Christmas Parade, Marton Market Day, Lions Club Rangitikei, Providing support for families in distress, Provision of training for young people.

We would not support the rural sector subsidising the urban dwellings.

In summary we would like to participate with the council and come to amicable process to further strengthen the services to the rate payers of Rangitikei and create the best solution for us as a district which we know can happen. We would participate on a contractual basis or co-operate with in house solutions.

We as a local business and ratepayers would hope that the Council has taken in to account our efforts to reduce cost to rate payers and residents and at a stroke of a pen wipe us out.

We spend with local businesses and support the local economy. We know all the other waste companies do not spend locally.

For clarification We have prepared some questions that we did not understand and are listed below.

We would like to make oral submissions to the Rangitikei District Council.

Kind Regards

Wiremu Abraham, Leeanne Abraham, Renee Abraham

## Rangitikei District Council – Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

### Questions:

1. Page 4 - Other initiatives - would like clarification on rationale, disadvantage and cost to rate payer.
2. Page 5 - What is SUIP? Clarification on what this means and how you got to this equation.
3. Page 11 & 12 - Goals, Objectives and Targets -
  - a. population specific has been referred to, what does this mean?
  - b. Increase waste diverted from landfill consumption specific, what does this mean?
  - c. Measuring and monitoring solid waste charges and costs, comparing these on a like for like basis, what does this mean?
4. Page 13 - 2016 / 207 Waste tonnages Pie Chart - reflect the casual attitude towards waste over the last 10 years and because we are reaching our quota, we have to examine other alternatives which I believe should have been implemented 10 years ago and left us in a better position. All these decisions were based on cost and not population specific. Would the Council work with the only local company? It would have been helpful to be informed about the reasons for the audit.
5. Page 14 - the swap audit was done with our cooperation. Consequently the information has been used to build a case which may see us pushed out of this industry after years of keeping the corporate dogs at bay and running a muck in Rangitikei with additional and astronomical rise in costs for rate payers to remove waste. Is it the intent of the Council to push us out of the waste collection business?
6. Page 15 -
  - a. In comparing the weights for waste categories sampled, there were comparisons between Rangitikei District Council and Manawatu District Council. When and what year was this done?
  - b. There are differences in Manawatu District Council provide services that are not provided in the Rangitikei District Council and I believe that Manawatu District Council provide extra services, what are these?
7. Page 15 - waste to landfill per capita
  - a. The plan refers to greater quantities of commercial waste being received at Councils waste transfer stations. Does this include the commercial operation that collects waste from residential and commercial properties?
8. Page 18 -
  - a. What has been the income from recycling?
  - b. What impact does it have on funding?
  - c. If the Council provides a 240L bin to residents for waste, has the Council taken into account the inevitable rise in volumes to landfill?
  - d. Has the Council taken into consideration the extra costs for rise in volumes of recyclables and how will this be funded?

9. Page 21 - targeted rates are spread over 7571 SUIP equating to \$79.78 / annum / SUIP. What does this mean?
10. Page 22 – waste minimisations levy funding expenditure.
  - a. How much revenue is involved here?
  - b. What is the amount of the levy funding?

### **Rangitikei District Council – Long Term Plan, Consultation Document 2018-2028**

#### Questions:

1. Page 6 & 7 – we have a number of options
  - a. There is a term of On Rates, what does this mean?
  - b. There is a term of On Debt, what does this mean?

- 7 MAY 2018

To: K9  
 File: 1 - LTP - 4 - 6  
 Doc: 103



**RANGITIKEI**  
 DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*making the place home*

# Submission Form

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Jo Rangooni

Email address:

jo.rangooni@slingshot.co.nz

Preferred contact phone number:

06 322 1969

Your postal address:

5 Bull St  
Bulls

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)  
 at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes  No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or  
 on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Your position in the organisation:**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1				✓	
Priority 2			✓		
Priority 3					✓
Priority 4		✓			
Priority 5	✓				

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

Encourage community members by example, of working closely together & being supportive of each other – education required.

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

## Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

Why do Councillors not model strong collaboration & provide a powerful example to communities. Rangitikei Schools are a great example.

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

Consider issues of an aging population with thought given to attractive housing and transport. A leadership role, collaborating with stakeholders.

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

<b>Submission #</b>	173
<b>First Name</b>	Carolyn
<b>Last Name</b>	Bates
<b>Position / Organisation</b>	
<b>Address 1</b>	7 Dalrymple Place
<b>Address 2</b>	
<b>Town</b>	Marton
<b>Postcode</b>	
<b>Telephone 1</b>	(06) 327-8088
<b>Email Address</b>	setabac@gmail.com
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
<b>Correspondence</b>	Email
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	yes
<b>Details to remain private?</b>	
<b>Issue One</b>	Opiton 2
<b>Issue Two</b>	a
<b>Priority 1</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	e
<b>Priority 2</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	d
<b>Priority 3</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	c
<b>Priority 4</b>	
<b>Issue Two</b>	b
<b>Priority 5</b>	
<b>Other economic development activities</b>	
<b>Issue Three</b>	yes
<b>Other Issues - CD</b>	Recycling. I would prefer to see all recycling to use wheelie bins as I feel for older residents, they may struggle to transport / locate a crate containing glass to the end of their drive, utilising a mode of transport which is simply wheeled would make it easier for all.
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>	When projects, works or maintenance are notified, that a clear completion date is stated. Any slippage due to expanded work requirements should be conveyed in a timely manner. I am prompted to suggest this having seen the time taken for works on Wanganui Road and Broadway. I acknowledge that notifications regarding water issues have improved, but I feel, I along with many other Marton residents are frustrated and the regular on-going issues with no clear end date in site to fix the problem(s).

**Long Term Plan 2018-28**  
**Written submissions**

**Katrina Gray**

---

**From:** James Imlach <James@nzmca.org.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 14 March 2018 11:26 AM  
**To:** James Imlach  
**Subject:** NZMCA feedback - Draft Long Term Plans 2018-2028  
**Attachments:** Long term plans 2018-2028.pdf

Good morning,

Please forward the **attached** feedback to your team managing the council's draft Long Term Plan review.

We are happy to discuss this feedback and would appreciate notification of your draft Long Term Plan when it is released for consultation.

Nāku noa, nā | Kind regards

**James Imlach** | National Policy and Planning Manager

P: +64 9 298 5466 ext. 705 | M: +64 27 298 5648 | E: [james@nzmca.org.nz](mailto:james@nzmca.org.nz)



This e-mail message may contain confidential or legally privileged information and is intended only for the use of the intended recipient(s). Any unauthorized disclosure, dissemination, distribution, copying or the taking of any action in reliance on the information herein is prohibited. E-mails are not secure and cannot be guaranteed to be error free as they can be intercepted, amended, or contain viruses. Anyone who communicates with us by e-mail is deemed to have accepted these risks. The NZMCA is not responsible for errors or omissions in this message and denies any responsibility for any damage arising from the use of e-mail. Any opinion and other statement contained in this message and any attachment are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the company.







14 March 2018

**From:** The New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Inc.

P.O Box 72147

Papakura 2244

Email: [james@nzmca.org.nz](mailto:james@nzmca.org.nz)

## Draft Long Term Plans 2018-2028

### Introduction

1. We understand councils have been working on their draft Long Term Plans 2018-2028 (LTP's) and most of these will be out for public consultation in March – May 2018. LTP's describe the priority activities and community outcomes that councils want to achieve over the next 10 years, while coordinating resources and providing for integrated decision-making.
2. The New Zealand Motor Caravan Association (NZMCA) appreciates the opportunity to provide this feedback towards your LTP review. Formed in 1956, the NZMCA represents the interests of over 80,000 New Zealanders who enjoy exploring New Zealand at leisure in the purpose-built certified self-contained (CSC) motorhomes and caravans. NZMCA members are taxpayers, ratepayers, and domestic travellers who enjoy camping in their hometowns and other districts throughout New Zealand.
3. The domestic motor caravan industry is growing at an unprecedented rate with more and more kiwi retirees, baby boomers and families looking for opportunities to relive the quintessential kiwi-camping lifestyle. For example, the 3-day Covi Supershow held in Auckland last year sold over **\$32 million** worth of CSC motor caravans to New Zealanders alone, compared to \$18 million sold in the previous year. It is incumbent on councils to recognise and support this growing activity enjoyed by tens of thousands of kiwi families.
4. As an official partner of Local Government New Zealand and a strong advocate for responsible freedom camping in CSC vehicles, the NZMCA wants to partner with you on infrastructure development and strategic policy planning with a view to supporting responsible motor caravanning across New Zealand. Like you, we want to ensure motor caravanning is managed properly in New Zealand and provides long-term benefits to your local businesses and communities.

Driving towards a Sustainable Future



5. To that end, the NZMCA recommends your LTP includes sufficient recognition, resourcing and prioritisation to support the continued growth of the domestic motor caravanning sector with a particular focus on the follow areas:
- New infrastructure development, e.g. public dump stations and refuse bins;
  - An integrated and permissive freedom camping management regime; and
  - Recognition of the NZMCA's Motorhome Friendly Scheme.

### **Infrastructure**

6. All councils have a responsibility under the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) and the Health Act 1956 to improve, promote and protect public health. Councils are therefore expected to provide adequate public facilities such as refuse bins and public toilets – which also include public dump stations accessible to both local residents and visitors<sup>1</sup>. Furthermore, the LGA requires councils to assess whether they still meet public demand for these facilities and to take appropriate action if they do not.
7. Over the past 10 years, the NZMCA has helped co-fund hundreds of public dump station projects across New Zealand. While we continue to collaborate with councils and fill the gaps within the national network, there remain significant access and availability issues throughout many parts of New Zealand. There is growing demand for additional facilities like refuse bins and public dump stations to support visitors and kiwi families exploring our countryside.
8. The NZMCA also supports council projects that provide refuse facilities in strategic areas for visitors. For example, in partnership with the Mackenzie District Council the NZMCA financially supported a new 7m<sup>3</sup> user-pays compact rubbish bin at Lake Tekapo. This bin is available for use to all visitors and local residents for a nominal charge.

### *Benefits and funding options*

9. Offering facilities in strategic locations will encourage safe waste disposal and protect public health. Dump stations built to NZS 5465:2001 specifications will encourage responsible campers in CSC vehicles to visit and spend money in your towns, while providing visitors with a safe place to dispose of their waste water. The cost of constructing a new facility varies<sup>2</sup> and largely depends on the proximity of the underground services along with any additional requirements, e.g. widening of the carriageway. The NZMCA is available to provide practical and technical advice as well as financial assistance (provided the new station meets certain criteria). Councils can also apply to MBIE's Tourism Infrastructure Fund for additional financial support.

### *Recommendations*

10. That your LTP includes resourcing and prioritisation for public dump station facilities built to NZS 5465:2001 specifications, along with free/low cost refuse and recycling facilities for visitors.

---

<sup>1</sup> See NZS 5465:2001 and Local Government New Zealand (2000). *The knowhow guide to assessing water and sanitary services under the local government act 2002*.

<sup>2</sup> We have worked with councils who have built adequate facilities for under \$5,000, while other councils have spent upwards of \$100,000.

### **Freedom Camping**

11. The NZMCA supports responsible freedom camping in CSC vehicles only. We encourage all councils to recognise the value of CSC motor caravanners throughout their camping-related policies and bylaws. The NZMCA is working with Local Government New Zealand on a 'good practice freedom camping guide' which will include advice to councils wanting to improve their overall management regimes. Furthermore, central government's renewed focus on freedom camping and the formation of a cross-sector stakeholder working group may result in new ideas and management solutions coming to the fore, to help councils manage the activity differently.
12. The outcome of both initiatives may motivate your council to review its existing policy framework over the next 1-2 years, including any camping-related bylaws, reserve management plan policies, and district plan provisions. It would, therefore, be prudent for the council to set aside additional resources in anticipation of a comprehensive and holistic policy review.

### *Benefits*

13. Setting aside sufficient resources in your LTP will make it easier for the council to adapt to the changing landscape and, if necessary, undertake a comprehensive policy review. From our experience, having immediate access to sufficient resources will make it easier for council staff to undertake adequate assessments and reviews along with genuine stakeholder engagement. Relying on unbudgeted and insufficient resources will inevitably lead to poor outcomes and exacerbate community/stakeholder angst.

### *Recommendations*

14. That your LTP includes sufficient resourcing to initiate an integrated freedom camping management regime, which may require a comprehensive review of your relevant rules, policies and bylaws.

### **Motorhome Friendly Scheme**

15. The NZMCA recognises the pressure New Zealand's booming tourism industry is having on local communities and infrastructure. In response to these concerns the NZMCA initiated the 'off the beaten track' campaign which encourages CSC motor caravanners to visit lesser known places around New Zealand. Our campaign helps 'spread the load' across New Zealand and supports local operators in rural/provincial areas calling out for more tourism business. This campaign is also supported through the NZMCA's Motorhome Friendly scheme, which promotes campgrounds and preferred freedom camping areas alongside a range of local events, e.g. food and wine festivals, music concerts, shows and other family-friendly activities.
16. The NZMCA Motorhome Friendly scheme was first introduced in 2010 and was modelled on the very successful RV Friendly scheme initiated by the Campervan and Motorhome Club of Australia. The NZMCA's scheme provides a set of amenities and services that guarantee motor caravanners a warm welcome and an enjoyable visit. Motor Caravanners will generally avoid towns and districts where they are not welcome and will go out of their way to visit a town that

markets itself as being motorhome friendly. With on-the-road motorhome expenditure exceeding **\$650 million annually** (\$211 million of which come from NZMCA members) motorhomers and communities can certainly establish a mutually beneficial relationship.

17. The NZMCA scheme is primarily targeted at rural and provisional towns, and currently supports 38 councils and 50 friendly towns across New Zealand. There is no cost to any council or town wanting to participate in the scheme other than having friendly camping policies/bylaws along with the necessary infrastructure to support visitors travelling in CSC vehicles. Further information on the scheme can be found here – [www.mhftowns.com](http://www.mhftowns.com).

#### *Benefits*

18. Participating in the motorhome friendly scheme is **FREE**. In return for providing adequate infrastructure (e.g. accessible dump stations) and permissive freedom camping policies/bylaws, the NZMCA will promote your town(s) and local events to motor caravan tourists across New Zealand. Our team of experienced professionals will work alongside your staff and local event organisers to showcase your towns and all they have to offer. The NZMCA also takes care of all online promotional and marketing collateral.

#### *Recommendations*

19. That your LTP explicitly recognises the value of the NZMCA Motorhome Friendly Scheme.

#### **Summary**

20. The domestic CSC motor caravan industry in New Zealand continues to grow at an unprecedented rate. More and more kiwi families are opting for passive recreational lifestyles that enable them to explore their own country. The NZMCA wants to partner with your council to help support this dream for the benefit of New Zealanders, their towns and their communities. The LTP provides an avenue for your council to recognise, resource and prioritise activities in support of this growth.
21. The NZMCA is happy to discuss this feedback and we would appreciate notification of your LTP when it is out for public consultation.

Yours faithfully,  
New Zealand Motor Caravan Association Inc.



**James Imlach**  
National Policy & Planning Manager  
[james@nzmca.org.nz](mailto:james@nzmca.org.nz)

**Katrina Gray**

---

**From:** Katrina Gray  
**Sent:** Monday, 9 April 2018 11:53 AM  
**To:** Inwards Mail  
**Subject:** FW: Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand Charitable Trust  
**Attachments:** 2018LetCouncilsLongTermPlansFINAL.pdf; MPs17-11-17.pdf; MPsFluoride16-11-17.pdf

---

**From:** Alyssa Takimoana  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 23 January 2018 9:15 a.m.  
**To:** RDC Mayor & Councillors  
**Cc:** Michael Hodder; George McIrvine  
**Subject:** FW: For attention all NZ Councils and Councillors

FWD:

Please find attached a letter to all New Zealand Councils and Councillors, copied to DHBs and Public Health Services, in respect of 2018 Long Term Plans with other informative material.

Jean Anderson  
On behalf of  
Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand Charitable Trust

PO Box 9446  
TAURANGA 3112  
+64 7 5445515  
[psgrnzct@gmail.com](mailto:psgrnzct@gmail.com)  
[www.psg.org.nz](http://www.psg.org.nz)



# PSGR

## Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility

New Zealand Charitable Trust

Formerly Physicians and Scientists for Responsible Genetics New Zealand

---

PO Box 9446  
TAURANGA 3112

+64 7 544 5515  
[psgrnzct@gmail.com](mailto:psgrnzct@gmail.com)  
[www.psgr.org.nz](http://www.psgr.org.nz)

22 January 2018

To all New Zealand Councils and Councillors

cc District Health Boards and Public Health  
Public Health Services  
Other interested recipients

### **Formulating your Long Term Plans**

PSGR is a not-for-profit, non-aligned charitable trust whose members are mainly science, medical and machinery-of-government professionals. Since the Royal Commission on Genetic Modification made recommendations "to proceed with caution", PSGR has maintained a watching brief, in particular on scientific developments in genetic engineering (also referred to as genetic modification), as well as other public interest issues involving health and environmental safety where we can offer expert opinion on lawful and authoritative public policy information.

Please consider this information and recommendations as a submission by PSGR to your planning development and consultation 2018. PSGR will speak to this submission.

### **In forming responsible and effective governance**

The responsibility to ratepayers and the wider community requires informed decision-making, including consideration of new information and peer-reviewed science that may challenge perceived wisdom, or current policy assumptions. In many situations an intergenerational perspective is required.

In this submission regarding your Long Term Plans we ask Council to consider the following issues to be addressed:

- Providing drinking water free of fluoridation;
- Protection against contamination of land and waterways by genetically engineered organisms;
- Urgent reduction of public, crop and animal exposure to glyphosate-based herbicides.



Appropriate policy and planning responses to these issues are also provided in PSGR's recommendations at the end of each following section.

## 1. Drinking water free of added fluoride and associated bio-accumulative, toxic contaminants

We refer you to our letter recently sent to MPs, attached here for your convenience.

Further to that letter, a paper has just been accepted for publication concerning the cost-benefits of water fluoridation.<sup>i</sup> Unfortunately, the authors have made seriously flawed assumptions together with erroneous statements of fact. As an example, they claimed that fluoridation has resulted in a nationwide 40% reduction in decay and thus by extension, huge cost savings. This was an inappropriate extrapolation from an isolated cohort of deprived children mentioned in the 2009 Sapere Report that specifically stated that its findings should not be used to evaluate any fluoride benefits. The authors appeared to have ignored another and much more detailed paper.<sup>ii</sup>

In that more detailed paper, there are direct quotes from those involved in running fluoridation plants:

In 2010, amid a budget crisis, the City of Sacramento, CA, instructed all departments to review programmes and services. Mr Marty Hanneman, then Director of the Department of Utilities, wrote in a memo to the City Council:

*The City of Sacramento has been fluoridating its water supplies just over 10 years. Within that time, the actual cost of operating and maintaining the fluoridation systems has proven to be considerably more than the initial estimate. . . . The fluoridation infrastructure at the E A Fairbairn Water Treatment Plant is overdue for replacement and will be very expensive to replace . . . Fluoridating water is a very costly and labour intensive process and requires constant monitoring of fluoride concentrations to ensure proper dosages. . . . The chemical is very corrosive, so all equipment that is used in the fluoridation process has a very short life expectancy and needs to be replaced frequently. . . . but also causes frequent and complex systems failures.*

This was echoed by Mr René Fonseca of Carroll Boone Water District in Eureka Springs, AR, which was required by a 2011 State mandate to begin Community Water Fluoridation (CWF)<sup>iii</sup>:

*All of our chemical feed systems require regular maintenance which is routine, but fluoride feed equipment often requires replacement and more frequent attention. . . . I have toured plants and seen in trade publications deteriorating pipes, steel doors and casing, electrical components, etc. There are millions of dollars spent yearly on infrastructure damage caused by fluoride in our industry.*

The realities expressed in these two quotes are not the exceptions.

A water plant manager in Alberta, Canada, complained that the fumes from the fluoride acid etched the glass, paint, and computer screens of the water treatment plant.

Seven years after CWF began in 2001, Riverton, Utah, spent nearly US\$1.2 million for two new buildings "to get fluoride out of electrical and pump area."

The international evidence is that the installation and long-term maintenance of water fluoridation is very expensive on the rate-paying public. The rationale is highly questionable.

### **Recommendation**

PSGR recommends that Council does not fluoridate drinking water on the grounds that it is not lawful to put bio-accumulative toxins into people and the environment.

## **2. Genetic engineering**

We refer Council to our letter recently sent to New Zealand Members of Parliament and copied to Councils. This is attached for your convenience.

We refer particularly to Councils in Northland, Auckland, Bay of Plenty and Hawkes Bay that have worked to protect their ratepayers from the risks of releasing genetically engineered / modified organisms into the environment; and the risks to health, horticulture, agriculture and exports. See <http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/Genetic-Engineering/Documents/GE-Poll/GE-Poll-Results-WDC.pdf>

Under the new Resource Legislation Amendment Act 2017 Councils retain the right to safeguard their region. Councils have responsibilities and powers under the Act that can add another important layer of protection.

Although there is a view among some councils that public policy on matters relating to genetic engineering can be safely left to New Zealand's Environment Protection Authority (EPA) there is adequate evidence that shows that EPA's oversight of these matters is biased to industry interests (through being partial and selective) and therefore does not give due weight to public and environmental safety issues – and therefore the public interest.

Therefore, EPA's claimed policy on genetic engineering matters is arguably inconsistent with the purposes and intent of the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996. Therefore, such Deficiency suggests that the EPA's policy does not have any statutory authority in law – and cannot therefore be relied upon by councils in giving effect to their statutory obligations.

## Recommendations

On this issue, PSGR recommends that Council gives weight to the findings of the Union of Concerned Scientists (UCS) on Food and Agriculture. On genetic engineering in agriculture the UCS found **that** the risks have been exaggerated, but so have its benefits and that we have better, more cost-effective options. You can find their reports on <http://www.ucsusa.org>.

PSGR also recommends that Council draws on the experience of Northland, Auckland, Bay of Plenty and Hawkes Bay Councils – i.e. concludes that the risks involved require responsible legislation to reflect the precautionary principle on any proposed release of a genetically engineered organism into the environment in Council's area of jurisdiction. Such a decision on the facts presently available will indicate to the public that Council exercises its statutory powers reasonably and in accordance with the factual and authoritative information presently available.

### 3. Use of glyphosate-based herbicides (GBH) – unconscionable on the facts

Despite New Zealand's Environmental Protection Authority rejecting a statement by the World Health Organisation's International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), that glyphosate is "possibly carcinogenic to humans" (category 2B), there is substantial scientific evidence supporting an IARC statement that glyphosate-based herbicides are a risk to the environment and to human health.

Glyphosate is the active ingredient in the glyphosate-based herbicide Roundup and many other brands of GBH herbicides. Once used, it is pervasive in the environment. Residues were recently found in samples of 45 percent of Europe's topsoils<sup>iv</sup> and in the urine of three quarters of German participants.<sup>v</sup> A previous study by the Heinrich Böll Foundation, in analysing glyphosate residue in urine, concluded that 75% of the target group displayed levels that were five times higher than the legal limit for drinking water, and one third of the population showed levels between ten and 42 times higher than what is normally permissible. Glyphosate has been detected in breast milk and in honey samples taken from sites around the world.

Although manufacturers and other advocates say there is no certainty of the biological significance in the presence of the herbicide in people, this is belied by the latest analysis of cancer risks, glyphosate's action as a registered antibiotic, and findings of its use in agriculture impacting emerging problems with bacteria resistant to antibiotics. See:

<http://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news/2017/new-research-finds-common-herbicides-cause-antibiotic-resistant.html>.

Glyphosate can enter the body through food or drinking water. It can be inhaled through breathing in spray drift. Foraging animals and pets are equally exposed. Glyphosate can disrupt human cellular structure and function, and contribute to uncontrolled cell proliferation (a cancer-like characteristic). The changes brought about in human skin cells by GBH are consistent with the changes that are seen in hepatocellular carcinoma, lung cancer, colorectal cancer, and melanoma.



Very low concentrations of glyphosate have been found to stimulate unhealthy cell growth, while higher concentrations suppressed cell growth. This indicates that the herbicide is a powerful disrupter of the endocrine system. Such disruptions can therefore potentially disrupt all normal human-body-life-processes. The greatest dangers may therefore be found in extremely low concentrations that are measured in parts per trillion, rather than in parts per million.

In one study, glyphosate residue was recorded in 99.6% of 2009 monitored participants.<sup>vi</sup> Significant values were found in children and adolescents. This study was the largest of its kind ever carried out.

### Links to additional information on glyphosate

- Public Health Concern: Why did the NZ EPA ignore the world authority on cancer? A report released by Jodie I Bruning, B.Bus.Agribusiness and Steffan Browning, MP <https://www.greens.org.nz/sites/default/files/NZ%20EPA%20Glyphosate%20and%20Cancer%202017.pdf>
- A Monograph on Glyphosate from the Pesticide Action Network Aotearoa New Zealand (PAN) <http://www.pananz.net/wp-content/uploads/2016/10/Glyphosate-monograph.pdf>  
<http://www.psgr.org.nz/glyphosate/viewdownload/10-glyphosate/36-glyphosate-pan-mongraph>
- Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand Charitable Trust - Glyphosate <http://www.psgr.org.nz/glyphosate>  
<http://www.psgr.org.nz/glyphosate/viewdownload/10-glyphosate/16-glyphosate>  
<http://www.psgr.org.nz/glyphosate/viewdownload/10-glyphosate/25-glyphosate-calling-for-a-ban>
- The environmental impacts of glyphosate, Friends of the Earth Europe [https://www.foeeurope.org/sites/default/files/press\\_releases/foee\\_5\\_environmental\\_impacts\\_glyphosate.pdf](https://www.foeeurope.org/sites/default/files/press_releases/foee_5_environmental_impacts_glyphosate.pdf)

### Recommendations

PSGR recommends Council refrains from using glyphosate as an herbicide in all places accessible to animals and humans including waterways and where spray drift could pose a risk to people and could damage food crops. Less invasive methods are available.

We can supply further authoritative information on fluoride, genetic engineering and glyphosate-based herbicides if that would be helpful to Council.

Please consider this information and recommendations as a submission by PSGR to your planning development and consultation 2018.

To all New Zealand Councils and Councillors  
Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand

22 January 2018  
page 6 of 6

Jean Anderson  
For the Trustees of Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand Charitable Trust

Paul G Butler, BSc, MSc, MB, ChB, Dip.Obst., FRNZCGP, General Practitioner, AUCKLAND

Jon Carapiet, BA(Hons), MPhil., Senior Market Researcher, AUCKLAND

Bernard J Conlon, MB, BCh, BAO, DCH, DRCOG, DGM, MRCGP (UK), FRNZCGP  
General Practitioner, ROTORUA

Elvira Dommissie BSc (Hons), PhD, Mus.B, LTCL, AIRMTNZ, Scientist, Crop & Food Research Institute  
(1985-1993), working on GE onion programme, CHRISTCHURCH

Michael E Godfrey, MBBS, FACAM, FACNEM, Director, Bay of Plenty Environmental Health Clinic,  
TAURANGA

Elizabeth Harris, MBChB, Dip Obs, CNZSM., CPCH, CNZFP; DMM, FRNZCGP, General Practitioner,  
KUROU

Frank Rowson, B.Vet.Med., retired veterinarian, MATAMATA

Peter R Wills, BSc, PhD, Associate Professor, University of Auckland, AUCKLAND

Damian Wojcik, BSc, MBChB, Dip.Rel.Studies, Dip.Obst., DCH, FRNZCGP, FIBCMT (USA), FACNEM,  
M Forensic Medicine (Monash), FFCFM (RCPA), General Practitioner, Northland Environmental Health  
Clinic, WHANGAREI

Jean Anderson, Businesswoman retired, TAURANGA.

---

<sup>i</sup> David Moore<sup>1</sup>, Matthew Poynton<sup>1</sup>, Jonathan M. Broadbent and W. Murray Thomson. The costs and benefits of water fluoridation in NZ  
BMC Oral Health (2017) 17:134 DOI 10.1186/s12903-017-0433-y

<sup>ii</sup> Lee Ko, Kathleen M. Thiessen. A critique of recent economic evaluations of community water fluoridation. International Journal of  
Occupational and Environmental Health 2015 Vol. 21 No.2

<sup>iii</sup> Fonseca, 2012, private communication

<sup>iv</sup> <http://www.pan-europe.info/sites/pan-europe.info/files/Glyphosate-published.pdf>

<sup>v</sup> <https://www.euractiv.com/section/agriculture-food/news/overwhelming-majority-of-germans-contaminated-by-glyphosate/>

<sup>vi</sup> <https://www.euractiv.com/section/agriculture-food/news/overwhelming-majority-of-germans-contaminated-by-glyphosate/>



# PSGR

## Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility

New Zealand Charitable Trust

Formerly Physicians and Scientists for Responsible Genetics New Zealand

---

PO Box 9446  
TAURANGA 3112

+64 7 544 5515  
[psgrnzct@gmail.com](mailto:psgrnzct@gmail.com)  
[www.psgr.org.nz](http://www.psgr.org.nz)

17 November 2017

To all Members of the New Zealand Parliament

cc All New Zealand Councillors; Members of  
Federated Farmers; Royal Forest and Bird  
Protection Society, and other relevant  
organisations

PSGR is a not-for-profit, non-aligned charitable trust whose members are science and medical professionals. Since the recommendations of the Royal Commission on Genetic Modification "to proceed with caution" PSGR has maintained a watching brief on the scientific developments in genetic engineering (also referred to as genetic modification).

### Genetically engineered organisms

This letter is to request that all Members of Parliament work cooperatively with all other Members of Parliament from across the political spectrum, in order to ensure a precautionary approach to the use of genetically engineered organisms. We ask this in the interest of protecting New Zealand's GE-free production and natural environment, and the economic advantage of a GE-free status for our export markets.

It is with concern that we again read proposals of using genetic engineering / modification technology outside of a laboratory. While New Zealand has worked soundly in this field in projects requiring the strictest confinement, there has been long-standing and strong academic and public opposition to approval of these novel organisms for release into any environment.

The basic problem inherent in all the discussion about genetic manipulation and gene editing (especially CRISPR) is that it is based on unscientifically naive exaggerations of what the technology actually achieves. Proponents talk about it being so precise and accurate and only making small changes that could have occurred as a result of ordinary germline mutations. This is fundamentally misleading. What they are talking about is the change which is targeted, but the targeted change is invariably accompanied by a very large number of other changes at similar sites in the DNA of the genome being altered. Although each of the changes may be small, genetic CRISPR is still a scattergun approach like earlier methods of genetic engineering. And the correlations between the sites affected by the scattergun are very likely to be of some genomic significance, which may eventually come to light at the population level after a long time. The effect of many changes are likely to remain undetectable using standard techniques of phenotyping because of their wide dispersal in the genome. Thus, genetic engineering and the recently acclaimed CRISPR are not much like the way enthusiasts describe them.

Once again the problems with gene drive technologies arise because of the disconnect between the engineering plan and biological/ecological reality. There is so little that is really known about the long or short term effects of gene-drive deployment that, in our opinion, it would be utter foolishness to unleash it on the environment, especially something as delicate as our native ecology. It is as if Hahn and Meitner, having discovered nuclear fission on the laboratory bench, told everyone to get busy designing and building a nuclear power plant.

Molecular biologists present inflated views of the worth of what they do in order to get research grants, start believing what they have said and then peddle it to the community as a way of justifying their funding. It all has to sound clever, smart, innovative, commercially viable, entrepreneurial and a solution to climate change, world hunger, antibiotic resistance, other medical problems, or ecological collapse. What is done is mostly scientifically and/or commercially speculative. Most of it does not work. The few magic bullets that are produced are dressed up so that their side effects are masked – like the herbicide, glyphosate - and sold as complete solutions that are actually partial.

All molecular biological explanations are couched in terms of accepted concepts like “gene” that are not only problematic philosophically but also practically. We still have very little idea how complete genomes work. It is important to understand much more than the relationship between the genes and the features of individual organisms. We need to know what the effects of changes are on entire populations many generations down the line. That is what ecology depends on. It is likely there are huge chunks of ‘junk DNA’ in the human genome, and in that of any other mammal, whose sudden loss would drive the species to extinction. None of that is ever considered in technological evaluations. As long as a proponent demonstrates the target effect and nothing else very evident, the world can be convinced that what is being done is safe and smart.

The main problem we are facing with biotechnology is that we are not, as a species, humble enough. Predictions of safety by proponents have been shown to be false, with short term monetary gain taking precedence over long term risks. We ask who, in ten years’ time, would be held accountable for environmental damage. We repeat, once released, genetically engineered organisms can self-replicate and contaminate wild species.

Recently, talk has again suggested applying the technology for uses that would expose genetically engineered organisms in the New Zealand environment that are capable of replicating. As has been seen overseas, once released the novel DNA is irretrievable, will spread, and has negative results.

The request for your support to a precautionary approach reflects:

- Evidence from two decades of commercial use of genetically engineered organisms overseas;
- Improvements in society's understanding of complex natural systems, and knowledge in epigenetics;
- The long term impacts from transgenic organisms;
- Success in developing effective non-GE solutions to issues society seeks to address.

PSGR urges caution be adopted by New Zealand's political leaders, in national and local government, for the regulation of such novel organisms outside of full containment.

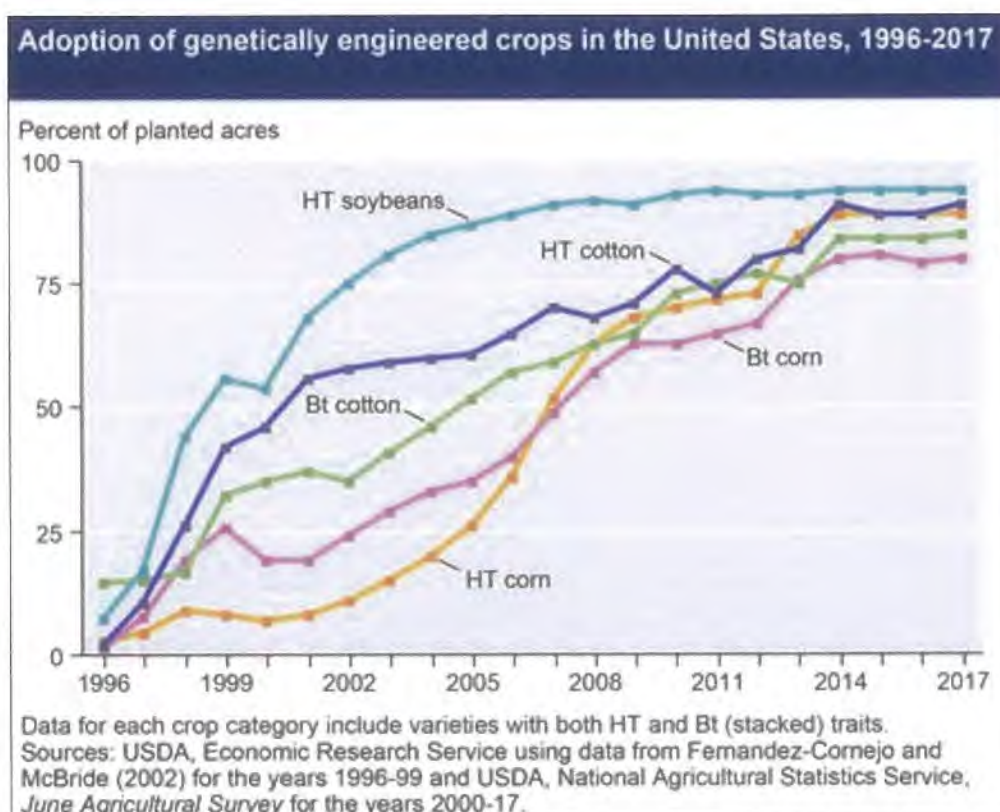


Under current legislation there is no requirement for the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) to apply the precautionary principle, or to require a bond, or to require proof of financial fitness from applicants. These are mechanisms that should encourage moderation of commercial risk-taking. This leaves New Zealand vulnerable to similar detrimental effects seen overseas, and at risk of repeating past mistakes on the scale of the destruction of 3000 genetically engineered sheep at Whakamaru in the Bay of Plenty.

This 2002 event resulted from the clinical failure of products outlined in Application Code GMF98001 made to the Environmental Risk Management Authority (ERMA), now the EPA, and the collapse of the overseas investment company running the experiment, leaving no funds for scientific bio-security tests or remediation at the site. At that time, ERMA admitted there was no monitoring at the Whakamaru farm and no recommendations in place for on-site monitoring. Requests from a range of interested parties for scientific analysis of the carcasses for future scientific benefit were denied.<sup>ii</sup>

Contradicting the need for precaution regarding genetically engineered organisms, there are calls from some commercial interests seeking to 'relax' rules, to reduce the EPA's oversight of experimental genetic engineering techniques. These calls are effectively encouraging the transfer of risk to the wider community and 'New Zealand Inc.' in order to advance interests in commercialising transgenic organisms, and leveraging Intellectual Property (IP) for their financial gain.

The US is the largest producer of transgenic crops; herbicide tolerant and *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt). Since mass commercialisation two decades ago, adoption has grown dramatically as can be seen from this graph produced by the Economic Research Service of the US Department of Agriculture.<sup>iii</sup>



Recent reports show US farmers are abandoning transgenic crops because of poor monetary returns. A media report says: "Bold yellow signs from global trader Bunge Ltd are posted at US grain elevators barring 19 varieties of GMO corn and soybeans that lack approval in important markets."<sup>iv</sup>

A closer-to-home study will show how planting transgenic canola in Tasmania led to disaster with volunteer seedlings appearing many years after the cessation of plantings. The Moratorium that resulted was made indefinite in 2014 to protect its clean, green brand.<sup>v vi</sup>

The evidence overseas from commercial release of such novel organisms also includes:

- Increased use of toxic chemicals in agriculture<sup>vii</sup>;
- Disruption of complex natural systems;
- Changes in gut flora in animals and humans consuming genetically engineered foods;
- Increased incidence of tumour development shown in long-term feeding studies;
- Genetic instability and unexpected effects from the processes of genetic engineering;
- Contamination in the field, including by experimental and unauthorised test-crops emerging years after field-trials, even hundreds of miles away from the trial site, a result of horizontal gene transfer;
- Extensive spread of weeds that have become resistant to genetically engineered DNA sequences as a result of in-field horizontal gene transfer<sup>viii</sup>;
- A new generation of transgenic crops being engineered to resist even more toxic chemicals such as 2,4-D responding to the growing failure of herbicides such as glyphosate, the active ingredient in Roundup used on Roundup Ready transgenic food crops;
- The potential for unexpected effects impacting gene expression in future generations.

These and other issues have raised local and international concern in scientific and civil-society communities. The transfer of risk that commercial release of transgenic organisms involves is indicated by the fact the insurance industry refuses cover for the potential damage of these organisms occurring, whether quickly, or slowly, or over an extended term.

Drawing on scientific, legal and other expertise, some New Zealand councils used the then standing Resource Management Act to consider in their Plans their responsibilities regarding precaution around genetically engineered organisms in the environment and on long-term land use. This process is ongoing with more Councils examining what steps they can take to protect their region.

Challenged in the Environment Court, these measures stand. They include a local level of oversight of transgenic organisms such as requiring bonds from commercial users of genetically engineered organisms to mitigate exposure of costs to ratepayers under 'socialised risk'. The measures respond to community and scientific concerns and may also help regional development for producers of safe, clean, premium-quality, GE-free foods for local and export markets; many of the latter demand 'GE Free' produce. In depth research showed Councils they needed to think long-term and for future generations, especially as the EPA loses jurisdiction at the point of approving a commercial release of a genetically engineered organism.

Federated Farmers have recently withdrawn their challenge to Northland Environment Court decisions giving Councils the right to oversight.

Thank you in advance for reading the information we have provided and for working with other Members of Parliament irrespective of political affiliation and responsibilities. Working together to ensure precaution in legislation is vital in responding to the proven risks from existing and new experimental techniques in the development of genetically engineered organisms.

Whatever your party's official stand on the transgenic debate, we urge you personally to recognise and support the need for precaution, and look forward to hearing from you

For further reference, we recommend the following:

- Genetic Engineering and New Zealand, PSGR, released May 2017  
<http://www.psgr.org.nz/glyphosate/viewdownload/10-glyphosate/39-2017-genetic-engineering-and-new-zealand-9-may-2017>
- 'An Overview of Genetic Modification in New Zealand, 1973–2013: The first forty years', a review of genetic engineering research in New Zealand by the independent McGuinness Institute, Wellington. It recommended that a moratorium on commercial transgenic release be instigated.  
<http://mcguinnessinstitute.org/includes/download.aspx?ID=130247>
- Public Health Concern: Why did the NZ EPA ignore the world authority on cancer? A report released by Jodie I Bruning, B.Bus.Agribusines and Steffan Browning, MP  
<https://www.greens.org.nz/sites/default/files/NZ%20EPA%20Glyphosate%20and%20Cancer%202017.pdf>
- A Monograph on Glyphosate from the Pesticide Action Network Aotearoa New Zealand (PAN)  
<http://www.pananz.net/wp-content/uploads/2016/10/Glyphosate-monograph.pdf>  
<http://www.psgr.org.nz/glyphosate/viewdownload/10-glyphosate/36-glyphosate-pan-mongraph>
- Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand Charitable Trust - Glyphosate  
<http://www.psgr.org.nz/glyphosate>  
<http://www.psgr.org.nz/glyphosate/viewdownload/10-glyphosate/16-glyphosate>  
<http://www.psgr.org.nz/glyphosate/viewdownload/10-glyphosate/25-glyphosate-calling-for-a-ban>



**The Trustees of Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand Charitable Trust**

Paul G Butler, BSc, MSc, MB, ChB, Dip.Obst., FRNZCGP, General Practitioner, AUCKLAND

Jon Carapiet, BA(Hons), MPhil., Senior Market Researcher, AUCKLAND

Bernard J Conlon, MB, BCh, BAO, DCH, DRCOG, DGM, MRCGP (UK), FRNZCGP  
General Practitioner, ROTORUA

Elvira Dommissie BSc (Hons), PhD, Mus.B, LTCL, AIRMTNZ, Scientist, Crop & Food Research Institute  
(1985-1993), working on GE onion programme, CHRISTCHURCH

Michael E Godfrey, MBBS, FACAM, FACNEM, Director, Bay of Plenty Environmental Health Clinic,  
TAURANGA

Elizabeth Harris, MBChB, Dip Obs, CNZSM., CPCH, CNZFP; DMM, FRNZCGP, General Practitioner,  
KUROW

Frank Rowson, B.Vet.Med., retired veterinarian, MATAMATA

Peter R Wills, BSc, PhD, Associate Professor, University of Auckland, AUCKLAND

Damian Wojcik, BSc, MBChB, Dip.Rel.Studies, Dip.Obst., DCH, FRNZCGP, FIBCMT (USA), FACNEM, M  
Forensic Medicine (Monash), FFCFM (RCPA), General Practitioner, Northland Environmental Health Clinic,  
WHANGAREI

Jean Anderson, Businesswoman retired, TAURANGA.

---

<sup>i</sup> In 1938, physicists Lise Meitner and Otto Frisch made a discovery that could lead to the atomic bomb; that a uranium nucleus had split in two.

<sup>ii</sup> [http://www.parliament.nz/en-nz/pb/business/qa/47HansQ\\_20040518\\_00000758/12-transgenic-sheep%E2%80%94environment-whakamaru-farm](http://www.parliament.nz/en-nz/pb/business/qa/47HansQ_20040518_00000758/12-transgenic-sheep%E2%80%94environment-whakamaru-farm).

<sup>iii</sup> <https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/adoption-of-genetically-engineered-crops-in-the-us/recent-trends-in-ge-adoption.aspx>

<sup>iv</sup> US traders reject GMO crops that lack global approval, 7 May 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-gmo-crops-idUSKCN0XX2AV](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-gmo-crops-idUSKCN0XX2AV)

<sup>v</sup> 10 January 2014 <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2014-01-09/tasmania27s-gmo-ban-extended-indefinitely/5192112>

<sup>vi</sup> Audit Report May 2014 Former Generically Modified Canola Trials sites <http://dpiw.tas.gov.au/Documents/GM%20Canola%20Former%20Trial%20Sites%20Audit%20Report%20May2014.pdf>

<sup>vii</sup> "Herbicide-resistant crop technology has led to a 239 million kilogram (527 million pound) increase in herbicide use in the United States between 1996 and 2011" <https://enveurope.springeropen.com/articles/10.1186/2190-4715-24-24>

<sup>viii</sup> Environ Sci Eur. 2017; 29(1): 5. 2017 Jan 21. doi: 10.1186/s12302-016-0100-y PMID: PMC5250645 Herbicide resistance and biodiversity: agronomic and environmental aspects of genetically modified herbicide-resistant plants

Gesine Schütte <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5250645/>

# PSGR

## Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility

New Zealand Charitable Trust

Formerly Physicians and Scientists for Responsible Genetics New Zealand

---

PO Box 9446  
TAURANGA 3112

+64 7 544 5515  
[roberta@clear.net.nz](mailto:roberta@clear.net.nz)  
[www.psgr.org.nz](http://www.psgr.org.nz)

16 November 2017

To all Members of the New Zealand Parliament

cc to other relevant parties

### **For the sake of a tooth**

Michael E Godfrey MBBS, FACAM, FACNEM,  
Director, Bay of Plenty Environmental Health Clinic, TAURANGA

This letter is to request that all Members of Parliament work cooperatively with all other Members of Parliament from across the political spectrum, to ensure a safe and proper approach to the use of fluoride. We ask this in the interest of protecting New Zealanders.

### **The Science has changed**

An important study published this year in the journal *Environmental Health Perspectives* by a team of investigators at the Universities of Toronto, McGill, and the Harvard School of Public Health, has found a significant association between fluoride exposure in pregnancy and lower measures of intelligence in children [1]. The US National Institute for Health funded this US\$3 million study to specifically investigate developmental neurotoxicity.

The study is the first by the U.S. Government in 60 years into potential adverse neurological effects. It adds to the published evidence indicating widespread adverse effects from fluoride involving all stages in life from pre-birth to old age. They include, amongst other effects, confirmed neurological impairment including: loss of IQ; hypothyroidism; musculo-skeletal fluorosis diagnosed as arthritis; and dental fluorosis. This element is present due to an unlimited consumption of fluoridated water; in toothpaste; in tea; in pharmaceuticals; and in the commercial food chain.

## **Historical Fact**

The premise of a fluoride dental benefit was based on an inadequately researched hypothesis in the 1940s that was enthusiastically endorsed by American commercial and political interests with a need to sanitise a toxic industrial waste product from the atomic, aluminium and fertiliser industries. The sugar industry also directly lobbied to support fluoridation. However, subsequent dental research involving a total that exceeded 200,000 children from the USA (1990) Australia (1996-2013) and now in New Zealand (released in March 2017) has confirmed at best a reduction of one filling per child [2].

## **Dental Decay**

Dental decay is totally due to excessive sugar consumption and nutrient deficiencies. Notably, the Maori population on their ancestral diets had no dental decay. This changed to 40 percent within a generation of adopting foods based on sugar and white flour. No amount of fluoride will change this whilst Coca-Cola remain cheaper than milk.

The latest Medsafe (December 2014) Guidance document for labelling of fluoride tablets renders the uncontrolled availability of fluoridated water at up to 1mg/L and even toothpaste at significant variance with Medsafe limits that specifically included these instructions [5]:

1. Do not use in children under 6 years of age
- 1.2. Do not use in pregnancy

The Dental Association's fluoride promotion ignores this important medical directive.

## **Adverse neurological effect of fluoride**

The findings of this latest study have major implications in that an increase in urine fluoride of 1 mg/L was associated with a significant drop in IQ of 5 to 6 points. To put this into perspective the Mexican women subjects had urine fluoride between 0.5 and 1.5 mg/L with an average of 0.9 mg/L. Loss of IQ in the children was found over this entire range of mother's urine fluoride when the children were tested at age 4. A study presented in 2015, reported that the mean urinary fluoride concentration was 0.82 mg/L amongst 55 pregnant women residing in the fluoridated community of Palmerston North [3]. Thus, mean daily urinary excretion in pregnant women in a fluoridated community in NZ appears to be virtually the same. The range of fluoride exposures is likely to be well within the range in fluoridated New Zealand and thus directly applicable to areas with artificial fluoridation.

A study by Broadbent (2015) reportedly found no association between fluoridated water and IQ [4]. However, unlike the Mexican research, this observational study did not quantify exposure using established biomonitoring matrices such as urinary or plasma fluoride levels. Neither did this study investigate prenatal exposure and this could be critical.



### **Potential inverse cost benefits**

The Ministry for Health (MoH) has yet to properly balance the cost-saving of a tooth against the potential adverse health effects. Whilst a reduction in IQ of this magnitude could logically contribute to socioeconomic inequalities and a decreased quality of life, the evidence for musculo-skeletal fluoride effects or arthritis cost this country over \$3 billion in 2010 [6,7]. Fluoride induced hypothyroidism has also been identified [8] with subsequent increased incidences of obesity and diabetes that are also an ever-increasing costly social problem.

The Republic of Ireland (RoI), with a similar population to NZ as well as similar soft water, has had mandatory water fluoridation for 50 years. Despite this dental decay rates are still high. The RoI has double the rate of diabetes of unfluoridated Northern Ireland. The prevalence of diabetes is equally high in the USA, Australia, NZ and Singapore all with extensive water fluoridation. The annual financial burden of treating diabetes alone in the RoI has been estimated at over 10 percent of the health budget or Euros 1.4 billion [9] and NZ is no different.

Over the past 60 years the population has been increasingly exposed to fluoride, mainly sourced from industrial wastes, yet paradoxically no public health biomonitoring has been undertaken. Any cost-benefit of artificial fluoridation with potentially a minimal one tooth saved per child needs to be compared with the international evidence of widespread and increasing chronic illnesses in every country with an artificial fluoridation policy.

### **Conclusion**

This latest study importantly replicated previous research [10] by identifying that ingesting fluoride at levels essentially identical to those found in New Zealand mothers, resulted in neurological impairment in their offspring. Any risk of this is obviously unacceptable and potentially preventable if the Medsafe guidelines were implemented.

The accumulating body burden of fluoride is associated with multi-system debilitating illnesses.

The deliberate fluoridation of municipal water supplies appears to be unscientific, inappropriate, ineffective, and a significant health cost to the nation.

Dental decay, diabetes and obesity are all caused by excessive sugar intake.

M. E. Godfrey MB.BS.  
1416A Cameron Road, Tauranga.  
Email [mike@godfreymedical.nz](mailto:mike@godfreymedical.nz)



To all Members of the New Zealand Parliament  
Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand

16 November 2017  
Page 4 of 5

**The Trustees of Physicians and Scientists for Global Responsibility New Zealand  
Charitable Trust**

Paul G Butler, BSc, MSc, MB, ChB, Dip.Obst., FRNZCGP, General Practitioner, AUCKLAND

Jon Carapiet, BA(Hons), MPhil., Senior Market Researcher, AUCKLAND

Bernard J Conlon, MB, BCh, BAO, DCH, DRCOG, DGM, MRCGP (UK), FRNZCGP  
General Practitioner, ROTORUA

Elvira Dommissie BSc (Hons), PhD, Mus.B, LTCL, AIRMTNZ, Scientist, Crop & Food Research Institute  
(1985-1993), working on GE onion programme, CHRISTCHURCH

Michael E Godfrey, MBBS, FACAM, FACNEM, Director, Bay of Plenty Environmental Health Clinic,  
TAURANGA

Elizabeth Harris, MBChB, Dip Obs, CNZSM., CPCH, CNZFP; DMM, FRNZCGP, General Practitioner,  
KURUW

Frank Rowson, B.Vet.Med., retired veterinarian, MATAMATA

Peter R Wills, BSc, PhD, Associate Professor, University of Auckland, AUCKLAND

Damian Wojcik, BSc, MBChB, Dip.Rel.Studies, Dip.Obst., DCH, FRNZCGP, FIBCMT (USA), FACNEM,  
M Forensic Medicine (Monash), FFCFM (RCPA), General Practitioner, Northland Environmental Health  
Clinic, WHANGAREI

Jean Anderson, Businesswoman retired, TAURANGA.

## References

- 1 Bashash M, Thomas D, Hu H, et al. 2017. Prenatal Fluoride Exposure and Cognitive Outcomes in Children at 4 and 6–12 Years of Age in Mexico. *Environmental Health Perspectives*. 2017 Sept. 19th.
- 2 <http://www.health.govt.nz/nz-health-statistics/health-statistics-and-data-sets/oral-health-data-and-stats/age-5-and-year-8-oral-health-data-community-oral-health-service>
- 3 Brough L, Jin Y, Coad J, Weber JL et al. Fluoride intakes in pregnant women in Palmerston North, New Zealand Joint Annual Scientific Meeting of the Nutrition Society of NZ and the Nutrition Society of Australia Dec 2015
- 4 Broadbent JM, Thomson WM, Ramrakha S, Moffitt TE et al. *Am J Public Health*. 2015 January; 105(1): 72–76. Published online 2015 January. doi: 10.2105/AJPH.2013.301857
- 5 <http://www.medsafe.govt.nz/regulatory/labelling.asp> (accessed January 2017)
- 6 Report by Access Economics Pty Limited for: Arthritis New Zealand. The economic cost of Arthritis in New Zealand in 2010. Available online: <http://www.arthritis.org.nz/wpcontent/uploads/2011/07/economic-costof-arthritis-in-new-zealand-finalprint.pdf> (accessed on 14 March 2016).
- 7 Waugh TD, Godfrey ME, Limeback H and Potter W. Black tea source, production and consumption: Assessment of health risks of fluoride intake in New Zealand. *J. Environ. and Public Health* June 2017. <http://doi.org/10.1155/2017/5120504>
- 8 Peckham S, Lowery D, Spencer S. *J Epidemiol Community Health* Published Online First: doi:10.1136/jech-2014-204971
- 9 Nolan JJ, O'Halloran D, McKenna TJ, Firth R and Richmond S. The cost of treating type 2 diabetes (CODEIRE). *Ir Med J*. 2006;99(10):307-310
10. Grandjean P and Landrigan PJ Neurobehavioural effects of developmental toxicity. *Lancet Neurol* 2014; 13: 330–38

RECEIVED

004

# Submission Form

16 APR 2018  
File: 1-170-4-16  
Doc: 004

RECEIVED  
16 APR 2018  
BY: HE



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*It's my life's work.*

### Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Margaret Stewart

Email address:

margaret.stewart@faunside.co.nz

Preferred contact phone number:

063274401 0275274401

Your postal address:

369 Orepuki Rd  
RD 1, Marton, 4787

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

**Your position in the organisation:**

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

### Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

### Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				
Priority 2		✓			
Priority 3				✓	
Priority 4			✓		
Priority 5					✓

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*Ⓢ Inequity of internet access across the rural community. At only 3.7 km from state highway one and approximately 10 km from Marton, we still only have dial-up and have copper phone lines.*

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



RECEIVED

005



# Submission Form

16 APR 2018  
To: KA  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 005

RECEIVED  
16 APR 2018  
**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Making this place home*

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:  
BARBARA ATKINSON

Email address:  
barbara.bergaxtra@co.nz

Preferred contact phone number:  
(06) 327-5990

Your postal address:  
24A OXFORD ST  
MARTON, 4710

## Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

## Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

## Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

## Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2		✓			
Priority 3				✓	
Priority 4	✓				
Priority 5			✓		

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

## Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



RECEIVED

18 APR 2018



RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL  
making the most of our land

# Submission Form

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

Your name: Russell G  
Mason

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

063273995

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

10 Omanu St Koitiata  
RD11 Wanganui

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1		✓			
Priority 2	✓				
Priority 3			✓		
Priority 4				✓	
Priority 5					✓

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

Cell Phone Coverage  
For Koitiata

---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



RECEIVED

007

18 APR 2018

To: KA  
File: 1- LTP- 4-6  
Doc: 007



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Making this place count*

# Submission Form

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: MRS JENNY MASON

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

06 3273995

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

10 Omanu Street  
Koitiata  
RD11 Wanganui

## Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

## Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

## Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

## Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2			✓		
Priority 3		✓			
Priority 4				✓	
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes
  No *already done*

## Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*Cell Phone Coverage for Kaitiata. Urgently required as part of health and safety- civil defence etc.*  
*Some streets have access some don't.*

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**





**Carol Dickson**

---

**From:** Katrina Gray  
**Sent:** Thursday, 19 April 2018 2:46 PM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** FW: Long Term Plan...Rubbish and Recycling

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

**Categories:** Carol, Saved to SharePoint

**From:** Marton Motel [<mailto:info@martonmotel.co.nz>]  
**Sent:** Thursday, 19 April 2018 2:37 PM  
**To:** LongTerm Plan Communications <[ltp@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:ltp@rangitikei.govt.nz)>  
**Subject:** Long Term Plan...Rubbish and Recycling

To Whom it may concern,

Our view is to keep it at Status Quo.

South Taranaki also had the little kerbies, as did Waitakere Council, that is the first thing that fills up due to the small size and the overflow ends up in waste bin.

You only have to visit the transfer station every two days to see how fast the glass bins fill up, so a fortnightly pick up is a waste of time and money, as it is for cardboard and plastic.

People will still be going up to the transfer station to take their recycling, or flag it and it all goes in the waste bin.

We have 6 units at the Motel, we fill up 3 x 100L containers per week with plastic, aluminium, tin and glass, so clearly the Kerbie makes no sense to us.

We pay an annual fee to a local company to have our waste picked up on a weekly basis, which works for us and we take our recycling to the transfer station.

The cost alone of the bins and Kerbies will be excessive and the Kerbies will be taken out of circulation in a few years as they have done elsewhere.

Don't throw money away.

Kindest regards  
 Carol and David

Marton Motel  
 Hosts: Carol and David  
 491 Wellington Road  
 Marton 4710  
 Phone: 06 327 8499  
[www.martonmotel.co.nz](http://www.martonmotel.co.nz)

-----  
 This message has been saved to:  
[http://intranet/RDCDoc/Strategic-Planning/Long-Term-Plans/LTP 20182028](http://intranet/RDCDoc/Strategic-Planning/Long-Term-Plans/LTP%20182028)  
 on 19 Apr 2018 03:21:21 using MacroView DMF





**Carol Dickson**

---

**From:** Kevin Thompson <kevinthompson737@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Saturday, 21 April 2018 9:55 AM  
**To:** LongTerm Plan Communications  
**Subject:** Long Term Plan - Waste Management

**Categories:** Carol

Good Morning RDC,

I am emailing to provide my support for the council's long term plan, specifically in the area of waste management. I have long hoped that something would be done to make recycling easier for residents of RDC, and the LTP appears to have found a way to manage this at low cost to the ratepayers.

I am deeply in support of Option 1 of the Waste Management plan, where council would adopt the provision of a recycling service only. From a Bulls resident's perspective, there's nothing wrong with the current state of play for rubbish collection. The area requiring attention is that of recycling, which if addressed correctly would lead to a reduction in the amount of general waste being produced anyway (as identified as part of the plan anyway).

Thank you very much for considering this important matter in the LTP.

Regards,

Kevin



RECEIVED

011

23 APR 2018

# Submission Form

File: TP-24-18  
Doc: 011

RECEIVED  
23 APR 2018  
BY: Halle Jones



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Māori: Te Kaitiaki*

### Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

KEITH GRAY

Email address:

kagbeach@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

06 3273985

Your postal address:

25 Omanu Street Kaitiaki  
RD 11 Wanganui 4581

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

**Your position in the organisation:**

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

### Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Kaitiaki, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

### Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				
Priority 2					✓
Priority 3		✓		✓	
Priority 4			✓		
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*Re rubbish service, I would like to see the option of 1/2 size wheelie bins also as a lot of people would not fill a large one. eg elderly. Also the collection day as a Monday. We have a lot of weekend homes. They can put the bin out as they leave.*

#### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**

I would like to see council look at the water issue that happens every Autumn - Winter in the front of the Koitiata village. The lagoon between the village and the sea is land locked by sand dunes. Water run off from the land fills the lagoon and creates a rising water level , backing up into the village. The council infrastructure is being destroyed this being the playground , picnic area , campground and road.

Keith Gray  
25 Omanu Street  
Koitiata

Phone (06) 3273985





Environmental Protection Authority  
Te Mana Rauhi Taiao

RECEIVED

23 APR 2018

To: KC  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 012

File Ref: POL

April 18, 2018

Ross McNeil  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
MARTON  
4741

Dear Ross

**Feedback for your Long Term Plan**

As many territorial and regional councils throughout New Zealand are currently consulting on their Long Term Plans, I wanted to take the opportunity to remind councils of their obligations under the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996.

Please consider these obligations whenever you are reviewing your plans and prioritising your activities.

Collectively, and alongside regional councils, New Zealand's 67 territorial authorities are our biggest field force of hazardous substances enforcement officers outside workplaces – responsible for hazardous substance compliance and enforcement in every public and private location within their boundaries, in situations not controlled by other agencies.

There are significant environmental and safety risks of not adequately resourcing these responsibilities.

I appreciate the difficulty in quantifying the size and potential impact of the risks, and the challenge of competing resources. Hazardous substances, however, span all of the outcomes that many councils already focus on – such as water quality, air quality, and sustainable resource management. Rather than address hazardous substance enforcement in isolation, you could consider improvements in relation to the other environmental and economic outcomes you are working towards. This might include, for example, distributing public education material on hazardous substance safety to your ratepayers, and/or you might decide to fund an in-house hazardous substances expert to support your enforcement staff.

Thank you for the role you play in safeguarding the health and safety of New Zealand's people and environment.

Yours sincerely

Allan Freeth  
Chief Executive



## Carol Dickson

---

**From:** Katrina Gray  
**Sent:** Monday, 23 April 2018 11:47 AM  
**To:** Inwards Mail  
**Subject:** FW: LTP final feedback

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

**Categories:** Carol, Saved to SharePoint

**From:** Madeleine Grove [mailto:mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au]  
**Sent:** Friday, 20 April 2018 1:41 PM  
**To:** Katrina Gray <Katrina.Gray@rangitikei.govt.nz>  
**Cc:** vern grove <twolevels@yahoo.com.au>; Andy Watson <Andy.Watson@rangitikei.govt.nz>  
**Subject:** FW: LTP final feedback

Hi Katrina,

Apologies for not completing the feedback form but I trust that our feedback will still be considered/included. Unfortunately, the 4 May deadline is a bit short given that ANZAC Day is soon upon us.

Additional and final points as added to the email trail below are:

- Strongly urge Council to **contain rates increases to below 3%pa** as the increases appear to be well out of step with CPI (cost of living increases)
- Urge Council to introduce more **"user pays"** services so that residents can determine the value of Council's spend (in some areas). It's acknowledged that this is not possible for Capital spends
- **Promotion** of Rangitikei as a great place to live. Less marketing "spin" and more **tangible "incentives"**. *What is our point of difference? "Word of mouth" will take care of the rest.*
- **Waste.** Why can't we break away from the rubbish bag contracting collection service and provide bins for household waste? Is it legislated or?? **Leave recycling as it is**, it is a great process, I don't mind sorting my own recycling and bringing it to the depots. How about **three free vouchers** per ratepayer for the tip to assist in reducing dumped rubbish. Let's be creative about other "real" incentives that make a difference to people's lives. More advocacy on behalf of ratepayers, especially on "green" initiatives. Less protection of farmers doing damage to the environment. Hold Horizon's accountable for their Plan which espouses plenty but fall short in reality. *Rangitikei, the "purest" of the 100%.*

Please accept this feedback as constructive and I do commend you on your consultation process, which makes giving feedback easy 😊

Have a relaxing weekend!

Regards,

Madeleine

**Madeleine Grove**

**T: 8290 3204 | M: 0407 557 630 | [mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au](mailto:mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au)**





**From:** Madeleine Grove  
**Sent:** Friday, 20 April 2018 11:06 AM  
**To:** 'ltp@rangitikei.govt.nz' <ltp@rangitikei.govt.nz>  
**Subject:** LTP initial feedback

Please see initial response below for inclusion in feedback responses

## Madeleine and Vernon Grove

**T: 8290 3204** | M: 0407 557 630 | [mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au](mailto:mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au)

1427 Parewanui Rd, PAREWANUI, postal address:

PO Box 255  
Chadstone Centre, VIC 3148  
Melbourne Australia

**From:** Madeleine Grove  
**Sent:** Friday, 20 April 2018 10:59 AM  
**To:** 'Andy Watson' <[Andy.Watson@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:Andy.Watson@rangitikei.govt.nz)>  
**Cc:** 'vern grove' <[twolevels@yahoo.com.au](mailto:twolevels@yahoo.com.au)>  
**Subject:** FW: Rangitikei Line – April issue out now!

Good morning Cr. Watson,

It was terrific to listen to your clear and extremely informative overview of the key points related to the Rangitikei Plan.

I look forward to submitting a response to the Plan in more detail but in brief my key feedback is:

- **Justification of a 3.8% pa increase in rates**, given the low CPI and notwithstanding that there is significant Capital investment required in the Region arising from legislative requirements. You may be aware that Victoria is operating within a rate capping environment with a cap of 2%pa. Is the National Govt contributing and to what extent are we advocating on our needs? I've noticed an increased level of complacency amongst the NZ community over the years which I find concerning. People seem to be "battle weary" and I can understand why, as some of my contacts with "people in power" have resulted in poor customer service, responsiveness and a total disregard for the resident. This is why I'm so excited by your willingness to be "upfront" and accessible to your constituents.
- **Waste Collection.** Where do our recyclables go? China has stopped taking ours which means all waste now risks going to landfill which is a travesty. I would prefer to *ditch the landfill waste bags* in preference of *wheelie bins* and maintain the status quo regarding recycling. I think the Council Waste Depots are fabulous and we have always seen recycling in NZ as ahead of elsewhere. We strongly urge Council to continue to operate the transfer station, "in house" as contracting out in Vic has seem tip fees increase resulting in an increase in illegal rubbish dumping. *100% pure NZ* needs to be supported at all levels, from the individual, to all levels of government

I'll now return to the rest of the Newsletter, to read with interest but thank you for your leadership and clear outline of the Plan.

Have a relaxing weekend!

Regards,

Madeleine

**Madeleine Grove**

Manager Building and Local Law Services | Planning & Amenity

T: 8290 3204 | M: 0407 557 630 | [mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au](mailto:mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au)

**From:** Rangitikei Line [<mailto:info=rangitikei.govt.nz@mail11.atl231.mcsv.net>] **On Behalf Of** Rangitikei Line

**Sent:** Friday, 20 April 2018 9:04 AM

**To:** Madeleine Grove <[mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au](mailto:mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au)>

**Subject:** Rangitikei Line – April issue out now!

Rangitikei District Council News

[View this email in your browser](#)



Hi Madeleine

[Your March Rangitikei Line is out now!](#)

This month's newsletter focuses on the Council's consultation process for the draft 10 Year Plan. In a video address Mayor Andy talks about what's in the consultation document "Unfolding the Plan" and encourages everyone to make a submission on the three key choices in the document and anything else the public want to comment on.

**Your Rangitikei Line Team**

---



RECEIVED 24th May

RECEIVED  
24 APR 2018  
BY:



014

# Submission Form

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*keeping this place home*

24 APR 2018  
TO: .....  
File: LTP-4-6  
Doc: 014

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Paal Donaldson

Email address:

paal.donaldson@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

0275 659 020

Your postal address:

39 Pukepapa Road  
Marton

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				
Priority 2					✓
Priority 3			✓		
Priority 4				✓	
Priority 5					✓

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*Re Rubbish and Recycling if the Council goes to option 2 we need to know the size of the wheeler bins for Rubbish. Do not support Bags*

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*that it ~~make~~ keep heavy Trucks of Pukepapu Road eg Trucks going to ~~The~~ Boney Glen transfer station.*

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



RECEIVED

# Submission Form

26 APR 2018  
To: Ka  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 0:5

RECEIVED  
26 APR 2018  
BY:



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Making this place better*

015

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Karen Kennedy

Email address:

karenjail.k@xta.co.nz

Preferred contact phone number:

027 285 3944

Your postal address:

3a Ongo Road  
Hunterville 4170

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

**Your position in the organisation:**

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District’s reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2			✓		
Priority 3	✓				
Priority 4		✓			
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn’t listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



RECEIVED

016

25 APR 2018

RECEIVED  
25 APR 2018  
BY:



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Te Kaitiaki*

To: KA  
File: 1-LTP-44  
Doc: 016

# Submission Form

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Karen Kennedy

**Email address:**

kavengail.k@xva.co.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

027 285 3944

**Your postal address:**

3a Ongo Road  
Hunterville 4110

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:** Committee

Hunterville Community

**Your position in the organisation:**

Chairperson

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2			✓		
Priority 3	✓				
Priority 4		✓			
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

- 1) Green waste - what is the council's position <sup>on this going</sup> in rubbish bins?
- 2) Small household smaller size bin?
- 3) Large households can they have more than 1 rubbish bin

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



RECEIVED

27 APR 2018

To: ka  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 017



RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL

# Submission Form

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: Glenys Piper

Email address: glenys.piper@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number: 02232 80315

Your postal address: 165 Pukepapa Road  
Maraton

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				
Priority 2		✓			
Priority 3					✓
Priority 4				✓	
Priority 5			✓		

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**







- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				
Priority 2		✓			
Priority 3					
Priority 4				✓	
Priority 5			✓		✓

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



# Submission Form

RECEIVED

30 APR 2018



019

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Te Kaitiaki*

To: KC  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 019

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

### Your name:

Alan Benson

### Email address:

forestview@xtra.co.nz

### Preferred contact phone number:

06-927-0791

### Your postal address:

48 Wainui St  
Turakina Beach  
R D 11 Whanganui 4581

### Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)  
 at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

### Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes  No

### Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or  
 on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

### Organisation name:

### Your position in the organisation:

### Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1		✓			
Priority 2					✓
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*Do not consider this a core role of Council. There are agencies who provide this service.*

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



RECEIVED

30 APR 2018

# Submission Form

File: 1-6-18-A-6  
Doc: 020

RECEIVED  
30 APR 2018  
BY: [Signature]



RANGITIKEI  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
Making this year better

020

### Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: Heather Jaynes

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

06 3277489

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

109 Pukepapa Rd  
Marton

### Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

### Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

### Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

### Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter; Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District’s reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn’t listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

## Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**





# Submission Form

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes       No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2		✓			
Priority 3	✓				
Priority 4	✗		✓		
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



022

RECEIVED

J. Gliesche  
6 Dunallen Ave  
Martou 4710

to  
RDC  
High St  
Martou.

- 1 MAY 2018  
To: KG  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 022  
0181

RECEIVED  
- 1 MAY 2018  
BY:

30/4/2018

re, newspaper article attached  
to this letter (waste & recycling)

To whom it may concern at RDC

Please give your ratepayers the right to  
choose whether they want at their property  
a wheelie bin & recycling crate at an  
additional cost of \$ 106 p.a. on top of  
their rates.

Some are one-person-households and  
have minimal or hardly any waste and  
might want to continue taking their few  
recycling & waste items to the waste  
transfer station themselves.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Regards,

J. Gliesche





# Recycling and water network is the future focus

**SAM KILMISTER**

Rangitikei towns could get their own dedicated waste and recycling bins.

Changes are proposed to the way rubbish, recycling and waste is collected across the district, and the Rangitikei District Council is asking ratepayers for their preferred option as part of its Long-Term Plan.

Currently, urban rubbish is collected via a commercial arrangement between residents and waste management companies, without any council involvement.

The plan, released for public consultation this week, proposes all properties be supplied with a council-operated kerbside recycling service.

The fortnightly service would have a wheelie bin and glass crate provided to properties in Taihape, Hunterville, Rātana, Koitiata, Scotts Ferry, Bulls, Marton and Mangaweka.

It would cost those ratepayers \$106 a year in rates.

Residents in these areas would no longer need to make trips to the waste transfer station to do

their recycling.

The plan explains this is the preferred option, as it will lead to increased recycling and less rubbish to landfill.

Residents can also opt for a council-operated kerbside recycling and rubbish collection service or to keep the status quo.

The proposal comes after a council study last year showed 39 per cent of the district's rubbish going to landfill was organic kitchen waste, 22 per cent was plastic and 17 per cent paper.

Officials set their sights on reducing the district's rubbish and urged residents to create compost heaps, worm farms and use recycling centres.

By having centres in all towns, except Scotts Ferry and Koitiata, the proposal would make recycling easier, the plan explained.

The council hoped the kerbside service would ensure residents recycled items that were commonly sent to landfill, such as glass, tins, cans, plastic containers, paper and cardboard.

Green waste is excluded from the service.

The proposal is part of a waste



The Rangitikei District Council proposes to supply its villages with rubbish and recycling (file photo).

PHOTO: GRANT MATTHEW/ST

minimisation plan the council must review every six years.

In addition to kerbside recycling, the council proposes to increase acceptance of green waste and cardboard at its waste transfer stations.

It also plans to set up a best-practice rural-farm waste-disposal guide.

If the council decided to pro-

ceed with its preferred option, it would start on July 1.

The plan also proposes to replace Marton's aging network of water pipes, which has encountered several recent problems with discolouration.

Iron and manganese has built up over decades and, while water is safe to drink, its appearance is unappealing, the plan says.

The only way to remove the build up is to replace the existing concrete pipes with PVC pipes.

The council has also committed to spending \$200,000 for each of the next 10 years on promoting the region as a place to live and work, with suggestions included in the plan.

It's asking ratepayers how to spend that money.



RECEIVED

1 MAY 2018

# Submission Form

File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 023

RECEIVED  
30 APR 2018  
BY: L



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
Te Kaitiaki Take Kōwhiri

023

### Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Gina Mason

Email address:

gina.ken.mason@tra.co.nz

Preferred contact phone number:

021 2322 596

Your postal address:

5b Kaka Road  
Taihape 4720

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

### Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

### Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2			✓		
Priority 3		✓			
Priority 4				✓	
Priority 5	✓				

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*RDC can be very pedantic towards new businesses - changes that require consents ← this is holding back the Taihape business community. From personal experience RDC need to get their act together!!*

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



024

RECEIVED

1 MAY 2018

To: K G  
File: 1-LTP-4-b  
Doc: 024

RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL

# Submission Form

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

RECEIVED  
1 MAY 2018  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes

No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

**Jo Irvine**

---

**From:** Nienke van Dijken <Nienke.vanDijken@tia.org.nz>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 2 May 2018 9:06 AM  
**To:** LongTerm Plan Communications  
**Subject:** TIA submission LTP Rangitikei District Council  
**Attachments:** TIA Submission LTP Rangitikei District Council.pdf

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

**Categories:** Jo Done, Saved to SharePoint

Hello,

Please find attached the submission by Tourism Industry Aotearoa on the Long Term Plan of Rangitikei District Council.

Could you please confirm you have received this submission?

Kind regards,

Nienke van Dijken

**Nienke van Dijken**  
Policy Analyst

**D** +64 4 494 1842 **M** +64 22 652 7178  
**P** +64 4 499 0104



PO Box 1697,  
Wellington 6140, New Zealand

[tia.org.nz](http://tia.org.nz) | [Facebook](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Linkedin](#)



Please consider the environment before printing this email.

CAUTION - This email, including any attachments, may be confidential or privileged, and is sent for the personal attention of the intended recipient. If you have received this email in error, please delete it immediately. The views expressed are not necessarily those of the Tourism Industry Aotearoa. Tourism Industry Aotearoa is not liable for the effects of any virus which may be contained in this email.





This message has been saved to:

<http://intranet/RDCDoc/Strategic-Planning/Long-Term-Plans/LTP 20182028>  
on 02 May 2018 09:30:20 using MacroView DMF



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL



RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

To: .....  
File: .....  
Doc: .....



**Submission to  
Rangitikei District Council  
on the  
Draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028**

**Date: 2 May 2018**

**TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA**  
Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand  
P +64 4 499 0104 [www.tia.org.nz](http://www.tia.org.nz) E [info@tia.org.nz](mailto:info@tia.org.nz)



Tourism Industry Aotearoa (TIA) welcomes the opportunity to comment on the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 of Rangitikei District Council.

This submission is filed without prejudice to TIA's future position. Our ability to prepare a comprehensive submission responding to the consultation document relied on the provision by the Council of information relevant to the connection between the consultation document and the benefits that would accrue. If any information is provided at a later date, TIA reserve the right to comment further.

## **INTRODUCTION**

1. Tourism Industry Aotearoa (TIA) is the peak body for the tourism industry in New Zealand. With over 1,500 members, TIA represents a range of tourism-related activities including hospitality, accommodation, adventure and other activities, attractions and retail, airports and airlines, as well as related tourism services.
2. The primary role of TIA is to be the voice of the tourism industry. This includes working for members on advocacy, policy, communication, events, membership and business capability. The team is based in Wellington and is led by Chief Executive, Chris Roberts.
3. Tourism 2025 ([www.tourism2025.org.nz](http://www.tourism2025.org.nz)), an industry-led, government supported economic growth framework was launched in New Zealand in 2014 and has set an aspirational goal of reaching \$41 billion in annual tourism revenues by 2025. Spend growth has been rapid since 2014 and we are well on target to reach that goal.
4. This year, TIA is working on a Tourism 2025 reset that will include incorporating sustainability principles, articulating a longer-term view of tourism in coordination with Central Government; and identifying new priority actions to be addressed over the next 1-3 years.
5. Any enquiries relating to this paper should in the first instance be referred to Nienke van Dijken, TIA Policy Analyst at [nienke.vandijken@tia.org.nz](mailto:nienke.vandijken@tia.org.nz) or by phone on 04 494 1842.

## **TOURISM'S IMPACT AT A REGIONAL LEVEL**

6. The visitor spend from both international and domestic visitors for Rangitikei District Council was \$68m (YE Feb 2018).
7. The tourism industry makes a significant contribution to regional economic development through the jobs and income it creates. Only a fraction of visitor spending actually occurs in places commonly considered visitor specific e.g. accommodation, attractions. The rest takes place in shops, cafes, petrol stations and other local businesses. Local farmers and market gardeners benefit from selling their goods directly or indirectly to visitors.
8. On any day of the year, your community is hosting the visitors, domestic and international, who are helping support local jobs and businesses.

### **TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA**

Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand  
P +64 4 499 0104 [www.tia.org.nz](http://www.tia.org.nz) E [info@tia.org.nz](mailto:info@tia.org.nz)



9. One of the keys to a strong regional visitor economy is the quality of the visitor experience. Councils play an important part in that experience with the investment they make in infrastructure e.g. roads, water/waste disposal, broadband, attractions and events in addition to their support for promotional bodies. Councils play a vital role in helping visitors, as well as ratepayers, make the most of their time in the community.
10. Councils' planning need to consider the needs of visitors and residents so that the community can reap the benefits of the visitor economy.
11. In 2016, TIA developed a Local Government Manifesto, outlining eight priority actions for councils to reap greater economic and social rewards from tourism. A copy of this manifesto was sent to all Local Councils, ahead of the Local Council Election. For more details, please refer to Appendix 1.

### **Challenges and opportunities of tourism growth**

12. Tourism growth presents both challenges and opportunities. The visitor economy is a major driver of regional prosperity but the costs and benefits of increased tourism do not always fall evenly. However, talk of new visitor taxes and levies must be debated robustly, with all the issues and options considered. Any form of national or local tourism tax or levy must be fair, efficient and ring-fenced for tourism-related investments.
13. We understand that the growth in tourism in your region may bring with it specific issues. The following section explores some of those likely issues, how the industry is responding and what you, as a Council, could do.

### **14. Infrastructure**

Recent tourism growth has placed pressure on some infrastructure used by visitors. In order to better understand and size this issue, TIA undertook a [National Tourism Infrastructure Assessment](#) in 2016/17. The resulting report identified the main infrastructure deficits in both the private and public sectors.

The priority infrastructure types identified were:

- Visitor accommodation
- Telecommunications
- Airport facilities
- Road transport
- Car parking
- Public toilets
- Water and sewerage systems

Much of the infrastructure identified as a priority for investment is local and mixed use (used by both residents and visitors) and has often seen long-term under-investment. To optimise the benefits of tourism for host communities, coordination between Central and Local Government agencies and industry partners is needed for projects to proceed.

*What the Industry is doing:*

- TIA successfully advocated for the Tourism Infrastructure Fund resulting in a \$100m fund for local and mixed-use infrastructure.

#### **TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA**

Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand  
P +64 4 499 0104 [www.tia.org.nz](http://www.tia.org.nz) E [info@tia.org.nz](mailto:info@tia.org.nz)

- Tourism sectors able to scale-up quickly are doing so, e.g. the road transport sector has been able to respond quickly with increased fleet size.
- Operators are making significant private investment into infrastructure e.g. Skyline Queenstown's \$100m redevelopment.
- TIA is undertaking work to identify and address the key barriers to infrastructure investment.

*What you as a Local Council could do in regards to infrastructure:*

- Apply to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund for projects like new carparks, toilets and visitor facilities.
- Coordinate with Central Government and industry partners on infrastructure projects submitted to the Regional Growth Fund.
- Ensure the Long-term Plan accurately reflects the infrastructure needs of tourism.

### **15. Social Licence to Operate**

The fast growth of the visitor economy has caused unease in some host communities, with locals worried about the number of visitors and the impact. This places pressure on the social licence the industry has to operate within these communities.

*What the Industry is doing:*

- TIA in conjunction with Tourism New Zealand undertakes six-monthly 'Mood of the Nation' research to assess New Zealanders' views of tourism.
- TIA in conjunction with Tourism New Zealand is developing a 'Tourism Narrative' project, which includes helping local businesses tell their stories.
- TIA is a key partner in NZTA's Visiting Drivers project to reduce the number of accidents by visiting drivers.
- TIA leads the Responsible Camping Forum, a group of 40 organisations representing rental operators, industry associations, Local and Central Government working together to manage freedom camping.
- A number of infrastructure initiatives will contribute to addressing social licence issues such as over-crowding.

*What you as a Local Council could do in regards to social licence concerns:*

- Ensure freedom camping is effectively managed in your region
- Promote the benefits of tourism in your region to the local community

### **16. Sustainable tourism**

With the rapid growth achieved in the past few years, the tourism industry is facing the challenges of managing and sustaining growth, rather than generating growth. There needs to be purposeful effort to actively manage the industry for its long term sustainable success.

*What the Industry is doing:*

- TIA has worked with industry and with Government agencies' support to develop a Tourism [Sustainability Commitment](#) (TSC). The Commitment establishes a set of aspirational goals at both an industry and business level across the areas of economic, environmental, host communities and visitor sustainability. Tourism operators are signing up to the TSC and working towards implementing the sustainability commitments within their businesses.

#### **TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA**

Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand  
P +64 4 499 0104 [www.tia.org.nz](http://www.tia.org.nz) E [info@tia.org.nz](mailto:info@tia.org.nz)



*What you as a Local Council could do to support tourism sustainability:*

- Support the tourism sustainability goal through positive policy and regulatory settings, and funding.
- Sign up the Council or your appropriate agency to the TSC and actively promote the TSC to your local tourism operators.

### **17. Protecting and restoring the environment**

Tourism is a highly competitive global industry. New Zealand's environment is our unique selling point, it underpins our 100% Pure New Zealand tourism position and supports many of our iconic adventure and outdoor activities. Data from the International Visitor Survey conducted for the Ministry of Business Innovation and Employment (MBIE) shows that the top factor for influencing visitors to choose New Zealand is our natural landscape and scenery.

New Zealand's natural environmental assets are under threat, including many of our native species, our freshwater rivers and lakes, and our unique landscapes.

*What the Industry is doing:*

- The environment is one of the four pillars of the Tourism Sustainability Commitment. The TSC asks that Tourism businesses actively support and champion ecological restoration initiatives, and that they are measuring, managing and minimising their environmental footprint.
- TIA is a member of the Land and Water Forum and advocates with central government to protect our natural environment.

*What you as a Local Council could do to support our valuable environment:*

- Recognise the economic value of your environmental assets to tourism
- Ensure the Long-term Plan accurately reflects the environmental needs of tourism

#### **TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA**

Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand  
P +64 4 499 0104 [www.tia.org.nz](http://www.tia.org.nz) E [info@tia.org.nz](mailto:info@tia.org.nz)



- Action the requirements of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management as quickly as possible

## **18. Regional Economic Development**

TIA is pleased to see the increased focus on regional development by Central Government.

Regional dispersal is one of the big challenges for the tourism industry, as currently 65% of current visitor spend occurs in the four gateways of Auckland, Wellington, Christchurch and Queenstown. By improving the spread of tourism around the country, we can ensure that many more regions benefit from tourism activity, while relieving pressure on those places with the highest visitor loads. We are strongly supportive of regional development initiatives that encourage and incentivise tourism.

An effective regional tourism partnership relies heavily on a strong and healthy relationship with Local Government and local communities. The regions where tourism is well managed are characterised by strong local leadership and support, and Regional Tourism Organisations (RTOs) and Economic Development Agencies (EDAs) play an important part in this.

TIA is keen to work with you either in partnership with RTOs/EDAs on areas such as regional visitor strategies, or directly on issues such as freedom camping and proposed regional visitor levies.

### **Funding**

19. Tourism funding in this context relates to financial contributions provided through Central and Local government. There are two components to tourism funding – the source of funds and distribution of funds.

### **20. Sources of tourism funding**

International visitors pay taxes and are more than paying their way. TIA believes these taxes, including the border clearance levy and \$1.5 billion a year in GST, need to be taken into account when additional charges on visitors are contemplated.

Tourism businesses support regional tourism activity through general and targeted rates, regional marketing alliances and their own marketing efforts.

There are infrastructure funding issues at a local government level, especially in regions with small ratepayer bases. Central government assistance is desirable in some cases and there are opportunities for greater user pays and better use of council balance sheets.

Any new funding models contemplated need to be fair and applied nationally. A strength of the New Zealand tax system is its simplicity. Ad hoc taxes on visitors or tourism businesses at a local level are undesirable.

### **21. Distribution of tourism funding**

Central government funding support for local mixed-use infrastructure provided by local government requires a robust governance and allocation process.

Any form of tourism tax, such as the existing border clearance levy, must be ring-fenced for tourism-related investments, not siphoned off for other purposes.

#### **TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA**

Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand  
P +64 4 499 0104 [www.tia.org.nz](http://www.tia.org.nz) E [info@tia.org.nz](mailto:info@tia.org.nz)

Regional expenditure on tourism marketing and destination management by local authorities should be consistent with the tourism aspirations of the community and cognisant of the impact that visitor spend has on the wider community including employees and suppliers.

22. New visitor taxes and levies must be debated robustly, with all the issues and options considered. Any form of national or local tourism tax or levy must be fair, efficient and ring-fenced for tourism-related investments. TIA will vigorously resist any poorly designed tax or levy proposals that could tarnish New Zealand's reputation as a country that welcomes visitors.

#### FOLLOW UP PROCESS

23. TIA wishes to have the opportunity to participate further in any follow-up process, including any formal meetings, to ensure that the potential impacts on tourism are adequately represented.
24. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the draft LTP. Any enquiries relating to this paper should in the first instance be referred to Nienke van Dijken, TIA Policy Analyst at [nienke.vandijken@tia.org.nz](mailto:nienke.vandijken@tia.org.nz) or by phone on 04 494 1842.

#### BACKGROUND

25. Tourism for New Zealand is big business as the country's largest export sector. It is a major contributor to the New Zealand economy that will always be here and won't easily go offshore. Tourism takes the lead in promoting New Zealand to the world. The brand positioning built by a vibrant tourism industry has become an important source of national confidence and identity and a front window for "Brand New Zealand". Indeed, the clean and pure offer that is synonymous with New Zealand tourism has been widely adopted and used to promote New Zealand exports in a range of other industries as well.

26. The tourism industry delivers the following value to New Zealand's economy:

- Tourism in New Zealand is a \$99 million per day and \$36 billion a year industry. Tourism delivers around \$40 million in foreign exchange to the New Zealand economy each day of the year. Domestic tourism contributes another \$59 million in economic activity every day.
- The tourism industry directly and indirectly supports 14.5% of the total number of people employed in New Zealand. That means 399,150 people are working in the visitor economy.
- Tourism is New Zealand's biggest export industry, earning \$14.5 billion or 20.7% of New Zealand's foreign exchange earnings (year ended March 2017).

#### TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA

Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand  
P +64 4 499 0104 [www.tia.org.nz](http://www.tia.org.nz) E [info@tia.org.nz](mailto:info@tia.org.nz)

## **Appendix 1: TIA Local Government Manifesto 2016**

The following Tourism 2025 actions are the priorities for a stronger local government/tourism partnership. The industry's eight priorities we would like to see from Local Government are:

### **Destination Management**

This is the most important thing councils can do – look after and invest in the quality of your region as a destination.

- Facilitate and enable communities to meet the needs of growing numbers of visitors, as well as residents.
- Identify your unique selling points as a destination and promote them.
- Work with neighbouring communities to attract visitors to the wider region.

### **Infrastructure Facilitation**

With the rapid growth in visitor numbers, we have to invest in essential infrastructure and enable the private sector to develop its infrastructure by delivering efficient planning and approval services.

- Define and plan for the priority infrastructure that meets the needs of visitors as well as residents.
- Examine the regulatory environment applied to tourism operators and other businesses serving visitors, and assess where the compliance burden can be reduced to support increased productivity

### **Events programming**

Events are one of the best tools for encouraging people to visit your community. Use them to your advantage.

- Schedule events (meetings, conferences, sports events and festivals) outside of the peak season to foster off-peak travel activity.
- Attract high value business visitors through the availability of quality facilities, such as convention centres where appropriate.

### **Measuring Visitor Satisfaction**

It is important to understand what your visitors think of your community. If they are happy, businesses can grow. If you know there are areas of low satisfaction, you can address the problems. Without this insight, you can't increase value.

- Track the satisfaction of international and domestic visitors, whether by direct customer feedback or social media, and use this information to address areas of dissatisfaction and deliver ever higher satisfaction levels.

### **Off-peak Marketing**

Help your community to prosper by attracting people to visit throughout the year. This will develop a sustainable tourism industry with more permanent jobs.

- Council-owned or supported marketing agencies (e.g. RTOs, EDAs) build a stronger focus on promoting off-peak travel activity to high value visitors.

#### **TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA**

Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand  
P +64 4 499 0104 [www.tia.org.nz](http://www.tia.org.nz) E [info@tia.org.nz](mailto:info@tia.org.nz)

### **Regional Development and Tourism**

Every region wants to grow and tourism can and does support this goal. Tourism complements your community's other industries like wine, horticulture and farming.

- Encourage and incentivise tourism as part of your regional development strategies.

### **Enabling Airport and Port Facility Development**

Great air and cruise links are vital to growing tourism. If your airport or port is council-owned, make sure long-term plans are aligned with industry forecasts. There are long lead times, so you have to think ahead.

- Councils work with local airports to establish and implement long-term and sustainable development strategies.
- Councils work with their port company to ensure cruise tourism is enabled.

### **Sustainable Tourism Positioning**

Every region needs to demonstrate its commitment to look after its economic future and the resources it uses to operate.

- Identify the regional priorities required to develop a sustainable tourism industry across economic, social, cultural and environmental considerations.

By actively pursuing these opportunities, your Council can enable real economic and social gains for their communities.



# Submission Form

RECEIVED

1 MAY 2010

To: 109  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 -  
Doc: 028



028

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Linda Williams

Email address:

Preferred contact phone number:

02102381689

Your postal address:

9 Lambert Street  
Marton 4710

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)  
 at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes  No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or  
 on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

**Your position in the organisation:**

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1				1	
Priority 2	1				
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

I think its extremely unfair to financially punish people who already are responsible in Recycling to put added financial strain on low incomes because of others lack of responsibility is extremely UNFAIR  
 Dont put my rates up

~~What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)~~

When irresponsible people can't be bothered to what I do everyday my rubbish footprint is tiny. IF people want to use an expensive service LET THE USER PAY  
 Dont make me come up with money I dont have for a service I will not use!!

#### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

**Carol Dickson**

RECEIVED

**From:** Ben McMenamin <benmcmemin@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 1 May 2018 7:53 PM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** Koitiata rubbish collection

- 2 MAY 2018  
To: KC  
File: rLTP-4-6  
Doc: 009

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

**Categories:** Carol, Saved to SharePoint

Hello,

I am writing in response to the information published in the local newspaper recently regarding future options for rubbish collection in Koitiata.

I strongly support option 2: combination of rubbish and recycling collection. Residents of Koitiata has long been exploited by our private rubbish disposal company, and have to venture to Whanganui to recycle, therefore I would be very pleased to see a kerbside collection introduced in our village.

I do not see any point in implementing recycling collection only, when the additional cost to include rubbish collection is minimal.

Can I please also suggest that our rubbish collection day is returned to Monday, so that people who only visit their houses in the weekends do not have to leave their rubbish out waiting to be collected until the middle of the week? (note: rubbish collection by our current provider was recently changed from Monday to Wednesday with no consultation with residents, nor common sense regarding occupation of many houses in the weekend only).

Lastly - on a related note regarding your website, not only was I not able to locate the different options proposed for rubbish collection that I found in the newspaper, but the form that you have provided to submit our feedback on is useless and not fit for purpose to say the least. May I suggest that you make the information you are asking for feedback on easier to find (or able to be found at all) and provide a mechanism for feedback that is actually fit for purpose? It shouldn't be that hard in this day and age.

Kind regards

Ben McMenamin  
31 Rapaki St,  
Koitiata 4581  
Ph: 022 1839 165.

-----  
This message has been saved to:  
<http://intranet/RDCDoc/Strategic-Planning/Long-Term-Plans/LTP 20182028>  
on 02 May 2018 10:30:23 using MacroView DMF





**Carol Dickson**

RECEIVED

**From:** Katie McMenamin <katie.mcmenamin@yahoo.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 1 May 2018 8:09 PM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** Rubbish Collection Koitiata

- 2 MAY 2018  
To: K9  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 030

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

**Categories:** Carol, Saved to SharePoint

To whom it may concern:

I am writing in response to the information published in the local newspaper recently regarding future options for rubbish collection in Koitiata.

I strongly support option 2: combination of rubbish and recycling collection.

We moved from Kapiti a few years ago, where this was the option and it worked amazingly well. It means that the recycling gets taken weekly, as opposed to stacking up until such time as somebody can get it to Wanganui, which is a potential health hazard.

Please consider voting option 2.

Kind Regards,  
Katie McMenamin  
Koitiata Resident

Sent from my iPhone

-----  
This message has been saved to:  
<http://intranet/RDCDoc/Strategic-Planning/Long-Term-Plans/LTP%2020182028>  
on 02 May 2018 10:33:19 using MacroView DMF





**Carol Dickson**

---

RECEIVED

**From:** Fi McMenamin <fi.lute@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 1 May 2018 8:10 PM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** Rubbish collection in Koitiata

- 2 MAY 2018

To: ..... K C  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 031

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

**Categories:** Carol, Saved to SharePoint

I am writing in response to the information published in the local newspaper recently regarding future options for rubbish collection in Koitiata.

I strongly support option 2: combination of rubbish and recycling collection".

As a resident/rate payer, i would prefer the council to collect rubbish in my area instead of a private company

Regards

Fiona McMenamin ( home owner )

Sent from my iPhone

-----  
This message has been saved to:  
<http://intranet/RDCDoc/Strategic-Planning/Long-Term-Plans/LTP%2020182028>  
on 02 May 2018 10:48:53 using MacroView DMF



# Submission Form

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

*Doing it right, this place home*

To: K C  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 032

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

Your name: Laurel Mauchline Campbell  
on behalf of Turakina Community  
Email address: Committee

arcady1174@gmail.com

**Preferred contact phone number:**

027 441 8859

**Your postal address:**

1174 Wanganui Road,  
RD 2, Marton 4788

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

Turakina Community Committee

**Your position in the organisation:**

Chair

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

**Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)**

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

**Key Choice Two - Economic Development**

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY: [Signature]





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				
Priority 2					✓
Priority 3		✓			
Priority 4			✓		
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*The Turakina Village is not part of rubbish or recycling collection. The Turakina School is encouraging pupils to recycle. We would like to see collection of recycling extended to the village area.*

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



# Submission Form

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*making this place home*

To: Ka  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 033

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

Your name: M. McKenzie

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

063278269

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

4 Bower Street  
    Marton

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes       No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY:

To: KT

File: 1-KP-4-6 + 1-AM-7.3

Doc: 035

035

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

ELAINE JEFFREY

**Email address:**

elaineandcolin@9mail.com

**Preferred contact phone number:**

063221694

**Your postal address:**

1959 Patewanui Rd  
Bulls







RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018

To: .....  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 036

036

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

ROSS PLIER

**Email address:**

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3220092

**Your postal address:**

1957 SCOTTS FERRY Bulls







RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

To: KJ  
File: LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 037

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
037

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Colin Jeffree

**Email address:**

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06322494

**Your postal address:**

1919 Parewanui  
Bulls







RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
038

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

File: KT  
1-LTP-4-6 v 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 038

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

ROBIN AND ANGELA HUTCHINSON

**Email address:**

robhutchinson2001@yahoo.com

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 322 0991 / 0210 567870

**Your postal address:**

1931 PAREWANUI RD  
RD1, BULLS  
4894







RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018

To: KT

File: 1-HP-4-6 v 1-AM-7-3

Doc: 039

039

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

JOHN RANSOM

**Email address:**

johnransom@gmail.com

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3221 699

**Your postal address:**

1924 PAREWANUI RD  
SCOTTS FERRY  
BULLS







RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
040

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT  
File: 1-WP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 040

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Erin Ransom

**Email address:**

erinkransom@gmail.com

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3221699

**Your postal address:**

1924 Parewanni Road  
Bulls.







RECEIVED

041

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY:

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 041

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

Your name:

Diana Dyer

Email address:

dikat1960@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

063221977

Your postal address:

1960 Parewanui Rd. R.D.1. Bulls.









RECEIVED

042

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY:

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

File: KT  
1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 042

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

JACE MICHIE

**Email address:**

jemconstruction@gmail.com

**Preferred contact phone number:**

027 264 9004

**Your postal address:**

1964 parewanui RD RD-1 Bulls







RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

043  
RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY:

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT  
File: 1-LTP-H-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 043

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Charnell Michie

**Email address:**

Charnellmichie@gmail.com

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3221710

**Your postal address:**

1964 Parewanui Road  
RD1, Bulls







RECEIVED

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY:

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

- 2 MAY 2018  
TO: KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 044

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Darrel Connelly

**Email address:**

kiwi35@hotmail.com

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3221552

**Your postal address:**

1967 Parewanui Road, RD1  
Bulls, 4894









045

RECEIVED

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY:

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

- 2 MAY 2018  
To: KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-64 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 045

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Joanne Gosnell

**Email address:**

Kiwijo35@hotmail.com

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 322 1552

**Your postal address:**

1967 Parewanui Road, RD 1  
Bulls, 4894





046

RECEIVED

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY:

- 2 MAY 2018

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: K  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 046

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Vicki Rout

**Email address:**

vickiandfrank@farmside.co.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3220203.

**Your postal address:**

1962 Parewanui Rd  
RDI  
Bulls







047

RECEIVED

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

- 2 MAY 2018

To: KT

File: 1-HP-4-6 x 1-AM-7-3

Doc: 047

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Frank Rout.

**Email address:**

Vicki and Frank @ farmside.co.nz.

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3220203

**Your postal address:**

1962 Parewanui Road  
RD 1 Bulls.







0488

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2010

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2010  
BY:

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 0488

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Uiu Geekie

**Email address:**

uiu.geekie@hotmail.co.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

0273700485

**Your postal address:**

1952 Parewanui Road  
Scotts Ferry  
Bulls







RECEIVED

049

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 049

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

Your name:

PAUL HUBBARD

Email address:

hubbietub@yahoo.co.nz

Preferred contact phone number:

0274423688

Your postal address:

1952 PAREWAMUI ROAD  
SCOTTS FERRY  
BULLS







030

RECEIVED

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 030

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Heather Howe

**Email address:**

h.howe@xtra.co.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3221108

**Your postal address:**

1948 Pallenau Rd.  
Scotts Ferry.  
Bulls









051

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-RM-7-3  
Doc: 051

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

John Gibbs

**Email address:**

J.C.T.S.GIBBS@xttra.co.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 322 0269

**Your postal address:**

1946 Parewanui Rd.  
RD 1 Bulls.



# SUBMISSION FORM

## Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and  
Minimisation Plan  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)**

**Oral submissions**

Oral submissions will be held at the  
Marton Council Chambers and the  
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,  
please tick the box below.

**I wish to speak to my submission.**

Taihape – 16 May 2018  
 Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,  
including questions from Elected Members.

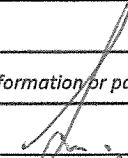
If you have any special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or hearing impairments,  
please note them here.

---

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

**Privacy**

All submissions will be public, please tick  
this box if you would like your name  
withheld

<b>Name</b>	John Cubbs					
<b>Organisation (if applicable)</b>						
<b>Postal address</b>	1946 Parewanui Rd					
<b>Phone</b>	06 322 0269					
<b>Email</b>	J.CUBBS@XTRA.CO.NZ					
<b>Do you agree with the following initiatives?</b>						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Comments:</b>						
option 2 only						
no recycle bin large						
<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>						
<b>Signed</b>						
<b>Date</b>	30/04/2018					

*Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.*

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

052  
RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT  
File: 1-WJP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 052

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihapa, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Greg & Lesley I. Dixon

**Email address:**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Preferred contact phone number:**

04- 4784 484

**Your postal address:**

26 Bracken Rd  
Newlands  
Wellington







Domy+Heather.  
053

RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY:

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 v 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 053

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Barry Howe

**Email address:**

b.howe@XTRA.CO.NZ

**Preferred contact phone number:**

(06) 3221108

**Your postal address:**

1948 Takewaimi Rd.  
RD1  
Bulls 4894







# SUBMISSION FORM

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

## Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written submission to:

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers and the Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission, please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- Taihape – 16 May 2018
- Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

### Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick this box if you would like your name withheld

Name	BARRY & Heather Howe
Organisation (if applicable)	N/A
Postal address	1948 Perewanui Road RDI Bulls 4894
Phone	(06) 322 1108
Email	b.howe@xtra.co.nz

Do you agree with the following initiatives?

Koitiaata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

We want the Rubbish & Recycling combo (\$181.00).

We do not support the Mobile Recycling Centres as they are too open to abuse. Look at the mess at Sanson if you want some ideas.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed	B. Howe
Date	8-4-18

You will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.



054

RECEIVED

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018

- 2 MAY 2018

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 054

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Craeme Harper

**Email address:**

/

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 322 1047

**Your postal address:**

1942 Parewanui Rd.,  
R.D. 1  
Bulls 4894







# SUBMISSION FORM

## Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written  
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and  
Minimisation Plan  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)**

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the  
Marton Council Chambers and the  
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,  
please tick the box below.

**I wish to speak to my submission.**

- Taihape – 16 May 2018  
 Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,  
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or hearing impairments,  
please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

### Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick  
this box if you would like your name  
withheld

<b>Name</b>	Ciraema Harper					
<b>Organisation (if applicable)</b>	/					
<b>Postal address</b>						
<b>Phone</b>						
<b>Email</b>	/					
<b>Do you agree with the following initiatives?</b>						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Comments:</b>						
Option 2 only						
No Communal Recycling Bin.						
<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>						
<b>Signed</b>	C. Harper					
<b>Date</b>	2.5.18					

*Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days  
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact  
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.*

055

RECEIVED

RECEIVED  
- 2 MAY 2018  
BY:

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

- 2 MAY 2018  
To: KT  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 + 1-AM-7-3  
Doc: 055

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Dawn Harper

**Email address:**

/

**Preferred contact phone number:**

063221047

**Your postal address:**

1942 Parewanui Rd.  
R.D. 1  
Bulls 4894





# SUBMISSION FORM

## Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written  
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and  
Minimisation Plan  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)**

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the  
Marton Council Chambers and the  
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,  
please tick the box below.

**I wish to speak to my submission.**

- Taihape – 16 May 2018  
 Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,  
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or hearing impairments,  
please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

### Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick  
this box if you would like your name  
withheld

<b>Name</b>	Dawn Harper					
<b>Organisation (if applicable)</b>	/					
<b>Postal address</b>						
<b>Phone</b>						
<b>Email</b>						
<b>Do you agree with the following initiatives?</b>						
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Comments:</b>						
Option 2						
No Commercial Recycling Bin						
<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>						
<b>Signed</b>	D. Harper					
<b>Date</b>	10th May					

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days  
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact  
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.



RECEIVED

- 2 MAY 2018

To: KG  
File: 1- LTP-4-6  
Doc: 056



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
Making this place better

# Submission Form

### Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: MRS L PEARSON

AND MR GARY PEARSON

Email address: /

Preferred contact phone number:

027 2515956 or 0276814719

Your postal address:

71 MARUMARU ST

MARTON PC 4710

### Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

### Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

### Are you writing this submission as:

- <sup>TWO</sup> an individual <sup>for</sup>
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

### Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2		✓			
Priority 3			✓		
Priority 4				✓	
Priority 5	✓				

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*Paper Work Attached .*

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



30-14-2018

Rangitikei District Council

Thankyou for the opportunity to fill in the "Submission Form"  
"Rangitikei Wheelie Bins" Merton have given us great service  
during the years we have been using them

Always arriving on time to collect our general rubbish, items for  
recycling, and green waste.

We do not have any other way to get our green waste to the Dump  
and lifting or carrying a 45 litre crate of glass bottles  
would be impossible for me or my husband

"Rangitikei Wheelie Bins" prices are very affordable and by  
using them we are helping to keep other businesses and their  
staff working in Merton.

These above reasons are why we want to say

"Option 3" is for us"

Due to other commitments we are unable to come and speak  
on this submission

Thankyou.

Rouane Jean Pearson

Phone 027 2515956

on 027 6814719





## Rangitikei Council

Other issue that I would like the Council to address please  
"Re Horizons Regional Rates"

Would Rangitikei Council please ASAP investigate why our Rangitikei Urban Rates with "Horizons" are so high and are very likely to rise even higher very soon and what exactly do they provide for us.

When our front lawn went completely under water coming through from the farm at the back of our property we had to wear gum boots to get out our back door and move the car out of the car-port

I contacted "Horizons" they sent out two men who immediately looked at the problem and said they were very sorry but not their problem.

If we were on "river flats" or in the countryside then it became their problem

I then asked why "Urban" Rate Payers (Horizons) were paying for Possum Control, Old Man Beard removal, and many other problems not affecting Urban Rangitikei properties, their reply was our H.R. subsidize our Taxis and the Interscity bus services surely both of these are not owned by Rangitikei Rate Payers!!!

Most of the Urban Rate Payers and Horizon Rate Payers would like positive feed back from my questions

Thankyou

Pouraine Pearson (Mrs)

027-2515956 (Phone)

RECEIVED

OST.

Jo Irvine

- 2 MAY 2018

**From:** Tracey Ross <tracey.ross219@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 2 May 2018 10:19 AM  
**To:** LongTerm Plan Communications  
**Subject:** Natural/Eco Burial area/cemetery.

To: ..... KT .....  
File: ..... 1-LTP-4-6 .....  
Doc: ..... OST .....  
.....

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

**Categories:** Jo Done, Saved to SharePoint

Hi

I would like to ask that Rangitikei District Council consider including a Natural/Eco Burial area for the community.

Natural Burial is a more sustainable, environmentally friendly option for folk who choose to be buried in a way that has low impact on the environment.

Ideally..an eco burial area will continue to provide an area of natural growth, with low maintenance trees/bushes replacing headstones.

Kapiti Coast district council provide a lovely peaceful Natural Burial area...their information guide is available online.

Wellington also has a great Natural Burial cemetery..as does Blenheim.

[www.naturalburials.co.nz/](http://www.naturalburials.co.nz/)..the not for profit organisation that introduced natural burials to N.Z. advises local councils on how to establish eco cemeteries.They promote, certify, monitor cemeteries, coffin makers funeral directors for adherence to standards.

They also offer great information on their website.

Their ph.0800 525 500

There are also uncertified Natural Burial Cemeteries in Nelson..Thames..Motueka Dunedin.

I have asked locals for a show of support..and although the subject of death makes many uncomfortable..much interest in alternative methods of burial/funeral services has been gaining traction..as has interest in Family led after death care..which helps to address funeral poverty.

Heres hoping for a positive outcome.

Thankyou

Ms T.Ross

-----  
This message has been saved to:

<http://intranet/RDCDoc/Strategic-Planning/Long-Term-Plans/LTP 20182028>

on 02 May 2018 04:24:39 using MacroView DMF





RECEIVED

3 MAY 2018



To: .....  
 File: .....  
 Doc: .....

## Ngāti Rangī Trust

Submission to

### Rangitikei District Council (RDC) Draft Long-term Plan 2018-2028 3<sup>rd</sup> Haratua (May) 2018

TĒNĀ HOKI KOE ME NGĀ TINĪ ĀHUATANGA O TE WĀ. HURI ATU TE PŌ, NAU MAI TE AO.

#### Ngāti Rangī Trust

1. Ngāti Rangī Trust (Ngāti Rangī) is the iwi authority for Ngāti Rangī, an iwi based on the southern slopes of Maunga (Mount) Ruapehu (affectionately referred to as “Koro” Ruapehu). Koro Ruapehu is the source of our significant waters that flow as the lifeblood of our people, from his slopes to the sea. The vision statement from Ngāti Rangī is;

*“Kia mura ai te ora o Ngāti Rangī nui tonu ki tua o te 1,000 tau.*

*Ngāti Rangī continues to vibrantly exist in 1,000 years”.*

2. Our vision statement stands as a testament to our role and responsibility to be active kaitiaki for our environment to ensure our descendants, in 1,000 years time are living vibrantly alongside our environment with access to clean water, clean air and healthy and sustainably used landscape. Our maunga, Koro Ruapehu is the mātāpuna, the source of our waterways from the mountain to sea; their clarity, their uniqueness, their quality, and their voices speak to our wairua, give life to our lands and are our lifeblood.
3. Ngāti Rangī have recently signed our Deed of Settlement, **Rukutia te Mana**<sup>1</sup>, with the Crown on March 10th 2018 at Raketepauma Marae. Within our settlement package is the **statutory recognition** of the Whangaehu River and its catchment, **Te Waiū-o-Te-Ika**. The origin of this waterway, is the Crater Lake of our ancestral maunga Koro Ruapehu, Te Wai-ā-moe, and other freshwater inputs on Koro Ruapehu and further down the catchment. This is our most significant awa culturally and spiritually due to its origin and the different qualities it provides for our people; wai ora, wai tapu, wai mouri, wai mana and wai mate.

<sup>1</sup> Rukutia Te Mana - Ngāti Rangī Deed of Settlement [www.ngatirangi.com/nrt-deed-of-settlement.aspx](http://www.ngatirangi.com/nrt-deed-of-settlement.aspx)



4. Ngāti Rangi mihi to our Whanaunga Ngā Wairiki Ngāti Apa, Mokai Patea, and Ngāti Hauiti whānau, hapu, iwi. It is our relationships with our whanaunga that supports the management of our traditional and contemporary areas.
5. The purpose of this submission is to increase the awareness of Ngāti Rangi interests through our whakapapa from Koro Ruapehu, Te Wai-a-moe, Te One Tapu (Rangipo Desert) to the Whangaehu Awa as a key part of the catchment. through the statutory process such as the Rangitikei District Council Long Term Plan 2018-2028.

**Te Waiū-o-te-Ika (TWOTI)**

6. TWOTI upholds the mana of the statutory recognition as a catchment based approach as a key part of the Ngāti Rangi settlement. This conceptual design reflects the Ngāti Rangi expectations of underpinning cultural foundations for increasing the health and wellbeing of this catchment. Any activities in TWOTI must include meaningful engagement with Ngāti Rangi and TWOTI Governance.

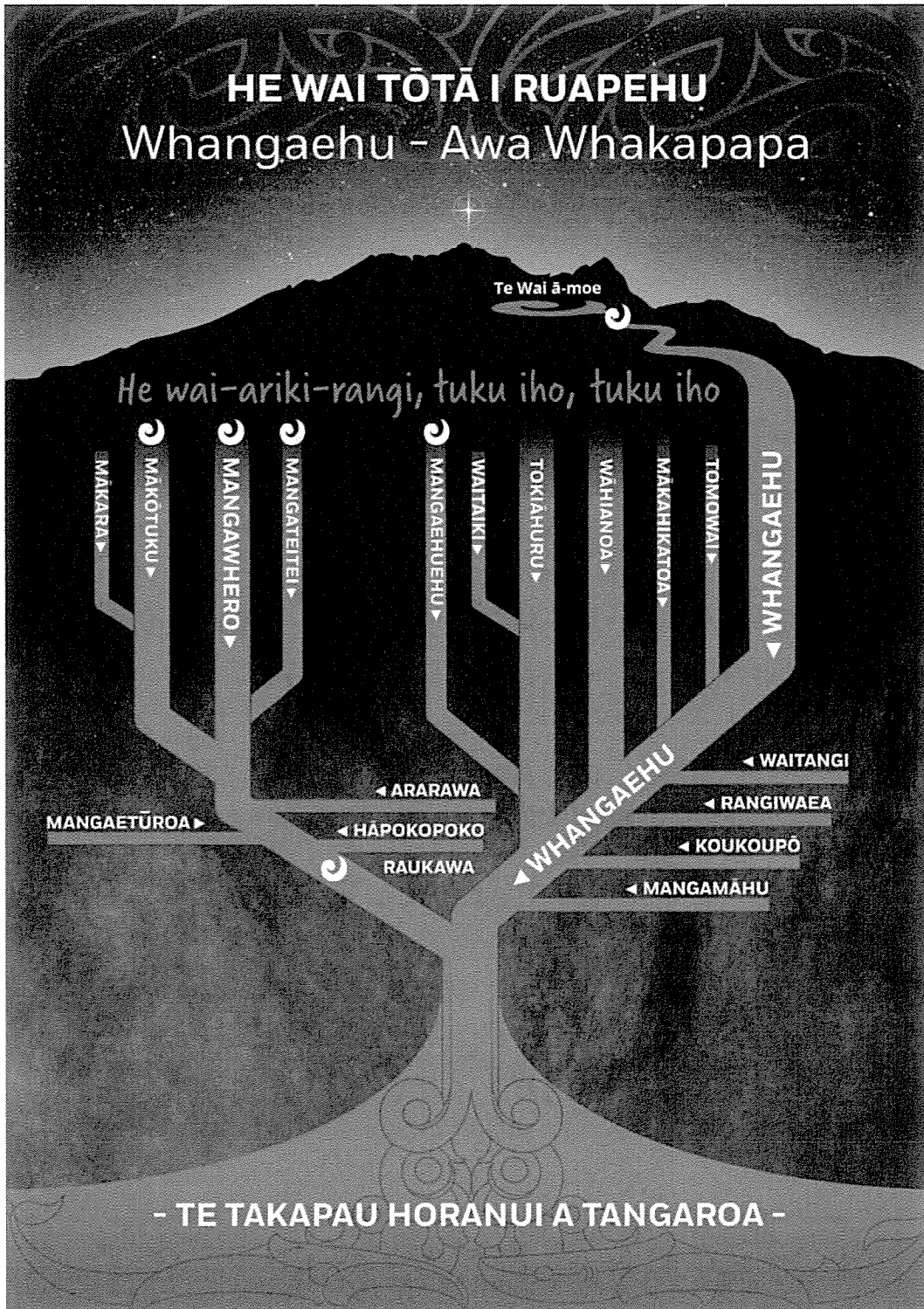


Figure 1: Te Waiu o te Ika – Whangaehu Catchment



7. The Ngāti Rangi Strategic Plan, *Te Ara ki te Moungaroa*<sup>2</sup>, highlights the priorities set by and for our people; these comprise four main Pou Whāinga (Strategic Goals).

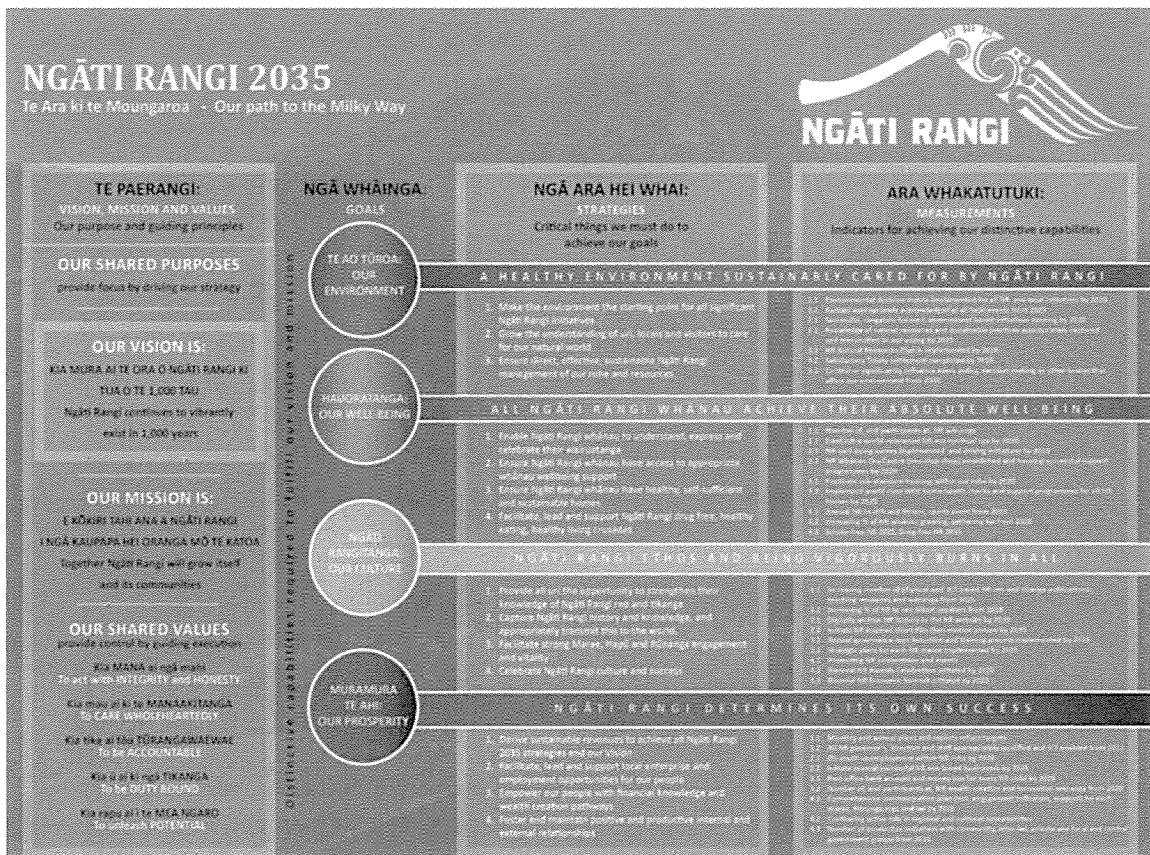


Figure 2: *Te Ara ki te Moungaroa – Our Pathway to the Milky Way (Strategic Plan)*

8. Te Pou Whāinga is founded on a values based approach that underpins our decision making for our people, and therefore our community.

<b>Te Ao Tūroa;</b>	A health environment sustainably cared for by Ngāti Rangi
<b>Hauoratanga;</b>	All Ngāti Rangi whānau achieve their absolute well-being
<b>Ngāti Rangitanga;</b>	Ngāti Rangi ethos and being vigorously burns in all
<b>Muramura te ahi;</b>	Ngāti Rangi determines its own success

Our Strategic Mission is:

*“E Kōkiri tahi ana a Ngāti Rangi I ngā kaupapa hei oranga mō te katoa – Together Ngāti Rangi will grow itself and its communities”.*

<sup>2</sup> *Te Ara ki te Moungaroa – Our path to the Milky Way*: <https://www.ngatirangi.com/Data/Sites/5/key-documents/strat-plan-2014---16.pdf>

9. In the development of Rukutia te Mana two more Pou were required to align Rukutia te Mana goals with Te Ara Ki Te Moungaroa.

<p><b>Ko Te Pou pou Hohourongo</b> Reconciliation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An agreed historical account</li> <li>• Crown acknowledgments of its Treaty breaches</li> <li>• An apology to Ngāti Rangī</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ko Te Pou pou Te Matapihi</b> Crown/Ngāti Rangī relationship</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relationship redress</li> <li>• Partnership &amp; relationship arrangements with Crown agencies</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ko Te Pou pou Te Ao Tūroa</b> Environment (Natural resources &amp; Cultural redress)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conservation Partnership Framework</li> <li>• Pākohe, Pākere, Onewa &amp; Matā</li> <li>• Te Waiū-o-Te-Ika – framework for the Whangaehu River catchment</li> </ul>
<p><b>Ko Te Pou pou Ngāti Rangitanga</b> Ngāti Rangī nationhood and cultural revitalisation (Cultural redress)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vesting of cultural sites</li> <li>• A cultural fund</li> <li>• Statutory acknowledgements &amp; deeds of recognition</li> <li>• Place-name changes</li> <li>• Relationship agreements</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ko Te Pou pou Muramura Te Ahi</b> Prosperity (Financial and Commercial redress)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A total of \$17 million in cash &amp; assets, plus accumulated rentals of approximately \$8 million.</li> <li>• This includes the return of Karioi Forest</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ko Te Pou pou Hauoratanga</b> Well-being</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Te Kōpae – collective framework</li> <li>• Relationship agreements with Crown agencies</li> </ul>

Figure 3: Rukutia te Mana Deed of Settlement - Strategic Pou

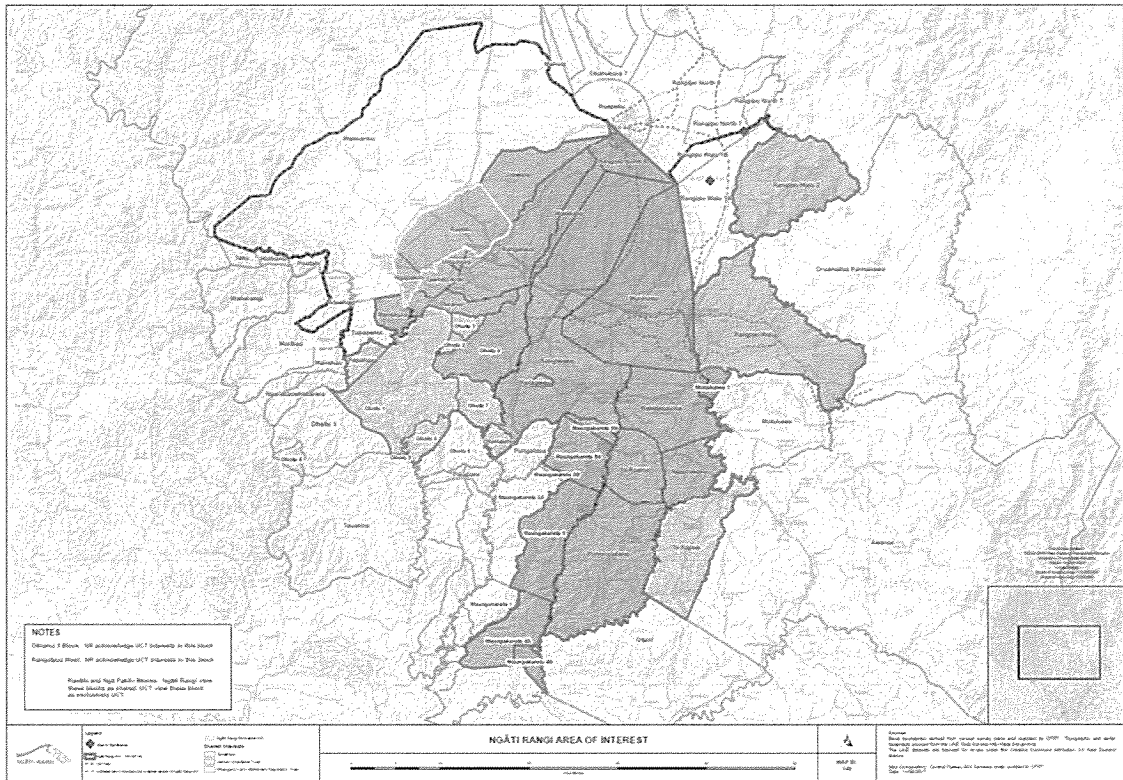
10. Te Hohourongo and te Matapihi are the pou that recognises the future focused approach to work together in partnership under Rukutia te Mana, the Ngāti Rangī Deed of Settlement with the Crown and those crown representative Ministries and organisations that administer these settlement pou.

<b>Te Hohourongo;</b>	Reconciliation by way of acknowledgement and apology from the Crown
<b>Te Matapihi;</b>	Partnership and relationship agreements with the Crown

11. These combined pou interlink as mechanisms towards a sustainable and holistic approach for the betterment of our environment, our culture and the health and well-being of our people and our community.
12. Our submission will be based around our six key pou that make up Rukutia te Mana and our Ngāti Rangī Strategic Plan, and will also support the RWT submission.

**Te Ao Tūroa - A health environment sustainably cared for by Ngāti Rangi**

13. The Ngāti Rangi 2014 Taiao Management Plan<sup>3</sup> outlines our key engagement requirements in regard to the environmental and cultural expectations for our rohe (tribal management area).



*Figure 4: Ngāti Rangi Contemporary and Whanaunga Area of Interest*

- 14. It is the expectation that Rangitikei District Council (RDC) is familiar with this plan and considers each take to inform meaningful engagement with Ngāti Rangi on all environmental activities in the rohe.
- 15. NRT prefer this type of engagement to ensure we have a voice in the early stages to support the design, and decision making, long term. Ngāti Rangi prefers a solutions based approach towards environmental management.

**Te Mana o te Wai - Water Quality and Supply**

- 16. Ngāti Rangi recognise and support the socio-economic health and wellbeing of local communities; we reflect that the health and wellbeing of our rivers and streams reflect on the health and wellbeing of our communities which is heavily linked with the quality and quantity of mouri.

<sup>3</sup> Taiao Management Plan 2014 - <https://www.ngatirangi.com/taiao-management-plan.aspx>



17. The life force of individual awa and its health is a representation of where we are as people; we are inextricably linked and this link underpins our connection to our waterways. Therefore, it indicates why the demand we have of policy and legislation to trust in this relationship for the betterment of our people, and our communities.
18. Wai ora. Wai tapu. Wai mate. Wai tai. Wai mana. Te mana o te wai. Water has many purposes. It is an authority unto its own, and it holds its own mana. Whilst Ngāti Rangi rely on water for cultural, traditional and spiritual purposes our awa have the authority to flow as naturally as possible, to sing its natural song, and to house life or natural qualities as it pleases.
19. Therefore, it is our responsibility to ensure that the quality of our environment; our air, water and land, is of a better state, but at the very least, no worse than the conditions that exist currently. In order to fulfill these responsibilities we look for strong policy to safeguard our lifeblood – our waterways, such as the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management, so that our responsibilities can be fulfilled.

#### **Statutory Acknowledgement**

20. Te Waiu-o-te-Ika (TWOTI) which is a key part of Rukutia te Mana, will have statutory acknowledgement requiring a framework designed to inform policies, regulations and plans such as, the NPS for freshwater and Regional and District policies and plans including this Long Term Plan. As this is a long term plan (10 years) TWOTI will need to be a key consideration to include in the forecasts to anticipate how all RDC plans will adopt and implement the objectives of the framework.

#### **Water Quality – Water Supply**

21. Water quality is of paramount importance to Ngāti Rangi as it flows off Koro Ruapehu. The Glaciers and snow fields are the “Water Towers” of our region. These water towers are the *font* of our water supply and determines how sustainable our water supply is in our region.
22. Climate Change is an ever increasing reality. It is now a **Climate Crisis**. Ngāti Rangi are monitoring a Climate Crisis research programme which will help to inform future recommendations towards the impact of this issue on the environment and what our community resilience needs to be in response to this issue. Alternate water supply options need further investigation as multiple demands put pressure on a finite resource.
23. *Everything to do with Climate Change should be referred to as Climate Crisis in RDC planning, communications, and response.*
24. *RDC should make Climate Crisis a priority as a key issue of a water supply strategy.*
25. *Ngāti Rangi see this is a priority area of concern and should be a key part of the RDC design and development for key strategies in regard to the Climate Crisis.*

#### **Water Allocation**

26. The demand for quality water supplied for human consumption has increased alongside goals for swimability in the National Objectives Framework for Freshwater Management (NOF-FM).
27. *Ngāti Rangī expects RDC to work together to design an innovative solution that captures these aspirations that is affordable, and meets the legislative requirements.*
28. *Ngāti Rangī does not support any initiative that leads towards a risk of over allocating water supply.*

#### **Wāhi Tapu Wāhi Tupuna**

29. Protection of key Wāhi Tapu and Wāhi Tupuna require management plans to ensure the protection of these special areas. Cultural Interpretation can provide a better understanding of these areas and would give our community and manuhiri (visitors) the reason to respect our place and leave no trace.
30. *Ngāti Rangī will work with the RDC RMA team and Iwi to establish a shared approach to managing RMA activities in our rohe. This includes, but is not limited to the joint development of a Heritage Management Plan.*
31. *Ngāti Rangī will initiate discussions towards developing a Mana Whakahono a Rohe to add another legislative tool to aid partnership outcomes in the RMA framework if other iwi see a benefit for this.*

#### **Muramura te Ahi - Ngāti Rangī determines its own success**

32. The Ngātiringitanga strategic goals outline key initiatives for increasing the prosperity of our whānau, Marae, businesses, and communities. It will be working with RDC to find the balance for managing “sustainable growth pains” in our infrastructure and community capability.
33. *Ngāti Rangī would like to continue to have representation in the tourism and regional growth space to have continuity from the Rangitikei Region to Koro Ruapehu.*

#### **Te Matapihi - Partnership and relationship agreements with the Crown**

34. In summary, Rukutia te Mana will lay the next platform for Ngāti Rangī to increase the ability and capability to engage more alongside RDC. The Partnerships that continue to build will be acknowledged through the settlement act (after the third reading in parliament, approximately 12-18 months time), via relationship agreements and letters of introductions.

35. It has been discussed, that engagement between Ngāti Rangī and RDC goes beyond the statutory processes such as consulting on a LTP. Communication is paramount for working together into the future. The establishment of key forums, committees and groups are examples of this continued participation.

#### **Hearing Attendance**

36. Ngāti Rangī will present this submission in person if a hearing takes place.

Heoi anō,

David Milner



Pou Taiao  
Environmental Manager  
**Ngāti Rangī Trust**  
**PO Box 195**  
**Ohakune**  
[david@ngatirangi.com](mailto:david@ngatirangi.com)



RECEIVED

059

# Submission Form

3 MAY 2018  
ID: .....  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 059

RECEIVED  
BY: .....

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

\_\_\_\_\_

Email address:

\_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number:

\_\_\_\_\_

Your postal address:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

\_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation:

\_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

RECEIVED

060

# Submission Form

To: 3 MAY 2018  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 060

RECEIVED  
BY: Deh



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*MAKING THIS PLACE HOME*

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: PETER DAWSON

Email address: N/A

Preferred contact phone number:

06 3277937 ~~06 3277937~~

Your postal address:

8 HUMPHREY STREET  
MARTON, RANGITIKEI. 4710

## Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

## Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

## Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

## Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

NO - WE DO NOT HAVE  
INTERNET

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2				✓	
Priority 3	✓				
Priority 4		✓			
Priority 5			✓		

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

1. A NUMBER OF PROPERTIES AROUND TOWN ARE IN A DISGUSTING STATE.
2. TO MANY PEOPLE HAVE MOTOR VEHICLE WRECKS ON THE ROAD
3. THE BUILDINGS IN TOWN (ESPECIALLY THE BROADWAY) HAVE A NEED FOR SOME TLC + SPRUCING UP- AS IT IS IT GIVES A **Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation**

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No      N/A

BAD IMPRESSION OF TOWN.

**4. OFFICIAL BUILDINGS** Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

- NEED BRIGHT COLOURS - MEMORIAL HALL (ITS LIKE YOU ARE TRYING TO RETREAT & NOT BE NOTICED AND YOU ARE PULLING MARTON WITH YOU)
38. NOW LOOKS DOWDY HAVING BEEN PAINTED "FASHIONABLE" DARK GRAY/BLACK - YUCK!

## Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

- THE NEW SUB-DEVELOPMENT AREA NEEDS ROADS+ SERVICES PUTTING IN NOW - COST TO BE RECLAIMED FROM PURCHASES.
- APART FROM CATH ASH (THANK GOD FOR CATH ASH) AND LYNNE SHERIDAN WE SEE LITTLE EVIDENCE OF COUNCILLORS. THEY ARE ELECTED TO SERVE US - BUT NO EVIDENCE.
- BE ACCEPTING OF NEW BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private



RECEIVED

# Submission Form

3 MAY 2018

To: KT  
File: 1-LP-4-6

RECEIVED  
BY: ash



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Ngāy Māori Kōwhiri*

### Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

BARBARA DAWSON

Email address:

na

Preferred contact phone number:

06 327 7937

Your postal address:

8 HUMPHREY STREET  
MARTON

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

**Your position in the organisation:**

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1				✓	
Priority 2		✓			
Priority 3			✓		
Priority 4					✓
Priority 5	✓				

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

TO PROMOTE THE DISTRICT THERE NEEDS TO BE A WELCOME TO BUSINESSES - BUILDINGS SHOULD BE TIDIED UP A LICK OF A FART GOES FAR!

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes

No

N/A

## Other Issues

Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)

TO REPAIR / UPGRADE ALL PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS (SOME DANGEROUS) ENFORCE BYE LAW REGARDING OVERHANGING TREES AND GROUND VEGETATION (SOME POWER LINES WOULD BE AFFECTED) IN STORMS ROOTS OF OLD TREES CRACKING PAVEMENTS! Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



RECEIVED

# Submission Form

To: 3 MAY 2018  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 062

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

ALUAN & CILLIAN FUTCHER

Email address:

agfletcher@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

06 327 7352

Your postal address:

10 TERRACE ST  
MARTON 4710

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

RECEIVED  
BY: Ash



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*making the great times*

062

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No *FULLY INSULATED*

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*ATTACHED RE RECYCLE*

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



re: Recycling options

As we are supporters of a cleaner environment we generate very little waste. We would like to suggest the 'Recycle Bins' be added in strategic spots through out the towns and popular visitor spots [lookouts, river camp sites etc. In Marton we thought for example -

- \*Broadway central one each side of the street,
- \*one at the back of Countdown and at New World,
- \*one by the library,
- \*one in the vicinity of WINZ,
- \*one by Centennial Dairy,
- \*one at the motor home site,
- \*one at each of the parks with more added when there are events such as Market Day, Harvest Fair, Country Music etc,
- \*one by Memorial Hall,
- \*one by the rail over bridge [plus a normal rubbish bin please. Snack food is bought from the dairy and New World and wrappers/bottles etc are dropped on the street as there are no bins.]

Many residents pick up rubbish off the streets and if these bins were added perhaps that would keep the town tidier. Residents need to understand what they can recycle so graphic information needs to go with the household bins plus information in the local news papers. Residents could also be encouraged to compost their green waste with information in local newspapers. This information needs to be multi lingual for our new residents.

Perhaps the schools could be encouraged to participate in these projects but I think most are teaching the children about living in a clean environment.

Gillian and Allan Fatcher



**Carol Dickson**

---

**From:** Trudi Mattock <fishaway@xtra.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Friday, 4 May 2018 10:22 AM  
**To:** LongTerm Plan Communications  
**Attachments:** council submission.pdf  
  
**Categories:** Carol





# Submission Form

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:** Trudi Mattock

**Email address:** fishaway@xtra.co.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

063880354

**Your postal address:**

925 Mokai Road, RD 3 Taihape 4793

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:** ✓

Tarata Fishaway Lodge

**Your position in the organisation:**

Owner

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				
Priority 2		✓			
Priority 3					✓
Priority 4			✓		
Priority 5					✓

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

Dog friendly area to be safely fenced with picnic tables to encourage more people to stop.

---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

Unsafe roads. Moakai Road.

---

The corrugations are so bad it is dangerous, especially on the tight corners.

---

It is only a matter of time and someone is going to be hurt

---

We have many scary moments with the large stock trucks.

---

tarseal on the rough sections would make it so much safer.

---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

Country roads. Mokai Road needs to be tarsealed. It is unsafe

---

Our vehicle was involved in an accident on the 5th February with the absellers vehicle. Luckily no one was hurt but our truck was out of action for 3 months. It was on the bad corner between the concrete bridges on Mokai Road. It was caused by bad corrugations!! This is the second accident we have been involved in. The road is dangerous.

---

We have a Lodge and operate rafting an fishing trips so are on the road everyday and our guests are driving the road.

---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



RECEIVED

06/4

- 3 MAY 2018

To: KG  
File: 1-25P-4-b  
Doc: 06/4



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Empowering the future*

# Submission Form

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: DAVID NEWMAN

Email address: dnewman@extra.co.nz

Preferred contact phone number: 06 357 8998

Your postal address: 23 MEDALLION COURT. Kelvin Grove  
Palmerston North

## Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

## Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

## Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

## Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District’s reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2	✓				
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn’t listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*If you are spending money to promote Marton - I think nicer promotional billboards on the SH1 and 3 are more effective. We used to have big eye-catching ones years ago.*

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

# Submission Form

- 3 MAY 2018

To: KG  
File: 1-LTP-4-b  
Doc: 065

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Your position in the organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

RECEIVED  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1				✓	
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

RUBBISH/RECYCLE OPTIONS  
1 & 2 ARE FAR MORE COSTLY  
THAN AT PRESENT.

I PUT OUT A RUBBISH BAG  
EVERY 6-8 WEEKS, AND DO  
A SHORT TRIP TO TRANSFER  
STATION WITH RECYCLING  
3-4 TIMES / YEAR. CURRENT  
USER PAYS SYSTEM IS BEST.

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

KEEP RATES INCREASES  
BELOW INFLATION RATE.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

## Submission to Rangitikei District Council Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

### From MANGAWEKA HERITAGE

Prepared by Alison Dorrian (Chairperson)

Mangaweka Heritage  
P O Box 42  
Mangaweka 4746

[adorrian@xtra.co.nz](mailto:adorrian@xtra.co.nz)

#### Submission Background

Heritage Mangaweka welcomes the decision to build a new bridge over the Rangitikei at Mangaweka as it is necessary to maintain the economic viability of local agricultural, horticultural and tourism.

We also believe there should be some commitment from this council toward keeping the old bridge there for pedestrian/cycle access and scenic and heritage value. Our local history and tourism is intertwined with the economic development of the district.

The bridge is a commonly visited site for those passing through the area and also a feature adding to the experience of stopping over for the night at the campgrounds. For such a nationally important feature the bridge is under marketed with no mention of it on State Highway One. Appropriate signage could be utilised to stop visitors on their way through the area, another reason to get off the main highway and experience the breathtaking Rangitikei views.

The bridge is another arrow in the quiver for enticing visitors to our region and its removal would be shortsighted and the economic implications unknown.

The heritage value of the bridge is well recognised, its unique structure quite famous amongst engineers and historians and the story of its beginnings quite an important chapter in the development of the district.

We believe that the heritage value of the bridge and its economic value as an attraction, far outweighs the cost of maintaining the bridge for pedestrian purposes. We understand that there is little to no work required to keep the bridge structurally sound for pedestrians for decades. We hope that council sees the benefit in keeping the bridge intact for this purpose. Protecting this historic icon until after the new bridge is in place will allow for a full analysis of future maintenance costs and economic value.

Heritage Mangaweka submission reads that:

1. The replacement bridge crossing the Rangitikei at Mangaweka is vital and should proceed.
2. The old bridge is not demolished and its value monitored into the future.

**Jo Irvine**

---

**From:** Lisa Lamberton <lisa.lamberton@toimata.org.nz>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 3 May 2018 2:05 PM  
**To:** LongTerm Plan Communications  
**Subject:** Submission to LTP  
**Attachments:** RDC LTP submission from Toimata.pdf

RECEIVED

- 3 MAY 2018

To: ..... KT .....  
File: I-LTP-4-6 .....  
Doc: 068 .....

Tēnā koe,

Please find attached our submission to the Rangitikei District Council LTP.

Ngā mihi  
Lisa



Lisa Lamberton  
Communications & Relationships Coordinator  
P +64 07 959 7321 ext 31 M +64 22 345 1191  
W [www.toimata.org.nz](http://www.toimata.org.nz)

---

Holding the vision of Te Aho Tū Roa and EnviroSchools





## Submission to Draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028 – Rangitikei District Council

Name: Toimata Foundation Contact person: Kristen Price, Operations Manager

Postal Address: PO Box 4445, Hamilton, 3247 Physical Address: Lockwood House, 293 Grey Street, Hamilton

Phone: 07 959 7321 Email: kristen.price@toimata.org.nz We **DO NOT** wish to speak to this submission

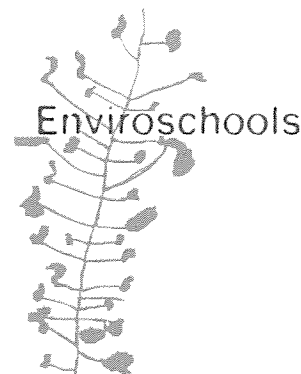
---

Toimata Foundation (a charitable trust) is the national support organisation for Enviroschools and Te Aho Tū Roa.

### ***This submission covers the following points:***

#### ***1. What is Enviroschools?***

- Enviroschools is a holistic framework that supports the development of resilient, connected and sustainable communities.
- Enviroschools operates nationwide as a collaboration between school communities, Toimata Foundation, Local Government and Central Government with additional community partners.
- It is specifically designed to meet multiple Local Government outcomes and is supported by over 80% of all councils in NZ.
- Enviroschools is proven. It has a 20-year track record and is backed by a 5-year research and evaluation programme.
- It operates at a significant scale. Nationally over 1,100 early childhood education (ECE) centres, primary, intermediate and secondary schools are part of the Enviroschools network – this is a third of all schools and 6% of the large ECE sector.



#### ***2. Ngā mihi – Rangitikei District Council has been an Enviroschools partner since 2014.***

- We thank Rangitikei District Council (RDC) for supporting your community to participate in Enviroschools.
- This submission requests that RDC maintains its valuable supporting role in Enviroschools.
- Currently there are 6 Enviroschools in your district. This is made up of 4 schools and 2 early childhood centres (18% of your schools and 17% of your early childhood centres).
- Due to increasing community demand for Enviroschools, this submission requests that RDC invest in the further growth and development of the Rangitikei Enviroschools network.

#### ***3. The Enviroschools implementation model provides value for council partners***

- Creating sustainable, resilient communities involves bringing together many different skills, perspectives and resources. It requires organisations to work together.
- The implementation approach and collaborative funding model of Enviroschools provides significant value.
- Councils provide cornerstone investment in regional implementation that equates to 20-25% of the total annual investment in Enviroschools, with the balance being funded by other contributors.

*Appended: Key Results from the 2017 Enviroschools Census* - overview for partners.

The following pages have further information on the three points above.

## **1. What is Enviroschools? A proven programme specifically designed to meet multiple Local Government outcomes**

Enviroschools is a holistic framework that supports the development of resilient, connected and sustainable communities. Through Enviroschools children and young people plan, design and implement a wide range of sustainability projects in collaboration with their communities.

The Enviroschools Programme was first developed by councils and community in the Waikato region. It is specifically designed as a programme that empowers children, young people and their communities to take action that addresses a wide range of the key outcomes that councils are also seeing for their communities.

Nationwide, **81% of councils are currently part of the Enviroschools network**. This is made up of:

- 94% of Regional Councils and Unitary Authorities
- 77% of Territorial Authorities

Toimata Foundation has undertaken a 5-year research and evaluation programme with external evaluators Kinnect Group. This has involved two national censuses (2014 & 2017), return on investment analysis and a comprehensive evaluation drawing on multiple sources. Highlights include:

- Participating schools and centres are **highly engaged in a wide range of environmental actions and sustainability practices**.
- Evaluators found that Enviroschools is “a very high-performing programme”<sup>1</sup> that provides a **broad range of outcomes** covering environmental, social, cultural, education and economic aspects.
- **11% Return on Investment**. While only a small number of the outcomes can be monetised, so results are conservative, expert analysis showed a ROI of 11% per annum.

## **2. Recognising your support for the Enviroschools Programme – Ngā mihi nui**

We would like to thank RDC for supporting your community to be part of the Enviroschools network since 2014. There is now a network of 6 Enviroschools in the Rangitikei District that are part of a larger network of 47 Enviroschools in the Manawatū-Whanganui region.

The Enviroschools in the Rangitikei District are:

- Bulls School
- Nga Tawa Diocesan School
- Marton Childcare Centre
- Pukeokahu School
- South Makirikiri School
- Bulls Kindergarten

This network is also supported by Horizons Regional Council in partnership with Palmerston North City Council; the Whanganui, Tararua, Ruapehu, and Manawatū District Councils; the Ruahine Kindergarten Association and Central Kids Kindergartens.

Due to increasing community demand for Enviroschools, this submission requests that RDC continues to work with Horizons Regional Council (as the coordinating agency for Enviroschools) to invest in the further growth and development of the Rangitikei Enviroschools network.

---

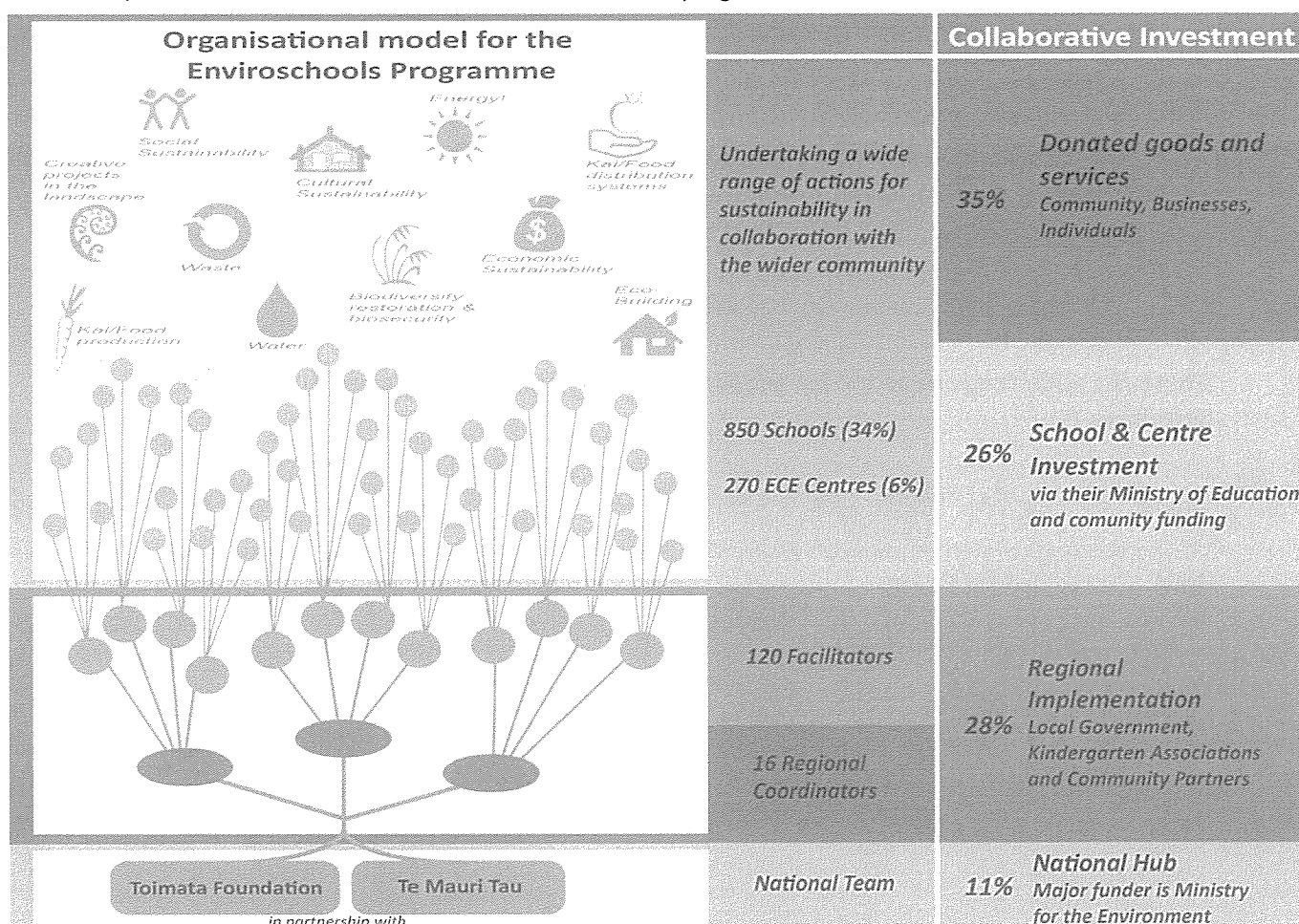
<sup>1</sup> Page 4, The Enviroschools Programme: Evaluation Report, Kinnect Group, 2015

### 3. The Enviroschools implementation model provides value for council partners

Creating sustainable, resilient communities involves bringing together many different skills, perspectives and resources. The complex environmental, social, cultural and economic challenges facing us today call for a holistic response from a range of different people and organisations working together. Key aspects of the Enviroschools model are:

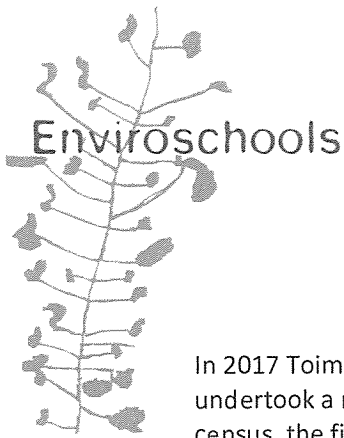
- A focus on connecting with, and working, with the wider community. This results in a substantial level of support from businesses, community organisations and individuals providing donated goods, volunteer time, advice and expertise to the Enviroschools network.
- Commitment from schools and centres investing their own resources including staff time, project costs and capital investments. This resourcing comes principally via Ministry of Education funding.
- Role of the Enviroschools Facilitator – unlike many programmes in schools that deliver key messages to children in a classroom setting, Enviroschools Facilitators work principally with adults – teachers, caretakers, school management, community members etc. – supporting them to develop their knowledge of sustainability and integrate it into how they undertake their roles.
- Collaborative approach to regional implementation with Enviroschools Regional Coordinators and Facilitators are funded by/employed by over 90 organisations - Local Government/Councils, Kindergarten Associations and other community agencies.
- Toimata has solid support from Central Government through Ministry for the Environment for our work as a national hub – providing a wide range of support and ongoing programme development.

The graphic below shows the organisational model and the percentage investment provided by different groups for the different aspects of Enviroschools. The percentages are from analysis undertaken in 2014/15 and based on a total annual investment in the programme of \$10.4 million.<sup>2</sup>



<sup>2</sup> Model information and monetary values are from The Enviroschools Programme – Return on Investment Scenario Analysis, Kinnect Group, 2015





## Key Results of the Enviroschools Nationwide Census 2017 Overview for partners - March 2018

In 2017 Toimata Foundation, the national support organisation for the Enviroschools Programme, undertook a nationwide census of the Enviroschools network. This was the second nationwide census, the first was in 2014. In both census projects, Toimata has worked with external evaluators and engaged a specialist advisory panel to ensure a highly robust process. Both census had high response rates and have provided a wealth of valuable information for reporting purposes and for ongoing programme development.

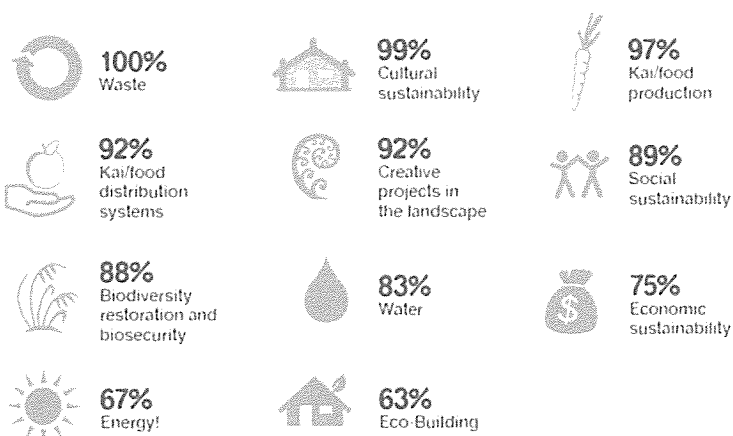
We have produced this initial results overview of the 2017 Census to share with our partners in Central and Local Government. Further reporting will be undertaken in the coming months.

### There is significant nationwide reach through a large number of active participants and a focus on collaboration with the community

- **1,100 + Enviroschools** - schools and early childhood education (ECE) centres, representing 34% of schools and 6% of the large ECE sector.
- Actively participating are **153,000 children & young people**, supported by **15,700 school and centre staff** - teachers, caretakers, administration staff, principals, boards of trustees.
- **Reach is growing** – around 50% more children & young people and over 1.5 times the number of adults actively participating compared to 2014.
- **Strong commitment** – high response rate to a comprehensive questionnaire
- **88% are connecting with other organisations in their community** - councils, restoration groups, Iwi, landowners, businesses etc.
- Data shows Enviroschools has a substantial positive influence on the degree of **interaction with families/whānau and the wider community**.



### There is a wide range of action for sustainability - environmental, social, cultural & economic



All Enviroschools are engaging in a range of sustainability action areas ...  
...and participating in multiple ways within each action area.








\* Percentages are the total % of participants who are taking one or more actions in the area

## Enviroschools is positively influencing a wide range of sustainability outcomes

The Census asked to what degree participants thought Enviroschools positively influenced 40 different outcomes associated with creating a sustainable world.

In addition to the positive influence on the sustainability of the physical environment, there was also evidence of a positive influence on a wide range of other outcomes. Examples include:

				
<b>Citizenship</b>	<b>Educational</b>	<b>Social</b>	<b>Cultural</b>	<b>Economic</b>
<i>Children and young people initiating and taking action on sustainability issues that are important to them - 74%</i>	<i>Motivation to learn - 84% Teachers collaborating - 77%</i>	<i>Ethics being a key part of people's decisions and actions - 79% Healthy eating and physical activity - 79%</i>	<i>Respecting differing beliefs – 80% Correct te reo Māori pronunciation – 80%</i>	<i>Integration of sustainability into their strategic and operational planning - 71%</i>

\* Percentages are the total % of participants who rated the influence as 'moderate', 'considerable' or 'high' (ratings 3, 4 & 5 on a 5-point scale)

## Key aspects of programme design are valued by participants and contribute to effectiveness

The Enviroschools Programme was intentionally designed to be a long-term journey supported by a collaborative network.

The 2017 Census showed the value participants place on key aspects of the programme's design and the relationship of programme design to the effectiveness of the programme. The aspects of programme design strongly reinforced by the census data include:

- **Student-led action**
- **Support from an Enviroschools Facilitator**
- **Long-term nature of an Enviroschools journey**
- **Integration of Māori Perspectives**
- **Focus on community involvement**
- **Emphasis on participants networking with each other**
- **Links made to global issues**
- **The Enviroschools visioning process**

*We need to prepare students for their future - sustainability is a no brainer, Enviroschools is the only comprehensive programme to address that.*

Teacher 2017 Census



RECEIVED

- 3 MAY 2018

To: KA  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 069



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*making this year better*

# Submission Form

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_

CHERYL BARNETT

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

harold.barnett@xtra.co.nz

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

06 327 7498

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

2 FLAVALLI DR

MARTON 4710

### Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

### Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

### Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

### Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*While I support recycling, our household does not generate enough to warrant the rate increase for a collection. Our fortnightly bin is more than adequate for our rubbish as we take our recycling to the transfer station on weekend along with our green waste.*

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

**Carol Dickson**

---

071  
1-LTP-4-6  
3-PY-1-4

**From:** Angie <akanan1a@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 3 May 2018 5:30 PM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** Submissions

## SUBMISSIONS

From Angela Oliver, 1A Otaihape Valley Road, Taihape 4720

To Rangitikei District Council, Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

3 May 2018

I wish to comment on the following drafts:

### **Draft Policy on Development Contributions**

Yes, agree with Council's approach

### **Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan**

Yes, agree with Council's approach. However, I do not agree to changes in the urban collections (part of LTP consultation). The weekly rubbish collection kerbside, using bags purchased at New World, and use of the recycling facilities at the transfer stations are more than adequate. Further increases to rates should be avoided.

Regards

Angela Oliver



**Carol Dickson**

---

**From:** John and Viv Eames <mangaweka@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 3 May 2018 9:33 PM  
**To:** LongTerm Plan Communications  
**Subject:** LTP Submission  
**Attachments:** RDC Submission.pdf  
  
**Categories:** Carol

Attached submission from: John Eames  
PO Box 12  
06 382 5717 Mangaweka 4746  
027 782 5717





LTP Submission from John Eames  
Mangaweka  
06 382 5717

### **Rubbish and Recycling**

Some years ago the then new Mangaweka transfer station was abandoned a short time after it was built because how it started operating was far from viable.

It was replaced with a system called Jack Trash that I administered on my service station property and that proved completely unsatisfactory. As a result I initiated the present system which has since developed to include recycling. The very good transfer facility is conveniently located for the town, has worked well for years and continues to do so. Any change from the status quo for Mangaweka is entirely unnecessary with no benefits to justify a rate rise.

I'm not qualified to comment on the position in other towns but surely Mangaweka would not have to change and swallow a rate rise just because they do.

**My submission is that the status quo remain for Mangaweka rubbish and recycling.**

---

### **Mangaweka Bridge**

It is vital for the economic life of the district that a new bridge over the Rangitikei at Mangaweka is built as soon as possible. The low weight limit on the present bridge is already a very costly factor and any failure of the structure would be a catastrophe. The present unique bridge is a superb heritage structure with high value for tourism. Every effort needs to be made to retain it beside a new one. The Springvale Bridge has thankfully been deemed worth saving yet it is remote and of no actual use at all.

**My submission is:**

**That a new bridge at Mangaweka is a critical district priority.**

**Removing the old bridge would be seriously shortsighted and hugely regretted.**

RECEIVED

Math + Kay  
073

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
Ash  
1 - AM - 7-3

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

- 4 MAY 2018  
KG  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 073

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options were the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

Your name:

MAT + KAY LYNE'S

Email address:

Preferred contact phone number:

06322 0818

Your postal address:

1945 PAREWANUI RD  
RD1 BULLS









RECEIVED

074

RECEIVED  
- 3 MAY 2018  
BY:

RANGITIKEI  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

# Submission Form

To: K...  
File: 1-TP-4-6  
Doc: 074

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

## Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

## Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

## Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

### The options are:

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2				✓	
Priority 3	✓				
Priority 4		✓			
Priority 5			✓		

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes  No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*I would like to see public toilets and a bus shelter installed at Mangaweka.*

*I have seen people urinating on the roadside of our community because of lack of amenities*

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

RECEIVED

075

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY: Ash

- 4 MAY 2018

KA

File: 1-LP-4-6

Doc: 075

1-AM-7-3

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

CAROL GRAY

**Email address:**

graye@theferry@xtra.co.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3220886

**Your postal address:**

1941 PAREWANUI RD  
SCOTTS FERRY  
R.O.I. BULLS 4894







RECEIVED

Bill Gray 076

- 4 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
Ash-

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

File: 1-27-4-6  
Doc: 076

1-AM-7-3

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options were the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

The options are:

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

W V (BILL) GRAY

**Email address:**

grazeattheferry@xtra.co.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3220886

**Your postal address:**

1941 PAREWANUI RD  
SCOTTS FERRY  
RD1. BULLS 4894









**Carol Dickson**

---

**From:** Rachel Pinny <Rachel.Pinny@horizons.govt.nz>  
**Sent:** Friday, 4 May 2018 11:47 AM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** Submission Received  
**Attachments:** 452 PAUL.pdf  
  
**Categories:** Carol

Good morning,

Please find **attached** a submission received by Horizons that is in relation to Rangitikei District Council's long-term plan.

Regards  
Rachel

Horizons Regional Council | 24 hr freephone 0508 800 800 | [www.horizons.govt.nz](http://www.horizons.govt.nz)

**T** [twitter.com/horizonsrc](https://twitter.com/horizonsrc) | **FB** [facebook.com/horizonsregionalcouncil](https://facebook.com/horizonsregionalcouncil)

This email is covered by the disclaimers which can be found by clicking [here](#).



Request ID : 52340

LTP submission via website link

452.

By Pgconnor21 on Apr 30, 2018 06:29 PM

Due Date : N/A

02129

Status : Open

Priority : Not Assigned

To : haveyoursay@horizons.govt.nz

Description

Hi there

I am not in support of any changes to Mangaweka's refuse collection. The current system works well. We do not need any kerb side collections especially rates increases to fund this. The current rates increases are already unsustainable to many living in the region. Wages are not increasing between 5 to 10 percent a year.

Thanks Paul

Sent from my iPad

Requester Details

Requester Name	Pgconnor21	E-mail Address	pgconnor21@gmail.com
Contact number	-	Mobile number	-
Department	-	Business Impact	-

RECEIVED

081

- 4 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY: A.J.T.  
1-AM-7-3

# SUBMISSION FORM KEY CHOICE ONE RECYCLING AND RUBBISH COLLECTION

To: K9  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 081

At the meeting with the Mayor on Sunday the recycling choices for Scotts Ferry where discussed. The below options where the preferred options, with OPTION 2 being the most popular.

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council’s preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident’s choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

Chris Rogers

**Email address:**

Chrorogers@Infogen.net.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

3221 528

**Your postal address:**

1970 Parewanui Rd,  
Bulls











- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



RECEIVED

# Submission Form

To: KC  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 083

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Email address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Preferred contact phone number:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Your postal address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Your position in the organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

RECEIVED  
*Ash*

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.



Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				✓
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

## Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

\* on the proviso that the rubbish is collected in a 'wheelie bin'.

---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

RECEIVED

084

# Submission Form

MAY 2011  
to: KA  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 084

ash

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Email address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Preferred contact phone number:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Your postal address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)

at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

Yes  No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

an individual, or  
 on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Your position in the organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer. *\* over*

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	a				
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4	d.				
Priority 5	e				

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*With the proviso that the rubbish is collected in a wheelie bin*

---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

RECEIVED

085

# Submission Form

4 MAY 2018

File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 085

RECEIVED  
BY: Ash

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**  
\_\_\_\_\_ NA \_\_\_\_\_

**Your position in the organisation:**  
\_\_\_\_\_ NA \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

Getting it already

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish \*over! collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- ✓ a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- ✓ b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- ✓ c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- J e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2	✓				
Priority 3		✓			
Priority 4			✓		
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes

No

### Other Issues

Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)

I've ticked option 2 on proviso the rubbish is collected in a plastic wheelie bin!

---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



RECEIVED

086

# Submission Form

MAY 2018  
To: ISA  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 086

RECEIVED  
ash



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Empowering the people here*

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: Rankin Louise

Email address: colandlou@xtra.co.nz

## Preferred contact phone number:

06 327 7969

## Your postal address:

23 Hendersons line  
Marton 4710

## Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

## Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

## Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

## Organisation name:

## Your position in the organisation:

## Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

What is going to happen with the mess of the regrowth etc that has been left behind with the removal of trees etc under railway in Mill street.

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

on the proviso that the rubbish is collect in a wheeler bin

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



RECEIVED

087

# Submission Form

17 MAY 2018  
To: K2  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 087

RECEIVED  
Ash



## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Julie Swainson

Email address:

norwoodfarmb.j@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

06 327 6273

Your postal address:

P.O. Box 206  
MARTON 4741

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

*\* Over!*

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2	✓				
Priority 3		✓			
Priority 4			✓		
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

More anti litter signs please

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

Have ticked (2) on the proviso that a wheeli bin is ~~used~~ used for household rubbish

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

I am a rural rate payer and would like to see more anti-litter signs up country rural roads to eliminate all the plastic bottles etc I have to constantly pick up

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				
Priority 2					✓
Priority 3			✓		
Priority 4		✓			
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*see attached pages*

---

*I do like the idea of one rate on a subdivision until ~~each~~ a section is or sold!*

---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



## Further submission for the Rangitikei District Council 10 year “Unfolding the plan”.

Re “What else is happening?”

### **01. Wastewater upgrades.**

I agree with the Councils concept for the upgrades.

Piping waste from Marton to a Bulls Treatment Station certainly appears a good option. The cost of the extra approximate 7km of piping must be factored into this but it is not a new idea. I believe there is something similar between Oakura and New Plymouth?

### **02. Waste minimization.**

I have made comment in the tick box section of this submission re the recycling concepts. I agree with all concepts and have ticked the box for a kerbside recycling service with a Council waste pick up included (option 2).

### **03. Tutaenui/ Hunterville Water schemes.**

**Tutaenui.** I agree with the investigation of providing a stock water from the Tutaenui Scheme. This would be a great thing for animal welfare and financial outcomes for farmers especially during the heat of summer.

I am not quite so sure if in the current environmental climate if an irrigation scheme is a great consideration. As a farmer myself, irrigation is a great asset and perhaps if there is enough water then it may be a form of revenue for the Council but it will have quite a few “fish hooks” in the detail

**Hunterville.** Hunterville town water is inherently expensive. If a new clean source of water can be provided at a suitable price as well as leaving more water in the Rural Scheme for further expansion to stock supply then this is also a good idea.

I have spoken with the President of the Hunterville Rugby Club who explained the Club would like to light the playing field at the Domain on Paraekaretu Street in Hunterville. I understand the bore and subsequently electrical equipment is to be located behind the Rugby Club I believe that it would be worthy of investigations into making the electrical substation of sufficient size to allow for the connection of the lighting towers to draw power from it. The electricity use would need monitoring and costs likely passed onto the user. I understand the Rugby ground has also been used by the Fire/Ambulance service as a landing ground for the Rescue helicopter and if it could be well illuminated it would allow for night landings. Lighting may also benefit other community sports and functions at this site

### **04. Improving Martons Water.**

Martons drinking water has a long history of being sub-standard in taste and smell. It has improved markedly over the past few years. The Council should continue with its replacement programme of the concrete pipe to PVC.

**05. 24/7 toilet for Marton.**

A replacement toilet in Follett Street near the Marton Park is a good idea alongside moving the bus parking. Perhaps with all the spending planned in this 10 year plan it may be worthy in the short term to promote the toilets we have. If it is to be moved then a Bus Depot partially of wholly funded by the bus Companies who stop there could be built to keep both the passengers and their possessions shaded, dry and warm as per the season.

**06. Upgrade to the Taihape Pool.**

Swimming is a very important life skill so providing swimming pools to communities is a must. Swimming pools like Taihape continuously require maintenance and upgrades.

I agree with the proposed upgrades but as a coach at the Hunterville Swimming Pool I feel there is a real necessity to upgrade further at the HVL pool. The tiered seating there is a real health and safety issue. It is in need of many more extra handrails and steps to allow access to the higher seating. They are so steep that a fall is not usually arrested until the person is on the concrete beside the pool meaning a fall could be from metres above the ground.

The Hunterville Pool is well used by the Swim Club and Hunterville School children as well as other Community members especially on the weekend. This pool is in serious need of some sort of heating as it is just too cold for the kids to swim in, usually after the 2<sup>nd</sup> week of March.

The Hunterville Community is extremely lucky to have the Management Trust looking after its day to day management. Hunterville is a community who is renowned for taking care of its assets and this should continue. Perhaps some of the cost of upgrade could be borne by users, fundraising and with the assistance of the Council Parks Upgrade funding.

**07. Amenities on Taihape Memorial Park.**

Again as with most things everything has its lifespan. The toilets and Grandstand upgrades sound worthwhile. These will make the grounds more user friendly and make visiting the area more pleasant for everyone not just the rugby fraternity.

**08. Bull Community Centre.**

This has become an ongoing project. This building will have numerous uses once completed. There appears to be a need for the building and it should proceed.

**09. Haylock Park, Bulls**

I would hope Dr Haylock would not be too concerned to see this area sold off and used for a subdivision. The asset he helped provide, if sold would provide funding for the new Community Centre and open up land for new housing to be built. It would be a nice touch to retain the name of the area, the walkway and playground. Perhaps a room in the new building could bear his name?

#### **10. Maraton CBD Buildings**

As the Council is now the owner of the Cobbler/Davenport/ Abraham and Williams building this new building should proceed. I believe the whole building should be demolished if it can. The facades are heritage listed but I feel of insignificant value. In fact the whole area between the two roundabouts on Broadway should be demolished and started again except perhaps Countdown and what was once the Farmer Co-op and the Cooks Bar.

The other buildings have had their day, are a serious danger to the public and unlikely to be viably worth strengthening. A plan for the next 30 years should look at removing them all. Shift the Library and Council Building to this site and sell the old buildings or site for development and do it sooner than later!

#### **11. Taihape Civic Centre**

Please don't throw away good money strengthening this site. It will still be an old building that needs replacement in a few more decades or less. Build a new purpose building that meets all the Building Codes of 2018 and will last another 100 years. Like the other Community plans, what it costs today will be cheap in twenty years time and the Consenting process is just going to become harder and more expensive.

As long as the Council and its Communities can afford to meet any repayments then get on with it.

As a farmer the idea of borrowing to grow a business is the norm. I don't have any qualms if the Rangitikei District Council need do the same; to borrow to do as many of these upgrades as possible and make the repayments over 30 years or more. Future generations will pay for these upgrades that they and their families will benefit from.

#### **12. Community Housing.**

Community Housing is an asset that the Council could and should consider selling to fund its core requirements at some point. These houses presently provide a service, that appears to be now being well used. Having owned a rental property some years ago I would think they may be more of a management hassle than their financial return; hence their sale could mean other services or assets may be purchased or retained/improved.

#### **13. Iwi/Maori Liason.**

I agree with Iwi Liason members being selected for Council Committees to assist with future planning. Will they be there for advice or have voting rights?

Maori wards are an option, the same as it is on the Central Govt electoral role. I believe extra investigation as to how the vote or electoral process would go in the Rangitikei Council. I am sure that in time these Wards will come to fulfil the Treaty ideals and so Maori have a larger role in decision making.



**14. Parks.**

These ideas are nice but should be put in the last to do file. In the scheme of things they are no hugely expensive. Could portable toilets be managed in some of these areas in the short term?

**15. Youth.**

Taking care of Youth can be the stitch that saves nine. A busy occupied Child or Youth usually keeps out of trouble. I'm not sure that this is really Council Core Services but is it is deemed important then consideration to one full time staff member may be a saving over two part time. Making use of all Organizations with a similar role such as Police, Truancy, and Church and sports clubs will be necessary.

**16. Increased Online Services.**

Online services are the way the future will continue to grow. The Council will need to pursue this.

**17. Local Governance Excellence.**

Council should use these external assessments to retain its transparency to the Citizens of the Rangitikei.

**Council Infrastructure and Financial Strategy.**

---

**Roading.**

Roading is a huge investment and expense in this district. About ¾ of my farm rate bill is roading.

The Council need to continue to do its best to keep quality roading throughout the district whether urban or rural. The huge roading rate % I pay, should continue to provide me with a good road and the quality should not decline just because I live some distance from a higher population.

My opinion is that roading is a district wide issue. The Council should examine an extra amount being added to the urban rate to fund all District roading. Done by way of a "good will" Roading rate similar to the cost on the rural rate to support town water, and waste. This will share the road cost a little more equitably by all who use them, urban or rural.

Forestry will create some major roading damage during extraction of the trees. Unfortunately forestry is an allowable land use. Trucks pay Road User Charges already.

The only way to fund road damage during logging is to somehow value commercial forestry trees into the rates as the trees grow. This will take something of a shift in law.

Bridges are like buildings. They have a life and need replacement, unfortunately much of the Rangitikei's infrastructure is aging at the same time. Again the idea to share the cost and borrow to pay for these upgrades should be considered so the Council is not financially crippled, the work can be done when it need to be done and the future generations who will use them will continue to pay for them over the coming decades.

The borrowing must be capped to a level that is within the means of the Council to repay and still go about its day today services.

### **The 3 Waters.**

Earlier I have written a little about the waste water, drinking water and Rural Schemes.

Storm water is a pollutant that is not often a highlight in the newspapers compared to Dairying and other farming activities. Storm water is a reason over this summer why numerous beaches in Auckland are closed to swimming. Wash from rain onto roads and town is likely to require treatment in the next few years because of what is being washed down the drains into the streams and rivers and into the sea.

The Council will likely be required to collect this runoff at huge expense.

It will be the price for a clean green environment in the future whether we like it or not, or can afford it or not! Some planning will go along way with this as some knowledge with set the Council up for future resource requirements etc,

### **Our Community and Leisure facilities.**

I have made my views on some of these earlier in this submission.

### **Costs.**

Further study should continue be made to ensure the Maintenance, Renewal and Capital expenditure programmes are providing the Council with the best information and cost versus return is achieved.

### **How will Councils Activities and projects be funded?**

Status quo appears to be the way via rates, outside grants and fees for services. I would aggress that the Council investigate a suitable borrowing strategy to assist with the extra spending requirement to replace the assets that have done their time.

### **Level of Service.**

The levels of service as written on page 25 in this Consultation Document should be well received by the District.

RECEIVED

090

# Submission Form

4 MAY 2018  
File: 1-2-4-6  
Doc: 090

RECEIVED  
RANGITIKEI  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
BY:

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

T. J.

Email address:

Preferred contact phone number:

Your postal address:

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

a	b	c	d	e
---	---	---	---	---

Priority 1 1

Priority 2 2

Priority 3 3

Priority 4 4

Priority 5 5

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*I don't have enough rubbish for a bin*

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

#### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**

RECEIVED

LATE

091

- 4 MAY 2018

# Submission Form

To: <sup>KA</sup>  
File: <sup>6</sup>  
Doc: <sup>091</sup>

12.50pm



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
Making this place better

### Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Joyce JAMES

Email address:

jjatgraestone@hotmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

327 4030

Your postal address:

557A WELLINGTON RD  
MARTON

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

**Your position in the organisation:**

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

### Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

### Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2	✓				
Priority 3		✓			
Priority 4				✓	
Priority 5			✓		

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

## Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



RECEIVED

LATE

093

- 4 MAY 2019

To: <sup>K9</sup>...  
File: <sup>LTP - 4 - 6</sup>...  
Doc: <sup>093</sup>...

# Submission Form

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2019 12:50pm  
BY: Ash



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Making this place home*

### Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Hugh McIndoo

Email address:

otago345@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

06 327 4030

Your postal address:

557A Wellington Rd  
Marton

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

**Your position in the organisation:**

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

### Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

### Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2		✓			
Priority 3	✓				
Priority 4			✓		
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



LATE

1-LTP-4-6 094

Carol Dickson

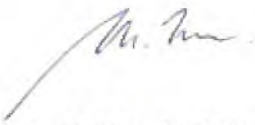
---

**From:** Margaret Tunbridge <Margaret.Tunbridge@midcentraldhb.govt.nz>  
**Sent:** Friday, 4 May 2018 2:58 PM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** LTP SUBMISSION  
**Attachments:** RDC Submission LTP 2018-2028.pdf

To whom it may concern

Please find attached our submission on the draft LTP. We have just found out that submissions closed at midday when we thought it was end of the working day. We hope that this will still be accepted.

Regards



**Margaret Tunbridge | Health Protection Officer**  
Wanganui Public Health Centre, Private Bag 3003, Whanganui 4500  
Ph: 06 348 1775 | F: 06 348 1783  
On-call Health Protection Officer after hours ph: 06 348 1234  
Email: [Margaret.tunbridge@midcentraldhb.govt.nz](mailto:Margaret.tunbridge@midcentraldhb.govt.nz)

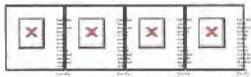
"Quality Living - Healthy Lives"

CAUTION: This email is confidential and may be legally privileged. If received in error please destroy it and immediately notify the Sender. Thanks.

---

**Attention:**

This e-mail message and any attachments contain information that is confidential and may be subject to Legal and Medical privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not peruse, use, pass on or copy this message or any attachments. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us by return e-mail and erase all copies of this message including any attachments. MidCentral District Health Board does not accept any liability in respect of any virus which is not detected. This e-mail message has been scanned and cleared by **MailMarshal** [www.Trustwave.com](http://www.Trustwave.com)







LATE

A division of MidCentral District Health Board providing specialist health and disability services

**Public Health Centre**  
**Health Protection, Lambie Hostel, Private Bag 3003, Wanganui**  
**Telephone (06) 348-1775 : Fax (06) 348-1783**

MidCentral Health  
Phone (06) 356 9169  
Fax (06) 350 8818  
Private Bag 11036  
Ruahine Street  
Palmerston North  
New Zealand

E-mail: [phuwang@midcentraldhb.govt.nz](mailto:phuwang@midcentraldhb.govt.nz)  
For URGENT Enquiries After Hours Telephone (06) 348 1234

4 May 2018

Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag  
MARTON

Dear Sir/Madam

**Re: Rangitikei District Council Draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028**

Please find attached a Submission on the above plan lodged on behalf of MidCentral Health's Public Health Service.

We do not wish to speak to our submission.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrick O'Connor".

Dr Patrick O'Connor  
**Medical Officer of Health**

**SUBMISSION ON RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN  
2018-2028**

**To:** Rangitikei District Council  
**Submission on:** Rangitikei District Council Draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028  
**Name:** Public Health Services, MidCentral Health  
**Address:** Public Health Centre  
Private Bag 3003, Whanganui 4500  
Attention: Dr Patrick O'Connor

MidCentral Health's Public Health Service is responsible for promoting the reduction of adverse environmental effects on the health of people and communities and for improving, promoting and protecting their health pursuant to the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 and the Health Act 1956. These statutory obligations are the responsibility of the Ministry of Health and, in the Whanganui District are carried out under delegation by Public Health Services.

Health is influenced by a wide range of factors beyond the health sector and so we are grateful for the opportunity to make the following comments.

**Securing Water Quality and Supply**

The MidCentral Public Health Service supports the planned upgrades to water supply infrastructure over the next 10 years. We acknowledge that Rangitikei District Council along with the MidCentral Public Health Services and water suppliers are waiting for the Government's response to the Havelock North Inquiry. Depending on the adoption of the recommendations and the time frame the consequential changes the Government makes, there will be new challenges facing Council in the provision of water supply over the next 10 years.

In addition, the Health (Fluoridation of Drinking Water) Amendment Bill is currently before parliament. The MidCentral Public Health Service encourages the Council to take into account the challenge of this future legislation on their water supplies.

With regards to the performance measures for the Water Supply Group of Activities (page 111), we note that none of the treatment plants were compliant in 2016-17, particularly with regards to protozoal compliance. It states that from year 1-10 there will be no incidents of non-compliance. We presume this indicates a difference between a general non-compliance for protozoa, and particular incidents where micro-organisms are actually found.

**Wastewater**

The MidCentral Public Health Service supports the proposal to work through the options for the Wastewater Treatment Plant upgrades. We acknowledge the

problems faced by Council on the provision of community wastewater schemes for communities that continue to shrink in population.

With regards to the alternative proposals for Taihape and Mangaweka, any exclusions from the community scheme may require individual properties to treat and dispose of their wastewater within the confines of their property boundary. Whether this can be done in a safe manner in terms of environment and public health concerns would have to be fully assessed.

### **Waste Management**

We note that Council's Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan is also being reviewed. This plan is informed by a Waste Assessment. Consultation for the Waste Assessment must include the Medical Officer of Health (Waste Minimisation Act 2008 s.51(5)(b)). We will be happy to be involved in future assessments

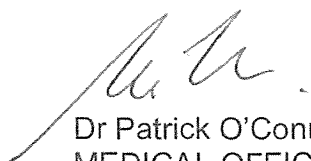
We support the target of increasing waste diversion from landfill to 27%. Some form of kerbside recycling, will be needed if this target is to be reached. We support moves to reduce food waste, and we think the draft plans should make reference to ongoing provision of facilities for collection and containment of hazardous waste.

The statistics presented in the Draft WMMP and LTP could be clearer, especially in terms of comparison with other district councils. The table in the Draft WMMP which compares Rangitikei and Manawatu District Councils is somewhat confusing.

### **Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation**

We support introduction of this extension of the Warm up New Zealand: Healthy Homes programme. This has been introduced by ten other councils in New Zealand, including New Plymouth and South Taranaki District Councils. No doubt advice would be available from them if needed.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Long Term Plan.



Dr Patrick O'Connor  
MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH



LATE

RECEIVED

095



# Submission Form

4 MAY 2018

To: .....  
File: .....  
Doc: .....

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Making this place better*

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Kevin Ellery

Email address:

Preferred contact phone number:

3221362

Your postal address:

1965 Parewanui Rd.  
Scotts Ferry.

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

**Your position in the organisation:**

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

- Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.
- Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District’s reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn’t listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



LATE

RECEIVED

096

4 MAY 2018

SUBMISSION TO RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL'S LONG-TERM PLAN <sup>KC</sup>

From Koitiata Residents Committee:

File: 1-LTP-4-6

Doc: .....

RECEIVED  
4 MAY 2018  
BY: 2.20pm

**Sewage Pond.**

On behalf of the Koitiata residents we would like to bring to Council's attention the fragility of the current sewerage pond and its location in a "wetland area" to the south of the village. Only 17 properties are connected to the system including the camp ground. There is concern that the present pond may over flow during a period of wet weather and leaching of its contents into the surrounding area.

Outcome: The Rangitikei District Council already recognises the vulnerability of the present sewage pond and its location in Koitiata through references to the system in the District Plan. The Koitiata Residents Committee requests that this subject be identified in Council's Long -Term Plan (2018-2028) and advances a programme to review the location and capability of the present system and provides the Koitiata community with future options and costs for an upgraded waste water system.

**Flooding due to Ground Water:**

We wish to bring to Council's attention an increasing problem with an enormous lagoon of ground water that has developed on the south side of the village, in what is believed to be the old river bed and extends towards the Turakina River and across the beachfront area of the village. There is now so much water accumulated in this area, that it is creating flooding in the campground, playground, BBQ areas, adjacent properties and is flooding across council's roading infrastructure.

Outcome: We are seeking support from Council and Horizons Regional Council to engage an experienced Hydrologist to investigate a long- term solution to the surface ponding of ground water.

**"Domain Land"**

RDC owns a parcel of land known collectively by local Koitiata residents as "The Domain" being *Section 508 and Part Section 506, Rangitikei District, Certificate of Title WN32B/626.*

This land is "fee simple" land owned by RDC which has previously been identified as surplus and disposable and we understand from information received that Council may not consider any proposal that may in any way compromise potential disposal of this land.

The Koitiata community uses the "domain" along with a number of horse trekking visitors who bring their horses here each week and park their trucks and floats on this land while they are away riding on the beach.

Youngsters with motor cycle trail bikes also use this area to ride their bikes or most often leave their vehicles there while they ride their bikes on the beach.

The residents committee has also received a request from a young member of the community who would like to see the development of a shared pathway somewhere in the community for young bike riders to use, along with walkers, scooter riders and runners etc. The demographics of the community is slowly changing with an increasing number of younger people in the community and this number increases significantly during the holiday periods.





Outcome:

Three options for Council to consider.

We ask that Council please consider including the “domain land” at Koitiata in the 2018-2028 LTP with a view to:

Option 1.

- a. Designate this land as “reserve land” in the RDC District Plan
- b. Have the land gazetted with LINZ as a reserve under the Reserves Act 1977
- c. Consult the local community to develop a reserve management plan under the Reserves Act 1977.
- d. Work with the local community to develop this land into a “local purpose or community reserve” for all in the community to use.

Option 2. That Council relocate the present Koitiata Campground to this land and sell the present campground land as beach front land. But is owning a campground considered to be a core function of Council as many Council’s have now divested themselves of their campgrounds.

Option 3. Sell a portion of the “domain” land to a developer for the development of a holiday park.

**The residents preferred option is Option 1.**

Undergrounding of Powerlines

As a small seaside community we would like to reduce the amount of power failures during an adverse weather event and at the same time improve the aesthetic appeal of the village by requesting the undergrounding of power lines in the village.

Outcome: The Council consider and identify a project in Council’s 2018-2028 LTP of undergrounding power lines in the Koitiata village.

Thank you



James Bryant  
**Koitiata Residents Committee**

RECEIVED

097



# Submission Form

- 4 MAY 2018

To: KG  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 097

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Making this place better*

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: ANNABEL SIDNEY

Email address: columbed@inspire.co.nz

Preferred contact phone number:

06 3221243

Your postal address:

706 PAREWANUI RD  
BULLS

## Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

## Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

## Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

## Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

### The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2		✓	✓	ma	
Priority 3	✓			✓	
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

ENCOURAGE THE RETAIL BUSINESSES TO FORM A SUPPORTIVE GROUP & WORK TOGETHER TO PROMOTE THEIR OWN BUSINESS.

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

## Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

I WOULD LIKE TO SEE THE BULLS DOMAIN FURTHER DEVELOPED AS A CAMPING GROUND WITH THE ABUTION BLOCK SMARTENED UP.

WHAT HAPPENED TO THE EFFLUENT DUMP THAT WAS PLANNED ?? FOR CAMPERVANS/CARAVANS.

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



Mailed 3 MAY 18  
Recovers

RECEIVED

099



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*making the most of our land*

- 7 MAY 2018

To: K C  
File: 1 - LTP - 4 - 6  
Doc: 099

# Submission Form

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Maree Cairns

Email address:

maree.cairns@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

06 327 37 33

Your postal address:

40 Wainui St

Rd. 11

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

**Your position in the organisation:**

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2		✓			
Priority 3	✓				
Priority 4			✓		
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

## Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



# LATE Submission Form

RECEIVED  
- 7 MAY 2018  
BY: H.E  
10.50am

RECEIVED

- 7 MAY 2018  
RANGITIKEI KC  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
File: 49-4-6  
Doc: 101

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

Your name: Alan Buckendahl

Email address: alan@martonprint.co.nz

Preferred contact phone number: 027 210 5078

Your postal address: 40 Marlon Print  
28 High St  
MARTON 4710

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marlon Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: MARTON RSA

Your position in the organisation: PRESIDENT

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This will mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2	✓	✓	✓		
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

The refurbishment of the Marton Park Boer War Memorial is long overdue. To do this professionally requires expenditure of approx \$60,000. In its present state it is bordering on a disgrace to the Community, but is an R.D.C Asset.

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

## Carol Dickson

---

**From:** Rachel Pinny <Rachel.Pinny@horizons.govt.nz>  
**Sent:** Monday, 7 May 2018 11:22 AM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** Submission to Long-term Plan  
**Attachments:** 79 CHRISSE MULLIN.pdf

**Categories:** Carol

Good morning ,

Please find **attached** a submission received by us for our Long-term Plan however, which has additional comments regarding issues relating to Rangitikei District Council's portfolio – please see **Additional Comments** on the attached submission form.

Kind regards  
Rachel Pinny

Horizons Regional Council | 24 hr freephone 0508 800 800 | [www.horizons.govt.nz](http://www.horizons.govt.nz)

**T** [twitter.com/horizonsrc](https://twitter.com/horizonsrc) | **FB** [facebook.com/horizonsregionalcouncil](https://facebook.com/horizonsregionalcouncil)

This email is covered by the disclaimers which can be found by clicking [here](#).





Have your say! Inside this document we have highlighted the following areas as those we are seeking your feedback on. We also welcome feedback on any area of our business and have left space for additional comments at the end of this form. Make sure you include your name, main contact phone number, full address, postcode, and email address. Please also indicate whether you want to speak to your submission at a Council hearing between 21-24 May 2018. **Note:** submissions are public information, any contact details provided with your submission will be published in the resulting council report which will be made available to the media and general public.

## REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PROSPERITY

- Option 1: Fund 100 per cent from UAGC, increasing from \$130,000 to \$230,000 per annum.
- Option 2: Fund from a mix of rates and reserves.

## REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND

- Option 1: Establish the fund at \$500,000 per annum for four years.
- Option 2: Establish the fund, however at a different amount of \$
- Option 3: Do not establish the fund.

## CAPITAL CONNECTION

- Option 1: Fund through \$60,000 reserves and \$50,000 targeted rates (Palmerston North, Manawatū, and Horowhenua).
- Option 2: Fund by 100 per cent targeted rate (Palmerston North, Manawatū, and Horowhenua).
- Option 3: No longer fund the Capital Connection.

## CHANGES TO RIVER MANAGEMENT SCHEMES

### Foxton East Drainage Scheme

- Option 1: Construct a new flood relief pipeline.
- Option 2: Do nothing.

### Reid Line Floodway

- Option 1: Complete the work with a 15 year loan.
- Option 2: Paying for the cost of work as it is incurred.
- Option 3: More complex and expensive alternatives.

### Lower Whanganui River Scheme, tick those that you support (can be more than one/all of them).

- \$50,000 annual fund for Anzac Parade for purchasing and removing of floodable homes.
- \$10,000 towards work with Whanganui District Council for exploring flood protection measures at Taupō Quay.
- \$1.2 million to construct stopbanks at Pūtiki in Year 6 and 7 of LTP.
- \$4.9 million over 30 years towards inspection and maintenance of Lower Whanganui River structures, including the moles, at the lower reach of the river.

### Ohakune Scheme

- Option 1: Create new scheme and rate Ohakune \$50,000 per annum (\$9 per \$100,000 capital value).
- Option 2: Do nothing.



Submissions must be provided to Horizons Regional Council no later than 5pm 30 April 2018.

Submissions can be made online at [haveyoursay.horizons.govt.nz](http://haveyoursay.horizons.govt.nz),

or by emailing your submission to [haveyoursay@horizons.govt.nz](mailto:haveyoursay@horizons.govt.nz),

or by using the form below and posting to

Freepost 217922, Horizons Regional Council,  
Private Bag 11025, Manawatu Mail Centre, Palmerston North

or dropping it off to one of our service centres.

#### Tararua District-wide River Management Scheme

- Option 1: Create new channel management scheme at approximately \$3.62 per \$100,000 per capital value.
- Option 2: No change.

#### Ruapehu District-wide River Management Scheme

- Option 1: Create new channel management scheme at approximately \$2.92 per \$100,000 per capital value.
- Option 2: No change.

#### COMMERCIAL INVESTMENTS

- Option 1: Borrow \$17 million from Local Government Funding Agency estimated at 4.5 per cent interest rate.
- Option 2: Borrow \$17 million from a commercial bank estimated at 5.5 per cent interest rate.

#### ADDITIONAL CONSULTATION ITEMS

Changing our Community Outcomes. Do you:

- Support the new community outcomes.
- Do not support the new community outcomes.

Changing the Region's and Council's name to Manawātū-Whanganui. Do you:

- Support changing the name.
- Do not support changing the name.

#### ADDITIONAL COMMENTS/FEEDBACK

Please bring back the Mountain View of Ruapehu to Martens Broadway - Cut trees for free that are blocking the grounding, breathtaking view right through town EMPOWERING the Community

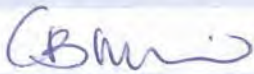
#### CONTACT DETAILS

Name  Organisation

Address  Postcode

Phone (home/mobile)  Email

Signature



Date

9-4-2018

I am happy to speak in support of my submission.

- YES
- NO Not Sure

RECEIVED

104

# Submission Form

- 7 MAY 2018

To: KG  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 104

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

### Your name:

RAUF A. RANBOONI

### Email address:

RAUERC@SUNSHINE.CO.NZ

### Preferred contact phone number:

06 322 1969

### Your postal address:

5, BULL ST  
BULLS 4818

### Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

### Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

### Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

### Organisation name:

### Your position in the organisation:

### Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

### The options are:

Option 1 - Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 - I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 - I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain - meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

No

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

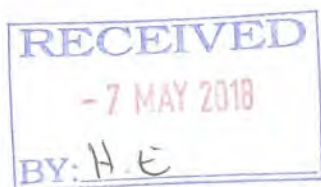
- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



**LATE**

ST. ANDREW'S ANGLICAN CHURCH, BULLS.



2.30pm

Annual Plan Submission  
Rangitikei District Council  
Marton.

**RECEIVED**

16 Milne St.  
Marton.  
4<sup>th</sup> May 2018.

- 7 MAY 2018

To: K G  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 105

Dear Councillors,

The Bulls Anglican church, St. Andrew's, has been having discussions between our church committee and the Bulls school about a project to develop a parking area and bus pick-up and drop-off area in the church land adjacent to the school. These discussions have been ongoing for several years without making progress.

Early last year we sought assistance from a retired civil engineer who developed a concept plan for us and an estimated cost. This was \$150,000. We made a suggestion at that time for a three way cost sharing proposal between our church, through our South Rangitikei Parish, an approach to the Dudding Trust, and the District Council. That proposal was not agreed by our parish vestry.

We are still keen to work with the school to try to get a workable solution. The problem is fast getting progressively worse. At bus drop-off and pick-up times, with the addition of parents' cars, traffic congestion has become critical, an accident waiting to happen, and is being significantly aggravated by an increasing number of heavy trucks using Wilson St as a detour to avoid the congestion at the main intersection in the centre of town.

We now put to you an alternative suggestion. The church will continue to assist the project by making available the church land adjacent to the school, by way of lease, approx. land value \$50,000, with the balance to be funded by the Rangitikei District Council, possibly with an application for funding from the Dudding Trust.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jim Howard".

Jim Howard,  
Chairman, St. Andrew's Church committee.



RECEIVED

LATE  
Taihape  
4 May 2018  
12.25

107

- 9 MAY 2018

To: KA  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 107

TAIHAPE AND DISTRICT WOMEN'S CLUB  
TUI STREET  
TAIHAPE

3.5.2018

POSTAL ADDRESS  
C/- Mrs F. Randle  
27 Kaka Road  
Taihape  
Phone 063880413

**SUBMISSION TO RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL.**

Taihape and District Women's Club wish to submit our proposal to the Council long term plan.

We need a new security screen door and a veranda at the kitchen entrance, because the Meals on Wheels Cook has no protection against the weather when bringing in supplies and also for volunteer drivers collecting meals for distribution to the community, there is no cover at all. At present we have a quote for the door from a local contractor Fred Hammer, which we will enclose with this letter and when we get the quote for the veranda we will forward it to you as well.

We also need the wall in the Ladies toilet repaired before winter as the hole in the wall caused by a leak in the roof looks both unsightly and is a health hazard.

We recently spoke to Gaylene Prince about the condition of the Art Room roof and ceiling this needs urgent attention as the roof leaks every time it rains.

These rooms are the only suitable facility extensively used by the Taihape Community as detailed on the attached form. May we point out it has been some time since any major repairs have been done on these rooms.

Hoping you look on this submission favourably on behalf of the committee.

*Frances Randle, QSM.*

FRANCES RANDLE, QSM.  
TREASURER  
TAIHAPE AND DISTRICT WOMEN'S CLUB.

Encl.





# fred HAMMER & Co 1998 Ltd.

LICENSED BUILDING PRACTITIONER

*for next meeting*

6<sup>th</sup> Dec 2017

Mrs Francis Randell  
27 Kaka Rd  
Taihape

Taihape Woman's Club – our code TWC3

Dear Francis,

With regard to the Woman's Club screen door, the best option, I believe, is a security screen door. The cost for a new security screen door installed would be \$672.93 ex gst. Trusting this price to be acceptable, we will await your further instructions.

Yours faithfully,

Fred Hammer

*P.P AA*





## TAIHARE & DISTRICTS WOMENS CLUB

### FACILITIES

#### KITCHEN

NOT AVAILABLE Mon - Fri before 1130A  
unless prior arrangements made with  
Meals on Wheels cook

#### SEATING

Approx 40-60 for dining  
Public meetings: probably more

#### STORAGE FACILITIES: - For Following Groups

Fire extinguishers: on site:

General:

Used by: Bridge Club, Rotary, Womens Club,  
Horticulture Society, Taihara Music group,  
Taihara Spinners & Weavers, Senior Citizens and  
Friendship group

Random booking through year

i.e. Greyhounds, Older & Bolder, Walking Group,

Rangitikei Electoral Group.

Catered Affairs. Equipment available: China etc.

Price: On application. Half days, Full days: evenings.

Bookings through.

Win HOUGHTON 06-388 0071

RECEIVED

# Submission Form

9 MAY 2018

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

To: 109  
File: 1-2TP-4-6  
Doc: 109

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

John Townsend

Email address:

Preferred contact phone number:

063825864

Your postal address:

Box 59  
Mangaweka

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 - Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 - I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 - I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain - meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

Keep Mangaweka as is.  
Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1		✓			
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

Keep Rates  
Down !!

---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



RECEIVED

# Submission Form

- 9 MAY 2018

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

To: Ka  
File: 1-LIP-4-6  
Doc: 110

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Judy Townsend

Email address:

jftownsend@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

06 3825864

Your postal address:

Box 59  
Mangaweka

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

\_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation:

\_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

*Want to keep Mangaweka as is!!*

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1		✓			
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

Keeping RATES affordable !!

---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



RECEIVED

- 9 MAY 2018

RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL

To: KCI  
File: 1 - LTP-4-6  
Doc: 111

# Submission Form

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: Pauline Kraiger

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

06 3825813

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

P.O Box 49  
Mangaweka

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 - Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 - I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 - I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain - meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

a	b	c	d	e
---	---	---	---	---

Priority 1

Priority 2

Priority 3

Priority 4

Priority 5

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

#### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

- 9 MAY 2018

# Submission Form

Doc: 112



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.

- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					✓
Priority 2	✓				
Priority 3		✓			
Priority 4			✓		
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)

The Mangaweka recycle centre works very well. I don't see any reason to change it.

What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)

The Tiolets at Mangaweka are a great Idea. But could we please have a bus shelter and get the buses to stop there also. where they stop is not very safe as there is a blind spot on the main rd. Also I have lots of rubbish thrown out of peoples cars. A Rubbish bin along the main street would be good.

Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information.

The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



RECEIVED

# Submission Form

- 9 MAY 2018  
Id: 154  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 113

## Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

Emma Abernethy

Email address:

emainingae@hotmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

0212120756

Your postal address:

27 Paradise Tee  
Taihape 4720

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

RECEIVED  
- 3 MAY 2018  
BY:



RANGITIKEI  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
Making this your home

113

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District’s reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					1
Priority 2			2		
Priority 3	3				
Priority 4				4	
Priority 5		5			

If there is an economic development activity which isn’t listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

**Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018**



RECEIVED

- 9 MAY 2018

114

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Te Kaitiaki Take Kōwhiri*

**Submission Form**  
File: .....  
Doc: 114

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Email address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Preferred contact phone number:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Your postal address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Your position in the organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

**Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)**

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

**Key Choice Two - Economic Development**

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

only purpose built building built for.  
 Public meetings shows/events/concerts its a must for our community to keep

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

HEATING !!  
 HEATING !!  
 HEATING !!

#### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

RECEIVED

- 9 MAY 2018

# Submission Form

File: 1-LTP-A-6  
Doc: 115

RECEIVED

- 4 MAY 2018

BY:

RANGITIKEI  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

115

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred contact phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Your postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name: \_\_\_\_\_

Your position in the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

The town hall is such a great place for our community to gather to watch our drama shows town Ballet - Concerts and town meetings. We need to keep our great Town Hall

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

A functional Kitchen and Heating!! Heating and more power points as there is only one place to get power from

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018



RECEIVED

- 9 MAY 2018

# Submission Form

To: 1-2TP-4-6  
File: 1-2TP-4-6  
Doc: 116

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*Māngai tūāwhiri*

### Submitter details (please print clearly):

**Your name:**

HEATHER McQUEEN

**Email address:**

d.h.mcqueen46@gmail.com

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3880004 or 0272226556

**Your postal address:**

P.O. Box 337  
TAIHAPE 4742

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

McQUEEN SCHOOL OF DANCE

**Your position in the organisation:**

PRINCIPAL - OWNER

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

### Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

### Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	e				
Priority 2	a				
Priority 3	b				
Priority 4	c				
Priority 5	d				

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

TAIHAPE TOWN HALL  
As a Dance School I would like the Town Hall to stay, as it is the only hall in town with a good stage for holding concerts etc. To earthquake proof the building and make improvements would be a lot less cost than building a new civic centre.

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

RECEIVED

- 9 MAY 2018

# Submission Form

File: 1-HP-A-B  
Doc: 117

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY:

RANGITIKEI  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
Making this year better

117

Submitter details (please print clearly):

Your name:

MRS JAN BYFORD

Email address:

j1byford46@gmail.com

Preferred contact phone number:

0274875222

Your postal address:

P.O Box 17  
TAHAPE

Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?

- Yes
- No

Are you writing this submission as:

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

Organisation name:

Your position in the organisation:

Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?

The options are:

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.



- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1	✓				
Priority 2					✓
Priority 3		✓			
Priority 4			✓		
Priority 5				✓	

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

*Improve the Town Hall by move innovative development ideas when earthquake proofing. It is a stunning building depicting our heritage & can be better utilized with good heating, catering facilities & movable partitions for various events.*

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY:

This submission is from

RECEIVED

Taihape Bowling Club (Inc)  
Kokako Street  
Taihape

- 9 MAY 2018  
To: KG  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 118

Proposal for Leased Land - formally Taihape Croquet Club playing area.

The Taihape Bowling Club (Inc) has entered discussions with the NZ Motor Caravan Association with a view to encouraging them to establish a stopover site in Taihape.

With the Taihape Bowling Club having a dwindling membership like many sporting clubs in NZ, we have available an under utilised building that currently has a COF for 120 persons.

The negotiations are centering around using the building as a shared facility with the Motor Home association, to provide a rest and recreational facility for its members. Current membership is apparently 70,000 plus, largest Club organisation in NZ perhaps.

At present we will be able to provide outdoor bowls, indoor bowls and dart and card playing setups. Future considerations in the short term are a petanque court, and in the longer term, reducing the size of the bowling green and establishing an 18 hole mini-putt green (available for general public use as well). That is the plan at the moment.

As I understand it, the NZMCA would want to lease the croquet club area, install power points for Motor Homes and Caravans and also possibly a dump station connected to our present club sewage system.

The advantages we see for the Bowling Club would be long term sustainability and utilising all the available facilities.



The benefits to Taihape town would seem very obvious. A facility within walking distance of the main street. Main benefactors probably food outlets, walking track usage, tourism and promoting our Gumboot Day, show day and horse event programmes

Signed  
Taihape Bowling Club (Inc)  
Secretary

Ken Mason  
3<sup>rd</sup> May 2018

*Ken Mason*  
/ 027 4406965



RECEIVED

# Submission Form

To: KA  
File: 1-LTP-4-6  
Doc: 119

**Submitter details (please print clearly):**

**Your name:**

JANE BELL

**Email address:**

jane.bell@xtra.co.nz

**Preferred contact phone number:**

06 3889211

**Your postal address:**

6/34 MATAROA ROAD  
TAIHAPE

**Would you like to speak to your submission at the hearings? If yes, do you wish to attend (please tick):**

- at the Taihape Town Hall (16 May)
- at the Marton Council Chamber (17 May)

**Would you prefer to present your views to Council via an audiovisual link, if that could be arranged?**

- Yes
- No

**Are you writing this submission as:**

- an individual, or
- on behalf of an organisation

If on behalf of an organisation, please provide details:

**Organisation name:**

**Your position in the organisation:**

**Would you like to receive Council's online newsletter Rangitikei Line. There is no cost to this and it will keep you up to date with Council and community news.**

- Yes I want to subscribe to Council's online newsletter, Rangitikei Line

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_



119

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL  
*keeping the peace*

## Key Choice One (refer to pages 6, 7)

**Should Council provide rubbish and/or recycling collection in the urban areas of Ratana, Scotts Ferry, Koitiata, Bulls, Marton, Hunterville, Mangaweka and Taihape, which would be funded by targeted rate?**

**The options are:**

Option 1 – Yes I support Council's preferred option: the provision of a Council recycling service only, where all urban properties will be supplied with one 240 litre wheelie bin (for cardboard, plastic, cans) and one 45 litre crate (for glass bottles) collected fortnightly. Disposal of other rubbish will remain a resident's choice. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$106 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 2 – I support the provision of a rubbish and recycling service: all urban properties will be supplied with one wheelie bin for recycling (collected fortnightly) and one crate for glass (collected fortnightly), and a weekly rubbish collection service. This would mean a targeted rate of approximately \$165 per year per eligible ratepayer.

Option 3 – I don't support the provision of a rubbish or recycling collection and want the status quo to remain – meaning residents continue to make their own arrangements for kerbside rubbish collection and how they recycle.

## Key Choice Two - Economic Development

Increasing economic growth is important for improving the quality of life for residents in the Rangitikei. A provision of \$200,000 to do this has been included in the Long Term Plan. Council does not have a preferred option or group of options and wants to know what the community thinks would be most worthwhile, so please note your preference below - list all the options, outlined below, that you think have merit in priority order (highest to lowest). Please read the full detail of each option on page 8 of this document and tick the priority you prefer in the matrix below. Omit any option you think is not worthwhile.





- a. Promotion - To build the District's reputation as a great place to live, work and visit.
- b. Expanding markets – To focus on business growth and prosperity.
- c. Facilitation - To facilitate and connect business development agencies with local businesses.
- d. Labour planning - To align businesses employment needs with education providers.
- e. Incentivising Growth - To attract residential development, new businesses & expand existing business.

	a	b	c	d	e
Priority 1					
Priority 2					
Priority 3					
Priority 4					
Priority 5					

If there is an economic development activity which isn't listed but you think Council should undertake, please write about it below:

---



---



---



---



---

### Key Issue Three - Voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation

If Council were to establish this voluntary targeted rate for ceiling and underfloor insulation would you be interested in taking it up?

- Yes       No

### Other Issues

**Do you have any comment on other matters noted in this Consultation Document? (use extra pages if necessary)**

NATURAL ECO  
ORGANIC BURIAL  
PLOT IN TAIHAPÉ.  
CEMETERY.

---



---



---



---



---

**What other issues would you like Council to consider as part of its planning for 2018-28? (use extra pages if necessary)**

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. The content on this form including your personal information and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

- Please tick here if you want your details to remain private

Submissions close at midday on Friday, 4 May 2018

RECEIVED

**Dawn Hesketh**

- 9 MAY 2018

**From:** Alex Reid <al.reid@hotmail.com>  
**Sent:** Saturday, 5 May 2018 10:32 p.m.  
**To:** taihapeic  
**Subject:** Submission for shower block at showgrounds

To: .....  
File: 1-LTP-4-6 .....  
Doc: 120 .....

Hello, my name is Alex Reid. I am currently the chairman of the Taihape Shearing sports committee and I am writing to support having a new shower block at the showgrounds. We have over 100 competitors throughout all the grades who travel from as far away as Te Kuiti, and sometimes further than that, and if they have the ability they take the opportunity to have a shower before prizegiving or driving home. As you can imagine being freshly showered is better than sitting in a car smelling of sheep for 2 1/2 hours. I dare say that people who do horse sports will appreciate it as well. On the whole I can see having a new shower block to be of great benefit in making our town a more inviting place to travel to for sports.  
yours sincerely  
Alex Reid

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY: .....





Submission #	122	123
First Name		
Last Name		
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		
Address 2		
Town		
Postcode		
Telephone 1		
Email Address		
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">yes</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	yes
Issue One	Option 2	Option 1
Issue Two	e	b
Priority 1	b	c
Issue Two	a	e
Priority 2	a	a
Issue Two	a	d
Priority 3		
Issue Two		
Priority 4		
Issue Two		
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three	yes	no
Other Issues - CD		
Other issues - Non CD		

Submission #	124	125
First Name	Don and Vivienne	
Last Name	Tantrum	
Position / Organisation		
Address 1	34 Swan Street	
Address 2		
Town	Taihape	
Postcode	4720	
Telephone 1	06 3880635	
Email Address	wakanuiconifers@xtra.co.nz	
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?		yes
Issue One	Option 3	Option 1
Issue Two	a	d
Priority 1		
Issue Two	a	b
Priority 2		
Issue Two	a	c
Priority 3		
Issue Two	a	e
Priority 4		
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three		yes
Other Issues - CD		
Other issues - Non CD		In addition to looking at kerbside recycling I would really like to see some kind of option for collection of recycling out and about town near existing rubbish bins - maybe a long term plan?

Submission #	126	127
First Name		
Last Name		
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		
Address 2		
Town		
Postcode		
Telephone 1		
Email Address		
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">yes</a>	<a href="#">yes</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	yes
Issue One	Option 1	Option 1
Issue Two	a	b
Priority 1		
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 2		
Issue Two	a	c
Priority 3		
Issue Two	a	e
Priority 4		
Issue Two	a	d
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three		no
Other Issues - CD		
Other issues - Non CD		



Submission #	128	129
First Name	Alan	
Last Name	Fowler	
Position / Organisation		
Address 1	5 Saleyard Close	
Address 2		
Town	marton	
Postcode		
Telephone 1	021 139 1150	
Email Address	fowler.ajaj@gmail.com	
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?		yes
Issue One	Option 1	Option 1
Issue Two	a	e
Priority 1		
Issue Two	c	b
Priority 2		
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 3		
Issue Two	a	d
Priority 4		
Issue Two	a	c
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three	no	no
Other Issues - CD		
Other issues - Non CD		

Submission #	130	131
First Name		Janine
Last Name		Spence
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		
Address 2		
Town		
Postcode		
Telephone 1		212461303
Email Address		jspence@wrhn.org.nz
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	Withdrawn	no
Details to remain private?	yes	
Issue One	Option 3	Option 2
Issue Two	a	e
Priority 1		
Issue Two	a	b
Priority 2		
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 3		
Issue Two	a	c
Priority 4		
Issue Two	a	d
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three		yes
Other Issues - CD		<p>I am a professional working locally through the healthy homes scheme. it is obvious to me that the area has many poorly insulated houses and often these are rented out to young families. These families then end up having health issues which are attributed to and impacted on by poorly insulated homes.</p> <p>Unfortunately when young families own their own home it is often difficult for them to loan more money to top up insulation grants. 1000-3000 being the approximate shortfall. Also rental properties appear to have landlords unwilling or unable to afford upfront costs to allow insulation to take place.</p> <p>It would be awesome if we could point people to the subsidised rates scheme as an option to enable them to afford retrofitting of insulation.</p>
Other issues - Non CD		

<b>Submission #</b>	132	133
<b>First Name</b>	Anton	
<b>Last Name</b>	Pernthaner	
<b>Position / Organisation</b>		
<b>Address 1</b>	19 High Street	
<b>Address 2</b>		
<b>Town</b>	Bulls	
<b>Postcode</b>		
<b>Telephone 1</b>	211091599	
<b>Email Address</b>	pernthanert@hotmail.com	
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	<a href="#">yes</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	no	no
<b>Details to remain private?</b>		yes
<b>Issue One</b>	Option 3	Option 1
<b>Issue Two</b>	b	b
<b>Priority 1</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	c	c
<b>Priority 2</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	a	a
<b>Priority 3</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	d	d
<b>Priority 4</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	e	e
<b>Priority 5</b>		
<b>Other economic development activities</b>		
<b>Issue Three</b>	no	no
<b>Other issues - CD</b>	your e-mail address published in the District Monitor seem not to be active.	In regards to the Rubbish and Recycling 'Key Choice' options - I support council's preferred option (Option 1). However, I do wonder whether the introduction of a Council recycling service (which will lead to a reduction in waste to landfill) will mean that it may be less viable for private rubbish collectors to operate, especially in the smaller communities, and whether this would result in a large increase in the cost of them continuing to provide this service to the communities in our district. If private contractors are going to increase the cost of rubbish collection then I would support a Council rubbish service if it was found to be more affordable for residents/ratepayers than the private rubbish service.
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>		<p>The vacant site on the corner of Broadway and Lower High Street does not make the most attractive entrance to Marton's commercial centre. If this site is not likely to be redeveloped in the immediate future then there is a way that it could be 'beautified' if the property owner was agreeable (e.g. perhaps Council could facilitate the erection of temporary murals along the street frontage done by local artists or senior art students).</p> <p>The Building (Earthquake-prone Buildings) Amendment Act 2016 could have substantial implications for our district's town centres. Looking along Broadway I would imagine that quite a few of the buildings are earthquake prone and no doubt the property owners are currently considering (or soon will be) whether it is financial viable to strengthen them, relocate to another building, or construct a new building. Has Council considered how it might aid or encourage property owners to continue doing business in Marton (and other towns in the district)? This could involve Council providing advice to property owners or the provision of incentives. Ideally the most significant heritage buildings should be strengthened and retained.</p>



<b>Submission #</b>	134	135
<b>First Name</b>	Elizabeth	
<b>Last Name</b>	Roberts	
<b>Position / Organisation</b>		
<b>Address 1</b>	58 Bredins Line	
<b>Address 2</b>		
<b>Town</b>	Marton	
<b>Postcode</b>	4710	
<b>Telephone 1</b>	027 2469272	
<b>Email Address</b>	lizandwayne2@xtra.co.nz	
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	no	no
<b>Details to remain private?</b>		yes
<b>Issue One</b>	Option 3	Option 2
<b>Issue Two</b>	a	e
<b>Priority 1</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	a	a
<b>Priority 2</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	a	b
<b>Priority 3</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	a	d
<b>Priority 4</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	a	c
<b>Priority 5</b>		
<b>Other economic development activities</b>		
<b>Issue Three</b>	no	no
<b>Other Issues - CD</b>		
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>		

Submission #	136	138
First Name		Tyrone
Last Name		Barker
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		232 Bridge Street
Address 2		
Town		Bulls
Postcode		
Telephone 1		021 820 837
Email Address		bullsbarkers@xtra.co.nz
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">yes</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	
Issue One	Option 2	Option 2
Issue Two	e	e
Priority 1	a	c
Issue Two		
Priority 2	b	b
Issue Two		
Priority 3	c	a
Issue Two		
Priority 4	d	d
Issue Two		
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three	no	
Other Issues - CD		
Other issues - Non CD		

Submission #	139	140
First Name		Gill
Last Name		Duncan
Position / Organisation		Rangitikei Guardians
Address 1		1531 Moawhango Valley Road
Address 2		
Town		Taihape
Postcode		4793
Telephone 1		(06) 3881409
Email Address		gduncans@xtra.co.nz
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	
Issue One	Option 2	Option 2
Issue Two	e	a
Priority 1	a	b
Issue Two		
Priority 2	b	d
Issue Two		
Priority 3	c	e
Issue Two		
Priority 4	d	c
Issue Two		
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities	Greater promotion of existing businesses within the district so that residents can support them. A central online database maintained by the council.	<p>Promotion: The Rangitikei Guardians (RGs) ask that the "magnificent hill country of the upper Rangitikei" (p.13 Draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028.docx), be promoted in Priority 1-5 above. This Landscape contains 17 of the listed 21 landscape 'sites of significance' in the Rangitikei and most can be seen from the Gentle Annie, Inland Patea traverse.</p> <p>Growing Economy (p. 24 para 4, Draft LTP) : We disagree with this statement and believe there will be significant adverse effects and that Northern Rangitikei Tourist development will be constrained without further enabling of traffic and waste control.</p> <p>The primary economic development activity in the Northern Rangitikei is in Farming and Tourism, with the sealing of the "Gentle Annie" that is promoted as both a driving (<a href="http://i.stuff.co.nz/motoring/great-nz-roads/6384269/Top-10-NZ-roads-Number-2">http://i.stuff.co.nz/motoring/great-nz-roads/6384269/Top-10-NZ-roads-Number-2</a>) and cycle route, (<a href="https://www.nzcyclerail.com/trails/gentle-annie/">https://www.nzcyclerail.com/trails/gentle-annie/</a>). Therefore Council need to provide facilities for the observed increase in traffic including camper vans, cars and cycles starting with drinking water, toilet, shower and waste facilities at Moawhango Village and upgrading the toilet and waste disposal available at Springvale Bridge.</p> <p>Camper van traffic needs to be encouraged to stop and spend in Taihape with the Linnet Street Dump Station needing upgrading for greater capacity and land designated for overnight parking. Options such as formalising the land behind the Bowling Club, Kokako Street, (which is currently used by Camper vans), with signage and the future intention of putting in toilet facilities. Any camper van and/or camping sites need to be within walking distance of shops and restaurants.</p> <p>The Landscape and History of the Inland Patea is significant to Maori and Pakeha. Information Boards at both Moawhango Village and at noted points along the route would contribute greatly to the image, identity and sense of place for locals ("home") and the visitor experience.</p> <p>(p. 11 Draft LTP) Considering the large rate take from the rural upper Rangitikei the</p>
Issue Three	yes	
Other Issues - CD		The RGs object to the listing of the Erewhon Water Scheme upgrade as part of the budget for Future Projects and its inclusion in the proposed rates increases as this Scheme is completely user-funded and these funds are already in hand. This is false representation and misleading to the general public of the Rangitikei District.
Other issues - Non CD	A greater focus on environmental issues. The document includes lots of references to our waterways however the council continues to use vast amounts of herbicides to spray our drains and council land all of which can potentially run into water ways. The council needs to be looking a better ways to manage weeds. There needs to be a widespread installation of public recycling bins within our communities to reduce the recyclable materials being sent to landfill. It would be great to see council focus on planting fruit trees and nut into parks instead of ornamentals as a way of providing for the community.	That the importance of Landscape and rural amenity be given priority in managing and preparing policies in relation to any actual or potential use, development or protection of land such as the Northern Rangitikei that is of Regional Significance.



Submission #	141	142
First Name		Tyrone
Last Name		Barker
Position / Organisation		Bulls Community Committee
Address 1		232 Bridge Street
Address 2		
Town		Bulls
Postcode		4818
Telephone 1		21820837
Email Address		bullsbarkers@xtra.co.nz
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	
Issue One	Option 2	Option 2
Issue Two	a	e
Priority 1		
Issue Two	e	c
Priority 2		
Issue Two	c	b
Priority 3		
Issue Two	d	a
Priority 4		
Issue Two	b	d
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three	yes	yes
Other Issues - CD		
Other issues - Non CD	Halt the current and future installation of LED streetlights and change the modules to 2700K (most streets) and 3000K (main roads) LED lighting with properly shielded lamp fittings as per the International Dark Skies Associations international recommendations, this will make a significant impact on the light pollution issues and reduce future human and animal health issues that come from the use of LEDs over 3000K.	

Submission #	143	144
First Name		
Last Name		
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		
Address 2		
Town		
Postcode		
Telephone 1		
Email Address		
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">yes</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	yes
Issue One	Option 2	Option 3
Issue Two	e	a
Priority 1		
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 2		
Issue Two	b	a
Priority 3		
Issue Two	d	a
Priority 4		
Issue Two	c	a
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three	yes	yes
Other Issues - CD	#NAME?	
Other issues - Non CD	<p>-Public transport from small centers to main centers such as Whanganui, Palmerston North or Fielding: reduces cost of living in these areas, encourages pro-social behavior and allows for work and study options that may be more affordable or accessible than driving. Potentially brings money back into small towns instead of forcing people who cannot drive to cities.</p> <p>-Water Quality: Marton's ongoing water issues and publicity around water in Bulls may negatively impact the regions growth.</p> <p>-Parks and Recreational areas: Bulls is a beautiful place but with the river and domain things are often left covered in rubbish. Better maintained walking tracks would encourage bulls as a place to live and visit bringing money in.</p> <p>-Clean up town &amp; encourage Business growth: When you come into Bulls via SH1 you are meet with dirty buildings that may be heritage but are externally poorly maintained. While around the corner there is a great place to stop for people passing through it is not something that is advertised. A park for the kids, keeping the public toilets clean and better signage would encourage more people to stop and promote economic growth.</p>	

Submission #	145	146
First Name		Jasmin
Last Name		van der Werff
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		2 Willis street
Address 2		
Town		
Postcode		
Telephone 1		273535753
Email Address		jasmin.vanderwerff@gmail.com
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	
Issue One	Option 3	Option 2
Issue Two	a	e
Priority 1		
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 2		
Issue Two	a	d
Priority 3		
Issue Two	a	b
Priority 4		
Issue Two	a	c
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three	no	yes
Other Issues - CD		
Other issues - Non CD		I would like to see issues around housing and rentals addressed in the plan more thoroughly as there is no point promoting Rangitikei and a great place if nobody can buy or rent here...



Submission #	147	148
First Name		Geoff
Last Name		Watts
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		11 William Street
Address 2		
Town		Marton
Postcode		
Telephone 1		212552682
Email Address		watts-05@xtra.co.nz
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	
Issue One	Option 2	Option 2
Issue Two	e	a
Priority 1		
Issue Two	a	c
Priority 2		
Issue Two	d	b
Priority 3		
Issue Two	b	a
Priority 4		
Issue Two	c	a
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three	yes	yes
Other Issues - CD		
Other issues - Non CD		

<b>Submission #</b>	149	151
<b>First Name</b>	Alison	Edward J
<b>Last Name</b>	Dorrian	McCulloch
<b>Position / Organisation</b>		
<b>Address 1</b>		3 Swan Street
<b>Address 2</b>	P o Box 42	
<b>Town</b>	Mangaweka	Taihape
<b>Postcode</b>	4746	4720
<b>Telephone 1</b>	06 3825750	06 388 0222 or 021 658653
<b>Email Address</b>	adorrian@xtra.co.nz	cullo1300@gmail.com
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	<a href="#">yes</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	no	no
<b>Details to remain private?</b>		
<b>Issue One</b>	Option 3	Option 3
<b>Issue Two</b>	a	e
<b>Priority 1</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	e	c
<b>Priority 2</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	b	a
<b>Priority 3</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	c	b
<b>Priority 4</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	d	d
<b>Priority 5</b>		
<b>Other economic development activities</b>	I believe our local history, tourism and economic development are intertwined and council support is imperative to progress. District wide signage i.e places of interest such as the old Heritage Trails signage needs looking into.	
<b>Issue Three</b>	no	no
<b>Other Issues - CD</b>		Your Strategy Factors mention Fit-for-purpose Community Centers to Replace the Earthquake prone centers.(Aren't ALL buildings?) This, I take it means the demolition of the Town Halls in Marton and Taihape? I am aware that the Council view is that the Taihape Town Hall is not used. This may be true of the Marton Town Hall but is certainly NOT true of the Taihape Civic Center/Town Hall/Library/Information Center/Council Chambers/Auditorium. Of these it is only the Auditorium that is under used. That only because Council will not provide heating and catering facilities for its use. The 100+ year old building is part of our heritage and should NOT be demolished. The cost of demolition, removal and replacement will be more expensive than Earthquake strengthening, heating, installation of catering facilities and the repair of the gallery. These improvements will provide Taihape with a top quality venue for things like the New Zealand Ballet and for much needed Wedding events and Stage Concerts.
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>	Health of the Rangitikei River is paramount.  Green waste is a problem with dumping to wasteground and over banks exacerbating the weed problem. Could there be a dedicated dumping area, managed by burning, spraying or composting?	Council seem to regard Taihape as a distant nuisance and neglect proper frequency of street cleaning and tidying. Long term planning requires more attention to walkways and pavement maintenance.

<b>Submission #</b>	152	153
<b>First Name</b>	Emma	Jenny
<b>Last Name</b>	Abernethy	Pearce
<b>Position / Organisation</b>	Taihape and Districts A&P	Taihape Dressage
<b>Address 1</b>	27 Paradise Tce Taihape	8A Heron Drive
<b>Address 2</b>		
<b>Town</b>	Taihape	Taihape
<b>Postcode</b>		4720
<b>Telephone 1</b>	212120756	027 235 8325
<b>Email Address</b>	emaingoe@hotmail.com	jenny_taihape@hotmail.com
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	no	no
<b>Details to remain private?</b>		
<b>Issue One</b>	Option 2	N/A
<b>Issue Two</b>	e	a
<b>Priority 1</b>	b	a
<b>Issue Two</b>	c	a
<b>Priority 2</b>	d	a
<b>Issue Two</b>	a	a
<b>Priority 3</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>		
<b>Priority 4</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>		
<b>Priority 5</b>		
<b>Other economic development activities</b>		
<b>Issue Three</b>	no	
<b>Other Issues - CD</b>	Taihape A&P support the building of an ablutions block at Memorial Park	Taihape Dressage supports the building of an abultion block at Memorial Park
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>		



Submission #	154	155
First Name		Sandy
Last Name		Rowland
Position / Organisation	Koitiata Community Committee	
Address 1		40 Goldfinch St
Address 2		
Town		Taihape
Postcode		
Telephone 1		273206927
Email Address		ksrowland@xtra.co.nz
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">yes</a>	<a href="#">yes</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	
Issue One	Option 2	Option 2
Issue Two	c	b
Priority 1		
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 2		
Issue Two	e	e
Priority 3		
Issue Two	b	c
Priority 4		
Issue Two	d	d
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three	no	yes
Other Issues - CD		
Other issues - Non CD	A further written submission will be handed in on Friday	I would like council to investigate rather than be dictated to by government. Other councils are using their own minds. Council does not focus on Taihape in any major way. We have empty shops and sub standard buildings housing very small business which make little money. There is no encouragement for new or existing owners to upgrade their facilities.  Allow some encouragement to people who are thinking outside of the box on possible businesses and could help taihape grow. At present any ideas are pushed to Marton or completely poo poeed by the mayor.

Submission #	156	157
First Name		Alan
Last Name		Mc Cubbine
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		20 Hunia Street
Address 2		
Town		Marton
Postcode		
Telephone 1		021 181 2900
Email Address		mccubbine@gmail.com
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">yes</a>	<a href="#">yes</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	
Issue One	Option 2	Option 3
Issue Two	e	a
Priority 1	d	e
Issue Two		
Priority 2	c	d
Issue Two		
Priority 3	a	b
Issue Two		
Priority 4	d	c
Issue Two		
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three		no
Other Issues - CD		
Other issues - Non CD	Improving drinking water quality in town. Everyone in know either buy bottled water or have a filter system in their houses. We have red/brown water at least once a week.	Council should be actively seeking ways to reduce rates and encourage residents to take responsibility for their own and others good instead of always expecting 'someone else' to do it. Encourage a sense of community and to help others.

Submission #	158	159
First Name	Ngaire	Vanessa
Last Name	Wishnowsky	Witt
Position / Organisation		
Address 1	16 Tennent Court	59a Mickleasons Road
Address 2		RD4
Town	Marton	Taihape
Postcode	4710	
Telephone 1	06 327 6339	06 3880608
Email Address	nrwish69@gmail.com	vanessa@greenhaus.co.nz
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?		
Issue One	Option 1	Option 2
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 1	e	a
Issue Two		
Priority 2	b	d
Issue Two		
Priority 3	c	d
Issue Two		
Priority 4	d	e
Issue Two		
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		Given the importance of agriculture in the Rangitikei, I would support Council incentivising the growth of the organic farming sector and other more environmentally sustainable alternatives to intensive agriculture. This will not only support economic growth, but also avoid the cost to ratepayers of having to fix up the degradation of soil and water that occurs with intensive agriculture. These costs are usually avoided by private landowners and are instead passed on to the rest of society. Hence, I do not support any Council funded economic development activity that will promote privatised gains and socialised losses. Development activities supported by Council should be win-win-win for social, environmental and economic outcomes, i.e. using the triple bottom line to measure success.
Issue Three	no	no
Other Issues - CD	Rubbish and recycling 1 Paper products (news papers, junk mail, etc) should be considered as part of the recycling process. Paper products should include cardboard. 2 Investigate the possibility of a divided wheelee bin, one side for plastics and the other for glass. The technology was in use in Adelaide in the early 2000's.	Community Housing  'Making this place home.' is the slogan that Council has chosen to use. It seems to sum up nicely what a Council is or should be doing for the residents and ratepayers of the District. It also seems like an increasing number of people are wanting to make the Rangitikei District their home, to the point that there are insufficient homes for everyone to live in. When I attended the meeting in Taihape, it was good to hear the Mayor explain how Council was trying to make it easier for people to subdivide their land so more houses could be built. A new house for \$250,000 or so might seem like a bargain to someone moving in from a big city, but what about the people who can't afford to buy a house, let alone a new one? Every week I see people desperate for rental accommodation on local facebook pages. We seem to have a shortage of suitable rental homes for the residents of the Rangitikei. After years of central government divesting itself of social housing, it has become even more important that local councils continue to provide suitable homes for all the people who want to live in the area, not just the ones lucky enough to be able to purchase their own home.  I am pleased to see that Council intends to continue providing community housing in towns throughout the district and will invest \$0.3 million into community housing upgrades. However, I would also like to see Council increase community housing capacity as, without enough houses, people simply cannot 'make this place home'. I would support increased spending by Council for the provision of more community housing, whether this is owned directly by Council itself or through the likes of a community housing trust.
Other issues - Non CD		Wastewater  Looking at the 'Future Projects' page, the proposed spending on the various wastewater projects is significant, totaling \$27.5 million. While I do not propose to be an expert on wastewater management, it simply seems common sense that the best way to deal with a problem is to avoid creating it in the first place. One way that we create a wastewater problem is every time we use a flush toilet, by mixing perfectly clean (even drinkable!) water with our bodily waste. Why? The clean water is a valuable resource, and the bodily waste can easily be turned into a useful resource when mixed with carbon-rich material and composted. Composting toilets of all types are readily available. Given the expense and potential for environmental harm involved in dealing with wastewater, it would seem sensible to me for Council to take the initiative in encouraging greater use of composting toilets in all homes, businesses and community facilities throughout the District. This could be done by installing composting toilets in all Council-owned facilities and by providing a financial incentive (e.g. subsidy or reduced rates) to home owners and businesses who install composting toilets.  As well as saving fresh water and avoiding the creation of wastewater, a further benefit of composting toilets is that they provide greater resilience in cases of man-made or natural disruptions to water and wastewater systems. Just consider examples like Christchurch after the earthquakes or Raetihi after the water supply was contaminated and you can easily see the benefit of composting toilets over flushing toilets when disaster strikes. In an area such as ours with precious natural resources and deemed to be at high risk of earthquakes, I would suggest that promoting the use of composting toilets throughout the district provides the safest, cleanest and most disaster-proof option for ratepayers.



<b>Submission #</b>	161	162
<b>First Name</b>	Michael	
<b>Last Name</b>	Cathels	
<b>Position / Organisation</b>		
<b>Address 1</b>		
<b>Address 2</b>	P O Box 31	
<b>Town</b>	Mangaweka	
<b>Postcode</b>	4746	
<b>Telephone 1</b>	272121244	
<b>Email Address</b>	<a href="mailto:cathmail@xtra.co.nz">cathmail@xtra.co.nz</a>	
<b>Sign up to Rangitikei Line</b>	<a href="#">yes</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
<b>Oral Hearing</b>	no	no
<b>Details to remain private?</b>		yes
<b>Issue One</b>	Option 2	Option 2
<b>Issue Two</b>	e	e
<b>Priority 1</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	c	d
<b>Priority 2</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	a	c
<b>Priority 3</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	b	b
<b>Priority 4</b>		
<b>Issue Two</b>	d	a
<b>Priority 5</b>		
<b>Other economic development activities</b>		
<b>Issue Three</b>	yes	no
<b>Other issues - CD</b>	The entrance's to Mangaweka village (gardens) could do with an upgrade, which would encourage more people to stop and perhaps consider moving to the district. Would also be good to see the township beautification group re-energised and re-undertaking some improvement projects.	
<b>Other issues - Non CD</b>		Would the Council consider higher yearly Rates Rebates for Ratepayers earning under \$27,000 per year. Some single people over 65 on Super payments struggle to pay yearly higher rate increases.

Submission #	163	164
First Name	Dawn	Gill
Last Name	Storey	Duncan
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		1531 Moawhango Valley Road
Address 2	P O Box 230	
Town	Marton	Taihape
Postcode	4741	4793
Telephone 1	027 450 7305	63881409
Email Address	dawn@dpstorey-assoc.co.nz	gduncans@xtra.co.nz
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?		
Issue One	Option1	Option 2
Issue Two	b	a
Priority 1	a	b
Issue Two	c	e
Priority 2	e	d
Issue Two	d	c
Priority 3		
Issue Two		
Priority 4		
Issue Two		
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		Tourism in Taihape and the rural Northern Rangitikei with supportive infrastructure such as parking, toilet/shower blocks and drinking water, signposting and information boards at points of interest and in information centres throughout the district.
Issue Three	no	yes
Other Issues - CD		<p>MISLEADING: Being paying members of the Erewhon rural water scheme we object to it's \$1.3 million inclusion in 'Future Projects' where Council list it as being part of Council's budget and included in the proposed rates increases. We see this is a deliberate deceit, as the Council is well aware that project is completely self-funded with cash in hand, and risks negative impacts on the farming community's reputation. This false accounting puts the whole document's validity in doubt.</p> <p>WASTE: Setting up a best-practice rural farm waste disposal guide must include consultation with the Farming Communities of the Rangitikei, not just Horizon's or other body.</p> <p>Disposal of farm waste needs to have good support from waste disposal stations that are open more than they are closed and free.</p> <p>Free Rural Waste disposal would go some way to addressing the inequality of rate take to service that the rural Rangitikei currently suffer, especially in the District's north.</p> <p>Large companies that supply rural services and deliver goods in plastic non-recyclable containers and wrap should be part of the solution by providing collection points and otherwise contributing to the cost of disposal.</p> <p>Super markets should have collection points for rubbish.</p>
Other issues - Non CD		<p>CAMPER VANS: Taihape is particularly in need of Camper van facilities. At present the area on Kuku Street beside the weather station is casually used for their overnight parking. This area should be formalized with sign posting, toilet and shower facilities and drinking water.</p> <p>Camper vans and camping requests are frequent. Without the Abba Motor Camp people are having to travel to Mangaweka or Ohakune for Motor Camps.</p> <p>PROMOTE MAORI_PAKEHA HERITAGE: The Gentle Annie, Taihape-Napier Road should also have Camper van parking, toilet facilities and drinking water with information boards about the Historic Inland Patea journey; Moawhango Village should be promoted as the start of a special and unique NZ adventure.</p> <p>We support the RDCs continued lobbying for State Highway status for the Gentle Annie, Taihape-Napier Road.</p> <p>TAIHAPE TOWN HALL and GRAND STAND: We support retaining and renovating/strengthening both of these heritage buildings to promote the Heritage and History of Taihape. Successful examples of centres that have done so are Martinborough, Greytown and Arrowtown, to name a few. Taihape already has the Majestic Theatre; other facades representing the town's heritage should also be encouraged to renovate to add to the Town's charm.</p> <p>Potentially the Town's Historic and listed Rotunda should be rebuilt to add to the Town's character. Photos exist as it was particularly attractive. This would be a valuable 'place making' exercise, raising Taihape's sense of pride and self esteem.</p> <p><a href="https://teara.govt.nz/en/photograph/43236/taihape-brass-band-at-the-band-rotunda">https://teara.govt.nz/en/photograph/43236/taihape-brass-band-at-the-band-rotunda</a></p>

Submission #	165	166
First Name	Amanda	Amanda
Last Name	Jane	Jane
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		Gordon Crescent
Address 2		
Town		Marton
Postcode		
Telephone 1	3276755	32767556
Email Address	hopegraciechadwick@gmail.com	hopegraciechadwick@gmail.com
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">yes</a>	<a href="#">yes</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?		
Issue One	OPTion2	Option 2
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 1	a	a
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 2	a	a
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 3	a	a
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 4	a	a
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 5	a	a
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three		
Other issues - CD	Please can the rubbish and recycling contracts go to local firms to keep locals in jobs. That is my only concern that good businesses would close because we have a different system .Lets support the business that support the community.	
Other issues - Non CD		



Submission #	167	169
First Name	Paul	Michelle
Last Name	Eames	Fannin
Position / Organisation	Mangaweka Adventure Company	
Address 1		62 Kiwi Road
Address 2	P.O.Box 69	
Town	Mangaweka	Taihape
Postcode	4746	
Telephone 1	63825744	211526412
Email Address	info@mangaweka.co.nz	michelle.fannin62@gmail.com
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>	<a href="#">Not Specified</a>
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?		
Issue One	Option3	Option2
Issue Two	a	e
Priority 1	b	c
Issue Two	c	a
Priority 2	e	d
Issue Two	d	b
Priority 3		
Issue Two		
Priority 4		
Issue Two		
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three		no
Other Issues - CD	I would not be taking the offer of insulation up but I do think it is smart to have this option available. I think the council should insist the loan be paid up upon sale of the house.	
Other issues - Non CD	<p>Mangaweka Adventure Company operates rafting and kayaking trips on the Rangitikei River, a licensed venue and the two campgrounds at Mangaweka.</p> <p>We welcome the decision to build a new bridge here over the Rangitikei, it is a requirement to maintain the economic viability of many agricultural, horticultural and tourism. We are however a little bemused at the reluctance to a commitment from this council toward keeping the old bridge there for pedestrian/cycle access and scenic and heritage value .</p> <p>The bridge is absolutely one of the heritage highlights for the area and one that is especially accessible to the general public. The full value of the bridge would be realised with a little marketing to entice State Highway One travellers to visit, not only influencing the decision to travel through the centre rather than the two coastal options, but also to make it a leisurely trip and an easy way to expose the visitors to scenes of the region that are not just SH1.</p> <p>Crossing the Rangitikei on foot is a popular visitor attraction in its own right, it is a very common sight to see photographers standing on the bridge and I would be very surprised if the Mangaweka Bridge carried more cars than pedestrians. Having a pedestrian dedicated crossing here would not only prove to be a valuable asset but an important safety consideration as well. There will be pedestrians on the bridge whether this is planned for or not.</p> <p>I do understand that there will be a reasonable cost to restoring the bridge. However the</p>	

Submission #	170	171
First Name		
Last Name		
Position / Organisation		
Address 1		
Address 2		
Town		
Postcode		
Telephone 1		
Email Address		
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	yes	Not Specified
Oral Hearing	no	no
Details to remain private?	yes	yes
Issue One	N/A	Option 3
Issue Two	a	a
Priority 1		
Issue Two	a	e
Priority 2		
Issue Two	a	d
Priority 3		
Issue Two	a	b
Priority 4		
Issue Two	a	c
Priority 5		
Other economic development activities		
Issue Three		yes
Other Issues - CD		<p>1. Rubbish and Recycling.</p> <p>a. I do not accept the statement made in paragraph 1 on page 6 of "Unfolding the Plan" relating to the Council having "no involvement" in this (waste management) services. If that statement is correct, why am I levied \$16.78 for "Refuse (Litter) Collection" as part of my UAGC?</p> <p>b. Taihape has an aging population. How is 94 year old Mrs X going to deposit her 240 ltr wheelie bin and her 45 ltr crate to the roadside?</p> <p>c. Your preferred option "ONE" accounts for "cardboard, plastic, cans, in a 240 ltr wheelie bin and "glass bottles in a 45 ltr crate - but how do I dispose of any other rubbish, such as chicken bones - light bulbs - serviceable small electrical appliances etc?</p> <p>d. If you develop a "recyclable" service, can I presume that RDC would "sell" the recyclable objects. Where, in the Plan, is the projected income from the sale of these objects?</p> <p>2. Amenities on Taihape's Memorial Park.</p> <p>a. Not only is the Grandstand "historic" - DON'T FORGET - it is a MEMORIAL to about 200 men from Taihape who were killed in action during WW1.</p> <p>b. RDC appear to have a fixation on the provision of showers and toilets. Why build more when an upgrade of existing facilities or allowing existing facilities (eg. in the Swimming Pool) to be used by other interested bodies?</p> <p>3. Taihape Civic Centre. The Council may remain "Committed to developing an improved civic facility on the Town Hall site" but I doubt of the majority of Taihape's ratepayers share the same view. Using "motherhood statements" such as a building being "earthquake prone" is being mischievous. Every building in New Zealand is "earthquake prone" - even recently built buildings in Wellington, such as Defence House and the BNZ occupied building on Aotea Quay.</p>
Other issues - Non CD	We have read Section 2 of the financial and infrastructure strategy report and we strongly object to money being spent on the Taihape Town Hall, when there are so many issues that need immediate council attention. i.e. a retainer wall in Swan Street to stop land slipping which I am sure you are aware has happened over the last few days. The Taihape Town Hall is a beautiful building, with a top class library, toilet facilities and council and information offices. The Hall itself is used for concerts and various functions and would be probably used more often if it had an efficient heating system and stage curtains.	

Submission #	172
First Name	
Last Name	
Position / Organisation	
Address 1	
Address 2	
Town	
Postcode	
Telephone 1	
Email Address	
Sign up to Rangitikei Line	<a href="#">yes</a>
Oral Hearing	no
Details to remain private?	yes
Issue One	Option2
Issue Two	d
Priority 1	
Issue Two	c
Priority 2	
Issue Two	a
Priority 3	
Issue Two	b
Priority 4	
Issue Two	e
Priority 5	
Other economic development activities	
Issue Three	no
Other Issues - CD	
Other issues - Non CD	Pathways should be completed, particularly in the Marton area. For instance, my street, Princess Street, has pathways completed only on one half of the street. It has been this way for many years and this should be rectified.



## **Simultaneous Consultation**





RECEIVED

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY:

1-AM-7-3

- 9 MAY 2018

To: KG  
File: 1-AM-7-3  
Doc:

# SUBMISSION FORM

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

## Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

18 0204

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written submission to:

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers and the Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission, please tick the box below.

**I wish to speak to my submission.**

- Taihape – 16 May 2018
- Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

### Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick this box if you would like your name withheld

Name	Michelle Fannin.
Organisation (if applicable)	Taihape Community Board
Postal address	Cl Taihape Town Hall
Phone	0211526412
Email	michelle.fanninb2@gmail.com

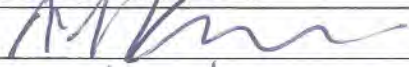
Do you agree with the following initiatives?

Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

A very good Plan to read.  
TCBU supports all of the above.  
Looking forward to seeing  
our community of Taihape  
using the off farm waste disposal  
& subsidised composting units.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed	
Date	3/5/2018

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.



RECEIVED

- 9 MAY 2018

RECEIVED  
- 4 MAY 2018  
BY:

**SUBMISSION FORM**

File: 1-AM-7-3  
No: 18 0205

**Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018**

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written  
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and  
Minimisation Plan  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)**

**Oral submissions**

Oral submissions will be held at the  
Marton Council Chambers and the  
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,  
please tick the box below.

**I wish to speak to my submission.**

- Taihape – 16 May 2018
- Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,  
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or hearing impairments,  
please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

**Privacy**

All submissions will be public, please tick  
this box if you would like your name  
withheld

<b>Name</b>	Michelle Fannin				
<b>Organisation (if applicable)</b>					
<b>Postal address</b>					
<b>Phone</b>	0211526412				
<b>Email</b>	michelle.fannin62@gmail.com				
<b>Do you agree with the following initiatives?</b>					
Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
Huntermville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Comments:</b>					
If we can get the buy in from our communities, we could become a clean green district, maybe lead the rest of the country to stand up & take note & make change & recycle everything we can.					
<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>					
<b>Signed</b>					
<b>Date</b>	3/5/18				

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days  
of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact  
Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.





## Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

Submissions of Wiremu Abraham, Leeanne Abraham and Renee Abraham

28 Hair Street

Marton 4710

Rate Payer

We have been part of the rubbish collection service since 1998. We contributed to the first Waste Management plan and have done since then. We opposed the sale of Bonny Glen and was part of the High Court Action to stop the sale as we believed it was a resource and an income generation opportunity for the rate payers. Since then, we started a waste removal business of commercial and residential customers throughout the Rangitikei. With regard to the commercial customers, we have implemented recycling for a number of businesses by asking them to get a cardboard and recycling bin to reduce the amount of waste entering the waste stream. This is very successful and is still in place today with some commercial customers coming together to share a cardboard and paper bin. These recycling figures are not in your figures of recyclables as this would have been done privately. Some businesses take their own waste to the transfer station and recycle there to reduce their bill.

Since we started the waste removal business, we have seen plenty of people try to start up recycling of plastics, cardboard, paper and bottles and fail a number of times because of volumes and geographic locations and the cost to do it. This situation has been repeated a number of times in Rangitikei, Wanganui, Manawatu and particularly Palmerston North which was a very big flop. We don't want the rate payers to be burdened by external forces that we do not control ie: demand and supply of recyclables.

In Tauranga, glass is being taken out of the collectable recyclables and now being dumped. We have a property in Auckland and while on the surface things are created to meet government strategies, it has in fact created more waste and is a shambles in the sense waste bins provided are too small for bigger families which consequently lead to fly tipping which is really bad. We see evidence of this at a reserve close to our property and guaranteed to fill up with illegal rubbish bags not only that, trailer loads of rubbish. Also providing a large 240L bin will create a lot more rubbish to landfill based on filling up the bin with everything which is a human thing including recyclables. A flexible service is what is needed.



We currently go into all the elderly houses to collect the waste as a lot of them cannot push and handle the 240L bin. We do this as a part of our service to help support the elderly in the Rangitikei at no extra charge. All other operations do not provide this service.

The two largest companies in New Zealand are Chinese owned. While they are not related in New Zealand, they are related in China and as a consequence hold a monopoly. This has been reflected in Wanganui, Manawatu and Palmerston North by sharp price increases implemented over the last year and the withdrawing of services in some of these areas ie: bag collections. Until technology changes the way we deal with waste, there will be more likely no change to the above scenario including recyclables right across the board.

A very large percentage of recyclables are sold to China. We believe that the cost of processing recyclables will only rise and then international buyers of recyclable product will soften leaving a volatile market for recyclables and eventually forcing down prices which is currently happening in the industry. This would also lead to dumping of recyclables.

Rangitikei has the opportunity to get it right and be sustainable. The past has shown that the council has had a low regard for waste activities because of the low cost of entry into Bonny Glen which is now being threatened by the volumes of waste now being produced in the Rangitikei. We have not been as active as other councils who do not share the privileged of low entry costs to Bonny Glen and this view has actually made us lose traction and we are not as far forward as we should be despite the huge advantage that we have had. The council has taken a conservative stance for the last few years and this has not been reflected in anything that the council has done for the rate payers including entry to the transfer station which has always reflected neighbouring council prices. We are told this is done because outside influences will come and dump their waste. Irrespective of this, we as a community haven't done enough to secure our resource and our ability to manage our waste. I believe we should implement inorganic collections as part of a service which should impact volumes. This is done successfully in Auckland with the current system which could be adopted in Rangitikei.

We realised that there was no competition in our district with regard to waste which gave the waste companies no restrictions to prices being charged and this was created by the Rangitikei District Council and has big impacts on families in the Rangitikei with regards to extra costs. Then a buy out of the transfer station and subsequent buy out of skip bin operators which has allowed one of the largest waste operators to establish in the lower North Island. We as rate payers and a local business have provided the only competition to the biggest companies in New Zealand. We have managed to stop escalating prices and when the bigger companies have stopped a service, we have provided it. This has been deliberate and the benefit of the actions has directly impacted the rate payers of the Rangitikei with cost savings. We have sponsored many local groups and events which are listed below and we are proud to serve the Rangitikei community.

Sponsorship:

South Makirikiri School, Rangitikei College, Ronald McDonald House – monies went to the Wanganui / Hawera room of a new house, Ratana Netball Club, Marton Bears Netball Club, Marton Bears Rugby League Club, Rangitikei Rugby League Club, Samoan Rugby Club, Marton Rugby Club, Ratana Kapa Haka Group, Regional Kapa Haka Competitions, Paimarie Kohanga Reo, Taekwondo Marton, Marton Country Music Festival, Feilding Rotary Club, Ratana 25<sup>th</sup> Celebrations, Project Marton, Marton Harvest Festival, Marton Christmas Parade, Bulls Christmas Parade, Marton Market Day, Lions Club Rangitikei, Providing support for families in distress, Provision of training for young people.

We would not support the rural sector subsidising the urban dwellings.

In summary we would like to participate with the council and come to amicable process to further strengthen the services to the rate payers of Rangitikei and create the best solution for us as a district which we know can happen. We would participate on a contractual basis or co-operate with in house solutions.

We as a local business and ratepayers would hope that the Council has taken in to account our efforts to reduce cost to rate payers and residents and at a stroke of a pen wipe us out.

We spend with local businesses and support the local economy. We know all the other waste companies do not spend locally.

For clarification We have prepared some questions that we did not understand and are listed below.

We would like to make oral submissions to the Rangitikei District Council.

Kind Regards

Wiremu Abraham, Leeanne Abraham, Renee Abraham

## Rangitikei District Council – Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

### Questions:

1. Page 4 - Other initiatives - would like clarification on rationale, disadvantage and cost to rate payer.
2. Page 5 - What is SUIP? Clarification on what this means and how you got to this equation.
3. Page 11 & 12 - Goals, Objectives and Targets -
  - a. population specific has been referred to, what does this mean?
  - b. Increase waste diverted from landfill consumption specific, what does this mean?
  - c. Measuring and monitoring solid waste charges and costs, comparing these on a like for like basis, what does this mean?
4. Page 13 - 2016 / 207 Waste tonnages Pie Chart - reflect the casual attitude towards waste over the last 10 years and because we are reaching our quota, we have to examine other alternatives which I believe should have been implemented 10 years ago and left us in a better position. All these decisions were based on cost and not population specific. Would the Council work with the only local company? It would have been helpful to be informed about the reasons for the audit.
5. Page 14 - the swap audit was done with our cooperation. Consequently the information has been used to build a case which may see us pushed out of this industry after years of keeping the corporate dogs at bay and running a muck in Rangitikei with additional and astronomical rise in costs for rate payers to remove waste. Is it the intent of the Council to push us out of the waste collection business?
6. Page 15 -
  - a. In comparing the weights for waste categories sampled, there were comparisons between Rangitikei District Council and Manawatu District Council. When and what year was this done?
  - b. There are differences in Manawatu District Council provide services that are not provided in the Rangitikei District Council and I believe that Manawatu District Council provide extra services, what are these?
7. Page 15 - waste to landfill per capita
  - a. The plan refers to greater quantities of commercial waste being received at Councils waste transfer stations. Does this include the commercial operation that collects waste from residential and commercial properties?
8. Page 18 -
  - a. What has been the income from recycling?
  - b. What impact does it have on funding?
  - c. If the Council provides a 240L bin to residents for waste, has the Council taken into account the inevitable rise in volumes to landfill?
  - d. Has the Council taken into consideration the extra costs for rise in volumes of recyclables and how will this be funded?



9. Page 21 - targeted rates are spread over 7571 SUIP equating to \$79.78 / annum / SUIP. What does this mean?
10. Page 22 – waste minimisations levy funding expenditure.
  - a. How much revenue is involved here?
  - b. What is the amount of the levy funding?

### **Rangitikei District Council – Long Term Plan, Consultation Document 2018-2028**

#### Questions:

1. Page 6 & 7 – we have a number of options
  - a. There is a term of On Rates, what does this mean?
  - b. There is a term of On Debt, what does this mean?

LATE

RECEIVED

4 MAY 2018  
K9

To: .....  
File: I-AMC 793  
Doc: .....

# SUBMISSION FORM

**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

## Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

**Return this form, or send your written  
submission to:**

Draft Waste Management and  
Minimisation Plan  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)**

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the  
Marton Council Chambers and the  
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,  
please tick the box below.

**I wish to speak to my submission.**

**Taihape – 16 May 2018**

**Marton – 17 May 2018**

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,  
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or hearing impairments,  
please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

### Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick  
this box if you would like your name  
withheld

<b>Name</b>	Narlyn & Kevin Ellery
<b>Organisation (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Postal address</b>	Scotts Ferry 1965 Parewanui Road Balls
<b>Phone</b>	3221362
<b>Email</b>	

Do you agree with the following initiatives?

Koitiata - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scotts Ferry - village recycling	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hunterville - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ratana - greenwaste acceptance	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mangaweka - paper and cardboard	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Off farm waste disposal	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidised composting units	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>

Comments:

We wish to keep the  
Rubbish collection, but Recycling  
at Transfer station open  
all Hours.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

<b>Signed</b>	K. E. Ellery
<b>Date</b>	4-5-18

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.







RECEIVED

WMO7

- 3 MAY 2018

K9

To: .....

File: 1-AM-7-3

Doc: 12 0187



RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL

SUBMISSION FORM

Draft Waste Management Minimisation Plan 2018

Submissions close at 12 noon on 4 May 2018

Return this form, or send your written submission to:

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan Rangitikei District Council Private Bag 1102 Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers and the Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission, please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

Taihape - 16 May 2018

Marton - 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick this box if you would like your name withheld

Name: michael Parlevliet, Organisation: (if applicable), Postal address: Po Box 119 mangaweka, Phone: 06 3825 848, Email: Parlevliet@xtra.co.nz

Do you agree with the following initiatives?

Table with 6 columns: Initiative, Yes, No, N/A. Rows include Koitiata - village recycling, Scotts Ferry - village recycling, Hunterville - paper and cardboard, Hunterville - greenwaste acceptance, Ratana - greenwaste acceptance, Mangaweka - paper and cardboard, Off farm waste disposal, Subsidised composting units.

Comments:

AS we have no rubbish pickup and take our rubbish to the transfer station recycling pickup is a waste of time as we have to go to the waste transfer station and recycle there already. Waste Pick up is not cost effective for the amount we dump.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: [Signature], Date: 30/4/18

You will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.



WMO8

**Katrina Gray**

---

**From:** Angie <akanan1a@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 3 May 2018 5:30 PM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** Submissions  
  
**Categories:** Carol

**SUBMISSIONS**

From Angela Oliver, 1A Otaihape Valley Road, Taihape 4720

To Rangitikei District Council, Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

3 May 2018

I wish to comment on the following drafts:

**Draft Policy on Development Contributions**

Yes, agree with Council's approach

**Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan**

Yes, agree with Council's approach. However, I do not agree to changes in the urban collections (part of LTP consultation). The weekly rubbish collection kerbside, using bags purchased at New World, and use of the recycling facilities at the transfer stations are more than adequate. Further increases to rates should be avoided.

Regards

Angela Oliver









## Katrina Gray

---

**From:** Katrina Gray  
**Sent:** Monday, 23 April 2018 11:47 AM  
**To:** Inwards Mail  
**Subject:** FW: LTP final feedback

**Categories:** Carol

---

**From:** Madeleine Grove [mailto:mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au]  
**Sent:** Friday, 20 April 2018 1:41 PM  
**To:** Katrina Gray <Katrina.Gray@rangitikei.govt.nz>  
**Cc:** vern grove <twolevels@yahoo.com.au>; Andy Watson <Andy.Watson@rangitikei.govt.nz>  
**Subject:** FW: LTP final feedback

Hi Katrina,

Apologies for not completing the feedback form but I trust that our feedback will still be considered/included. Unfortunately, the 4 May deadline is a bit short given that ANZAC Day is soon upon us.

Additional and final points as added to the email trail below are:

- Strongly urge Council to ~~contain rates increases to below 3%pa~~ as the increases appear to be well out of step with CPI (cost of living increases)
- Urge Council to introduce more "user pays" services so that residents can determine the value of Council's spend (in some areas). It's acknowledged that this is not possible for Capital spends
- **Promotion** of Rangitikei as a great place to live. Less marketing "spin" and more **tangible "incentives"**. *What is our point of difference?* "Word of mouth" will take care of the rest.
- **Waste.** Why can't we break away from the rubbish bag contracting collection service and provide bins for household waste? Is it legislated or?? **Leave recycling as it is**, it is a great process, I don't mind sorting my own recycling and bringing it to the depots. How about **three free vouchers** per ratepayer for the tip to assist in reducing dumped rubbish. Let's be creative about other "real" incentives that make a difference to people's lives. More advocacy on behalf of ratepayers, especially on "green" initiatives. Less protection of farmers doing damage to the environment. Hold Horizon's accountable for their Plan which espouses plenty but fall short in reality. *Rangitikei, the "purest" of the 100%.*

Please accept this feedback as constructive and I do commend you on your consultation process, which makes giving feedback easy 😊

Have a relaxing weekend!

Regards,

Madeleine

**Madeleine Grove**

**T: 8290 3204 | M: 0407 557 630 | [mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au](mailto:mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au)**



---

**From:** Madeleine Grove  
**Sent:** Friday, 20 April 2018 11:06 AM  
**To:** 'ltp@rangitikei.govt.nz' <ltp@rangitikei.govt.nz>  
**Subject:** LTP initial feedback

Please see initial response below for inclusion in feedback responses

## Madeleine and Vernon Grove

**T:** 8290 3204 | **M:** 0407 557 630 | [mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au](mailto:mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au)

1427 Parewanui Rd, PAREWANUI, postal address:

PO Box 255  
Chadstone Centre, VIC 3148  
Melbourne Australia

---

**From:** Madeleine Grove  
**Sent:** Friday, 20 April 2018 10:59 AM  
**To:** 'Andy Watson' <[Andy.Watson@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:Andy.Watson@rangitikei.govt.nz)>  
**Cc:** 'vern grove' <[twolevels@yahoo.com.au](mailto:twolevels@yahoo.com.au)>  
**Subject:** FW: Rangitikei Line – April issue out now!

Good morning Cr. Watson,

It was terrific to listen to your clear and extremely informative overview of the key points related to the Rangitikei Plan.

I look forward to submitting a response to the Plan in more detail but in brief my key feedback is:

- **Justification of a 3.8% pa increase in rates**, given the low CPI and notwithstanding that there is significant Capital investment required in the Region arising from legislative requirements. You may be aware that Victoria is operating within a rate capping environment with a cap of 2%pa. Is the National Govt contributing and to what extent are we advocating on our needs? I've noticed an increased level of complacency amongst the NZ community over the years which I find concerning. People seem to be "battle weary" and I can understand why, as some of my contacts with "people in power" have resulted in poor customer service, responsiveness and a total disregard for the resident. This is why I'm so excited by your willingness to be "upfront" and accessible to your constituents.
- **Waste Collection.** Where do our recyclables go? China has stopped taking ours which means all waste now risks going to landfill which is a travesty. I would prefer to *ditch the landfill waste bags* in preference of *wheelie bins* and maintain the status quo regarding recycling. I think the Council Waste Depots are fabulous and we have always seen recycling in NZ as ahead of elsewhere. We strongly urge Council to continue to operate the transfer station, "in house" as contracting out in Vic has seem tip fees increase resulting in an increase in illegal rubbish dumping. *100% pure NZ* needs to be supported at all levels, from the individual, to all levels of government

I'll now return to the rest of the Newsletter, to read with interest but thank you for your leadership and clear outline of the Plan.

Have a relaxing weekend!

Regards,

Madeleine

## Madeleine Grove

Manager Building and Local Law Services | Planning & Amenity

T: 8290 3204 | M: 0407 557 630 | [mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au](mailto:mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au)

---

**From:** Rangitikei Line [<mailto:info=rangitikei.govt.nz@mail11.atl231.mcsv.net>] **On Behalf Of** Rangitikei Line

**Sent:** Friday, 20 April 2018 9:04 AM

**To:** Madeleine Grove <[mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au](mailto:mgrove@stonnington.vic.gov.au)>

**Subject:** Rangitikei Line – April issue out now!

Rangitikei District Council News

[View this email in your browser](#)



## Hi Madeleine

[Your March Rangitikei Line is out now!](#)

This month's newsletter focuses on the Council's consultation process for the draft 10 Year Plan. In a video address Mayor Andy talks about what's in the consultation document "Unfolding the Plan" and encourages everyone to make a submission on the three key choices in the document and anything else the public want to comment on.

**Your Rangitikei Line Team**

---

## What's in this issue...



Stormwater Projects



Managing Asbestos



Update on Centennial  
Skatepark Design

**CLICK HERE TO READ THE APRIL ISSUE**



Copyright © 2018 Rangitikei District Council, All rights reserved.  
You are receiving this email because you opted in on our website.

**Our mailing address is:**  
Rangitikei District Council  
46 High Street, Private Bag 1102  
Marton, Rangitikei 4741  
New Zealand

[Add us to your address book](#)

[unsubscribe from this list](#) [update subscription preferences](#)



**CITY OF STONNINGTON**  
PO Box 58, Malvern Victoria 3144

**[stonnington.vic.gov.au](http://stonnington.vic.gov.au)**

Community | Environment | Liveability | Prosperity



Please consider the environment before printing this email

Disclaimer: This message along with attachments is intended for the exclusive and confidential use of the addressee(s). If you are not the intended recipient of this email you must not use, distribute, copy or rely on any information contained in this email. If you have received this transmission in error, please delete it immediately from your system and inform the sender.

RECEIVED

4 MAY 2018

To: 129  
File: 3-P4-1-4  
Doc: 110192

RECEIVED  
4 MAY 2018  
BY:



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

# SUBMISSION FORM

## Policy on Development Contributions

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written submission to:

Policy on Development Contributions  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers and the Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission, please tick the box below.

I wish to speak to my submission.

- Taihape – 16 May 2018
- Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

### Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick this box if you would like your name withheld

Name	Carolyn Bates
Organisation (if applicable)	
Postal address	7 Dalrymple Place, Marton
Phone	06 327-8088 / 021-342 -524
Email	setabac@gmail.com

Council has decided that people/developers should not be required to pay a fee which contributes to infrastructure costs for either establishing a new business or subdividing sections because:

- It might make the District more attractive for developers
- Council's infrastructure network has the ability to cope with increased demand.

Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

### Comments

I feel a small fee, acknowledges that staff have to spend time processing applications.  
I do, however, applaud the effort to make RDC a location of choice.  
The more which can be done to encourage people to move to the district the better :-)

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed

Date 4 May 18

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

063

RECEIVED

3 MAY 2018

To: 1-1-1-6  
File: 1-1-1-6  
Doc: 063

Moved to  
3-P4-1-4  
18 0190

**Jo Irvine**

**From:** Genet, Zoe <Zoe.Genet@fireandemergency.nz>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 3 May 2018 9:14 AM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** Development Contributions - Submission

Dear Councillors,

I would like to take the opportunity on behalf of Fire and Emergency New Zealand (FENZ) to comment on the proposed Development Contributions Plan for Rangitikei District Council.

FENZ supports the proposed development contributions policy not to require development contributions.

FENZ premises provide a public utility and therefore it is our view that it would not be reasonable to charge development contributions on these types of development.

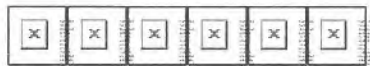
I do not need to appear to speak to my submission.

Regards

**Zoë Genet**  
Solicitor



Zoe.Genet@fireandemergency.nz  
[www.fireandemergency.nz](http://www.fireandemergency.nz)



Notice: This email and any attachments may contain information that is confidential or the subject of legal privilege.

If you received it in error:

1. Please let us know immediately by return email and then delete the email and your reply.
2. You must not use, copy or disclose any of the information contained in this email.

There is no warranty that this email is error or virus free.

If this is a private communication, it does not represent the views of the organisation.

This email has been filtered by SMX. For more information visit [smxemail.com](http://smxemail.com)



**Katrina Gray**

---

**From:** Angie <akanan1a@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 3 May 2018 5:30 PM  
**To:** RDC Information  
**Subject:** Submissions

**Categories:** Carol

## **SUBMISSIONS**

From Angela Oliver, 1A Otaihape Valley Road, Taihape 4720

To Rangitikei District Council, Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741

3 May 2018

I wish to comment on the following drafts:

### **Draft Policy on Development Contributions**

Yes, agree with Council's approach

### **Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan**

Yes, agree with Council's approach. However, I do not agree to changes in the urban collections (part of LTP consultation). The weekly rubbish collection kerbside, using bags purchased at New World, and use of the recycling facilities at the transfer stations are more than adequate. Further increases to rates should be avoided.

Regards

Angela Oliver



RECEIVED

4 MAY 2018

To: Ka  
 File: 3-PY-1-234  
 Doc: 0194

RECEIVED  
 2018



**RANGITIKEI**  
 DISTRICT COUNCIL

**SUBMISSION FORM**  
**Draft Significance and Engagement Policy 2018**

**Submissions close at  
 12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written submission to:

Draft Significance and Engagement Policy  
 Rangitikei District Council  
 Private Bag 1102  
 Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Oral submissions**

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers and the Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission, please tick the box below.

**I wish to speak to my submission.**

- Taihape – 16 May 2018
- Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

**Privacy**

All submissions will be public, please tick this box if you would like your name withheld

<b>Name</b>	Carolyn Bates
<b>Organisation (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Postal address</b>	7 Dalrymple Place, Marton
<b>Phone</b>	06 327-8088 / 021-342-524
<b>Email</b>	<a href="mailto:setabac@gmail.com">setabac@gmail.com</a>
<p>How adequate do you think that the criteria for determining significance of an issue or decision is?</p> <p>1 ---- 2 ---- 3 ---- 4 ---- 5</p> <p>Not adequate <span style="margin-left: 200px;">Very adequate</span></p>	
<p>Comments:</p>	
<p>How useful do you think the Public Participation Model is for understanding when Council will engage with the community?</p> <p>1 ---- 2 ---- 3 ---- 4 ---- 5</p> <p>Not useful <span style="margin-left: 200px;">Very useful</span></p>	
<p>Comments:</p>	
<p>What, if any, changes would you like Council to consider before the draft Policy is adopted?</p>	
<p>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</p>	
<b>Signed</b>	<i>[Signature]</i>
<b>Date</b>	4 May 18

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.









4 MAY 2018

To: i <a

File: 3-P4-1-18



**RANGITIKEI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

# SUBMISSION FORM

## Draft Rates Remission for Maori Freehold Land Policy 2018

19 0193

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on 4 May 2018**

Return this form, or send your written submission to:

Draft Rates Remission for Maori  
Freehold Land Policy  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the  
Marton Council Chambers and the  
Taihape Council Chambers

If you wish to speak to your submission,  
please tick the box below.

**I wish to speak to my submission.**

- Taihape – 16 May 2018
- Marton – 17 May 2018

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak,  
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or hearing impairments,  
please note them here.

I wish to use New Zealand Sign Language

### Privacy

All submissions will be public, please tick this  
box if you would like your name withheld

<b>Name</b>	Carolyn Bates
<b>Organisation (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Postal address</b>	7 Dalrymple Place, Marton
<b>Phone</b>	06 327-8088 / 021-342-524
<b>Email</b>	setabac@gmail.com
How useful do you think partial rates remissions on Maori freehold land could be	
<p style="text-align: center;"> <input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 ----- 2 ----- 3 ----- 4 ----- 5              Not useful <span style="margin-left: 200px;">Very useful</span> </p>	
Comments:	
I feel all land / land owners should be treated the same.	
Do you think the Policy should take into account other objectives? If yes, which?	
Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Comments:	
If land is inaccessible or it is a small area eg only a few square metres, an allowance should be made to acknowledge its location/size. This should be applicable to all land, not just land of a specific type eg maori.	
Further comments:	
Attach additional information or pages if necessary	
Signed	
Date	4 May 18

Your will receive an acknowledgment email/letter of your submission within 3 working days of being received by Council. If you do not receive this acknowledgement please contact Katrina Gray, Senior Policy Analyst/Planner on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.